Saskatchewan
Learning

2005 Selective Listing
Of Recommended Resources

ERRATA SHEETS
Please insert these pages in place of pages 39-50 in the attached document

May 2005

105-05116/

English Language Arts: Grades 6 to 9

Please note that the Middle Level English Language Arts Curriculum is presently being renewed. A bibliography of recommended learning resources to support the renewed curriculum is scheduled to be available in the 2005-2006 school year.

Major Integrated Resources

Collections 6 (Print-Anthology). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 1998.

Discovering Links
ISBN 0-13-741588-5 ($13.00 pbk.)
Looking for Answers
ISBN 0-13-620352-3 ($12.50 pbk.)
Off the Page
ISBN 0-13-849639-0 ($13.00 pbk.)
Space, Stars, and Quasars
ISBN 0-13-620535-6 ($12.50 pbk.)
Tales-Heroes, Deeds, and Wonders
ISBN 0-13-620394-9 ($12.50 pbk.)

Teacher's Resource File Cases (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083317-7 ($259.95 set)
Audio Pack (Audiocassette Version) (5 audiocassettes)
ISBN 0-13-741695-4 ($57.25 set)
Audio Pack (CD Version)(5 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-741679-2 ($57.25 set)

Cornerstones 6: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2000.

Anthology 6A
ISBN 0-7715-1216-3 ($23.95 pbk.)
Anthology 6B
ISBN 0-7715-1217-1 ($23.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide 6 (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1220-1 ($104.95 coil-bound)

Crossroads Series (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Crossroads 7
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1320-8 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1326-7 ($119.95 binder)

Crossroads 8
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1322-4 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1328-3 ($119.95 binder)

Crossroads 9
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1324-0 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1330-5 ($119.95 binder)

Identities Series (Print-Anthology). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Identities 7: Actions and Reactions (Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541362-8 ($41.51 hdc.)
Identities 7: Actions and Reactions: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541516-7 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Identities 8: Defining Moments (Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541363-6 ($41.51 hdc.)
Identities 8: Defining Moments: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541517-5 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Identities 9: Endless Possibilities (Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541364-4 ($42.50 hdc.)
Identities 9: Endless Possibilities: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541518-3 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Nelson Language Arts 6 (Print-Anthology). Cameron, Caren and Best, Gerald. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

Choosing Peace
ISBN 0-17-607447-3 ($24.95 pbk.)
Going the Distance
ISBN 0-17-607446-5 ($24.95 pbk.)

Supplementary Readings: Going the Distance, Choosing Peace
ISBN 0-17-607466-X ($110.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: Choosing Peace (Western Canada Edition)
ISBN 0-17-618617-4 ($75.95 coil-bound)
Teacher's Guide: Going the Distance (Western Canada Edition)
ISBN 0-17-618725-1 ($75.95 coil-bound)

SightLines (Print-Anthology). Hume, Karen, et al. (Prentice Hall Literature Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

SightLines 7
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-040930-8 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013070-2 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026298-6 ($115.75 set)

SightLines 8
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-012905-4 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013081-8 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026401-6 ($115.75 set)

SightLines 9
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-012906-2 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013082-6 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026301-X ($121.50 set)

Language Resources

Gage Canadian Dictionary. Rev. and expanded ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). De Wolf, Gaelan Dodds, et al. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. 1730 p. ISBN 0-7715-1981-8 ($45.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Gage Canadian Intermediate Dictionary. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 1414 p. ISBN 0-7715-1995-8 ($44.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2000.

Gage Canadian School Thesaurus (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 144 p. ISBN 0-7715-1984-2 ($19.45 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 1999.

Gage Canadian Thesaurus (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 757 p. ISBN 0-7715-1985-0 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 1999.

Nelson Canadian Dictionary of the English Language: An Encyclopedic Reference (Print-Non-Fiction). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 1694 p. ISBN 0-17-604726-3 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Nelson Language & Writing 7 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hodgkinson, David and Aker, Don. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 160 p. ISBN 0-17-606570-9 ($25.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606571-7 ($74.45 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 1999.

Nelson Language & Writing 8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hodgkinson, David and Aker, Don. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 160 p. ISBN 0-17-606572-5 ($25.25 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606573-3 ($74.45 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 1998.

Nelson Spelling 6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kekewich, Deb and Kekewich, Jim. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 144 p. ISBN 0-17-606559-8 ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606564-4 ($69.45 coil-bound). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

ResourceLines 7/8 (Print-Non-Fiction). (Prentice Hall Language Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 362 p. ISBN 0-13-012918-6 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2000.

ResourceLines 9/10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dawe, Robert, Duncan, Barry and Mathieu, Wendy. (Prentice Hall Language Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 346 p. ISBN 0-13-012922-4 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Write on Track: A Handbook for Young Writers, Thinkers, and Learners (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, David, Nathan, Ruth and Sebranek, Patrick. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 349 p. ISBN 0-17-606608-X ($26.45 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 1999.

Write Source 2000: A Guide to Writing, Thinking, & Learning. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, Dave, Meyer, Verne and Sebranek, Patrick. The Write Source (NEL), 1999. 473 p. ISBN 0-17-618700-6 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Writers Express: A Handbook for Young Writers, Thinkers, and Learners (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, Dave and Nathan, Ruth. Houghton Mifflin Company (NEL), 1998. 401 p. ISBN 0-17-607458-9 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

The Writing Project Series (Kit). Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 1993. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 1999.

The Writing Project, Level C (Grade 6)

Find Out...Tell About!		
	ISBN 0-7725-2166-2	($22.95 pbk.)
From Me to You!		
	ISBN 0-7725-2164-6	($22.95 pbk.)
It's Our World!		
	ISBN 0-7725-2162-X	($22.95 pbk.)
That's Entertaining!		
	ISBN 0-7725-2163-8	($22.95 pbk.)
Thought to Thought		
	ISBN 0-7725-2165-4	($22.95 pbk.)

Novels and Full-Length Non-Fiction

Please note that numerous new novels and non-fiction learning resources will be recommended in the bibliography to support the renewed Middle Level Curriculum. This bibliography is scheduled to be available in the 2005-2006 school year.

Acts of Courage: 17 Heroes Who Won the Cross of Valour (Print-Non-Fiction). Melady, John. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1998. 154 p. ISBN 0-590-12449-8 ($4.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

Adaline Falling Star. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Osborne, Mary Pope. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. 170 p. ISBN 0-439-05947-X ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-439-05948-8 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Adam and Eve and Pinch-Me (Print-Fiction). Johnston, Julie. Lester Publishing Limited (FHW), 1994. 180 p. ISBN 1-895555-62-0 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-5839-9 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Airborn (Print-Fiction). Oppel, Kenneth. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 2004. 322 p. ISBN 0-00-200537-9 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

And in the Morning (Print-Non-Fiction). Wilson, John. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 198 p. ISBN 1-55337-400-2 ($16.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

The Apprentice (Print-Fiction). Llorente, Pilar Molina. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 1994. 101 p. ISBN 0-374-40432-1 ($7.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Before Wings (Print-Fiction). Goobie, Beth. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2000. 203 p. ISBN 1-55143-161-0 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55143-163-7 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Being With Henry (Print-Fiction). Brooks, Martha. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 173 p. ISBN 0-88899-502-4 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Big Burn (Print-Fiction). Choyce, Lesley. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1995. 215 p. ISBN 1-895449-43-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Black Canadians: Their History and Contributions. Rev.ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Carter, Velma and Carter, Levero (Lee). (Multicultural Canada Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1993. 82 p. ISBN 1-895073-88-X ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

A Boy at War: A Novel of Pearl Harbor. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Mazer, Harry. Simon & Schuster Trade (SHU), 2001. 104 p. ISBN 0-689-84161-2 ($23.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-84160-4 ($7.50 pbk.) **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2003.

The Breadwinner (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Deborah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2000. 170 p. ISBN 0-88899-419-2 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-416-8 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Break and Enter (Print-Fiction). McClintock, Norah. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2002. 208 p. ISBN 0-439-98989-2 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

Bridge to Terabithia (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1977. 144 p. ISBN 0-690-01359-0 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-06-440184-7 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Caged Eagles (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2000. 256 p. ISBN 1-55143-139-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Call It Courage. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Sperry, Armstrong. Simon & Schuster Trade (SHU), 1990. 96 p. ISBN 0-02-786030-2 ($26.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-71391-6 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Camp X (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Viking Penguin (CDS), 2002. 233 p. ISBN 0-670-91101-1 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

The Carved Box (Print-Fiction). Chan, Gillian. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2001. 232 p. ISBN 1-55074-895-5 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55337-016-3 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Clearcut Danger (Print-Fiction). Choyce, Lesley. Formac Publishing Company Limited (FMC), 1993. 130 p. ISBN 0-88780-213-3 ($8.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Cowboys Don't Cry (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1993. 150 p. ISBN 0-7736-7429-2 ($4.19 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Cowboys Don't Quit (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1994. 151 p. ISBN 0-7736-7425-X ($3.59 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Daniel's Story (Print-Fiction). Matas, Carol. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1993. 136 p. ISBN 0-590-46588-0 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Dead Reckoning (Print-Fiction). Burtinshaw, Aaron. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2000. 119 p. ISBN 1-55192-342-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Define "Normal" (Print-Fiction). Peters, Julie Anne. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 2003. 198 p. ISBN 0-316-73489-6 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

A Different Kind of Beauty (Print-Fiction). McNicoll, Sylvia. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 2004. 208 p. ISBN 1-55005-059-1 ($22.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55005-060-5 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

Discovering the Arctic: The Story of John Rae (Print-Non-Fiction). Wilson, John and Milkau, Liz, illus. (Stories of Canada Series). Napoleon Publishing/Rendezvous Press (CDS), 2003. 76 p. ISBN 0-929141-88-1 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Dovey Coe (Print-Fiction). Dowell, Frances O'Roark. Atheneum Publications (SHU), 2000. 181 p. ISBN 0-689-83174-9 ($23.50 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Dragon in the Clouds (Print-Fiction). Nelson, Rosemary. Napoleon Publishing/Rendezvous Press (CDS), 1994. 159 p. ISBN 0-929141-22-9 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

An Earthly Knight (Print-Fiction). McNaughton, Janet. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2003. 257 p. ISBN 0-00-639188-5 ($15.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

East (Print-Fiction). Pattou, Edith. Harcourt Inc. (RAI), 2003. 498 p. ISBN 0-15-204563-5 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Esther (Print-Fiction). McKay, Sharon E. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2004. 320 p. ISBN 0-14-331204-9 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

The Eternal Spring of Mr. Ito (Print-Fiction). Garrigue, Sheila. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 1994. 176 p. ISBN 0-689-71809-8 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Eyewitness (Print-Fiction). Thompson, Margaret. Ronsdale Press (LPGD), 2000. 187 p. ISBN 0-921870-74-4 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

The Fighting Ground (Print-Fiction). Avi. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1987. 160 p. ISBN 0-06-440185-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Finders Keepers (Print-Fiction). Spalding, Andrea. Beach Holme Publishing Ltd. (LPGD), 1995. 143 p. ISBN 0-88878-359-0 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Flux (Print-Fiction). Goobie, Beth. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2004. 258 p. ISBN 1-55143-314-1 ($16.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Foghorn Passage (Print-Fiction). Lohans, Alison. (Irwin Young Adult Fiction Series). Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1992. 215 p. ISBN 0-7737-5496-2 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Forbidden City (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1990. 199 p. ISBN 0-385-25257-9 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Freedom Crossing (Print-Fiction). Clark, Margaret Goff. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1991. 160 p. ISBN 0-590-44569-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Friedrich (Print-Fiction). Richter, Hans Peter. Puffin Books (CDS), 1987. 150 p. ISBN 0-14-032205-1 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Games of Ancient Rome (Print-Non-Fiction). Nardo, Don. (The Way People Live Series). Lucent Books, Inc. (SBC), 2000. 96 p. ISBN 1-56006-655-5 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Gathering Blue (Print-Fiction). Lowry, Lois. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL/ULS), 2000. 215 p. ISBN 0-618-05581-9 ($23.95 hdc.). (ULS) - ISBN 0-440-22949-9 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Getting Near to Baby (Print-Fiction). Couloumbis, Audrey. Putnam Publishing (CDS), 1999. 211 p. ISBN 0-399-23389-X ($25.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-11892-8 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

The Giver (Print-Fiction). Lowry, Lois. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1993. 180 p. ISBN 0-440-23768-8 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

The Goose Girl (Print-Fiction). Hale, Shannon. Bloomsbury (RAI), 2003. 383 p. ISBN 1-58234-843-X ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Greater Than Angels (Print-Fiction). Matas, Carol. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1998. 133 p. ISBN 0-590-12498-6 ($17.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-590-51540-3 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Hatchet (Print-Fiction). Paulsen, Gary. Bradbury Press (SHU), 1987. 195 p. ISBN 0-689-84092-6 ($24.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-80882-8 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Hero of Lesser Causes (Print-Fiction). Johnston, Julie. Lester Publishing Ltd. (FHW), 1992. 178 p. ISBN 1-895555-43-4 ($4.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Hidden Roots (Print-Fiction). Bruchac, Joseph. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2004. 136 p. ISBN 0-439-35358-0 ($25.99 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Hiroshima (Print-Fiction). Yep, Laurence. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1995. 56 p. ISBN 0-590-20830-0 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Hockeybat Harris (Print-Fiction). Bilson, Geoffrey. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1985. 158 p. ISBN 0-919964-57-5 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Hole in the World (Print-Fiction). Hite, Sid. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2001. 204 p. ISBN 0-439-09830-0 ($24.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-439-09831-9 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Holes. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Sachar, Louis. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP/ULS), 1998. 233 p. ISBN 0-374-33265-7 ($23.75 hdc.). (ULS) - ISBN 0-440-41480-6 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Home Child (Print-Fiction). Haworth-Attard, Barbara. (On Time's Wing Series). Roussan Publishers Inc. (HCP), 1996. 128 p. ISBN 0-00-639312-8 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Ice Story: Shackleton's Lost Expedition (Print-Non-Fiction). Kimmel, Elizabeth Cody. Clarion Books (ALL), 1999. 120 p. ISBN 0-395-91524-4 ($28.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Into Thin Air: A Personal Account of the Mount Everest Disaster (Print-Non-Fiction). Krakauer, Jon. Knopf, Alfred A. (ULS), 1999. 368 p. ISBN 0-385-49478-5 ($21.00 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Jacob Have I Loved (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1980. 244 p. ISBN 0-690-04078-4 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-06-440368-8 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Jean Val Jean (Print-Fiction). Cleaver, Solomon. Western Extension College Publishers (WEC), 1989. 119 p. ISBN 0-920284-17-5 ($10.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-920284-18-3 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Jeremy Thatcher, Dragon Hatcher (Print-Fiction). Coville, Bruce and Lippincott, Gary A., illus. Simon & Schuster Canada (SHU), 1991. 148 p. ISBN 0-671-74782-7 ($7.50 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Journey (Print-Fiction). MacLachlan, Patricia. Bantam Dell Publishing Group (ULS), 1991. 83 p. ISBN 0-440-40809-1 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Julie (Print-Fiction). George, Jean Craighead. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1994. 227 p. ISBN 0-06-440573-7 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Jungle Islands: My South Sea Adventure (Print-Non-Fiction). Coffey, Maria and Pearson, Debora. (Travel Adventure Books Series). Annick Press (FIR), 2000. 88 p. ISBN 1-55037-597-0 ($26.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-596-2 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002 in the Social Studies 6-9 section.

Kalifax (Print-Fiction). Thornton, Duncan. Coteau Books (FHW), 1999. 168 p. ISBN 1-55050-152-6 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

King of Shadows. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Cooper, Susan. McElderry, Margaret K. (SHU), 1999. 186 p. ISBN 0-689-82817-9 ($23.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-84445-X ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Lady at Batoche (Print-Fiction). Richards, David. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1999. 275 p. ISBN 1-895449-87-1 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. Update, 2002.

A Light in Space (Print-Fiction). Orr, Wendy. Annick Press (FIR), 1994. 188 p. ISBN 1-55037-975-5 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Little Voice (Print-Fiction). Slipperjack, Ruby. Coteau Books (FHW), 2001. 246 p. ISBN 1-55050-182-8 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

The Loki Wolf (Print-Fiction). Slade, Arthur G. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2000. 190 p. ISBN 1-55143-145-9 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Looking for X (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Deborah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 132 p. ISBN 0-88899-382-X ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

Lyddie (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Dutton Children's Books (CDS), 1991. 182 p. ISBN 0-14-240254-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Maestro: A Novel (Print-Fiction). Wynne-Jones, Tim. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1996. 223 p. ISBN 0-88899-637-3 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Man Who Ran Faster Than Everyone: The Story of Tom Longboat (Print-Non-Fiction). Batten, Jack. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2002. 104 p. ISBN 0-88776-507-6 ($16.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

Margaret Bourke-White: Her Pictures Were Her Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Rubin, Susan Goldman. Abrams, Harry N., Inc. (GBW), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-8109-4381-6 ($29.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Men of Stone (Print-Fiction). Friesen, Gayle. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 216 p. ISBN 1-55074-781-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-782-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Milkweed (Print-Fiction). Spinelli, Jerry. Knopf, Alfred A. (ULS), 2003. 208 p. ISBN 0-375-81374-8 ($23.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Mina's Spring of Colors (Print-Fiction). Gilmore, Rachna. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 2000. 143 p. ISBN 1-55041-549-2 ($11.97 hdc.). ISBN 1-55041-534-4 ($7.17 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Monkey Island (Print-Fiction). Fox, Paula. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1991. 151 p. ISBN 0-440-40770-2 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Night to Remember (Print-Fiction). Lord, Walter. Bantam, Dell Publishing Group (ULS), 1997. 224 p. ISBN 0-553-27827-4 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1991.

The Nine Days Queen (Print-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1986. 200 p. ISBN 0-590-71617-4 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

No Place for Kids (Print-Fiction). Lohans, Alison. Roussan Publishers Inc. (LHN), 1999. 99 p. ISBN 1-896184-50-2 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

A Nose for Adventure (Print-Fiction). Scrimger, Richard. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2000. 176 p. ISBN 0-88776-499-1 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

No Signature (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Seal Books (ULS), 1995. 167 p. ISBN 0-7704-2706-5 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Nobody's Child (Print-Fiction). Skrypuch, Marsha Forchuk. The Dundurn Group (UTP), 2003. 248 p. ISBN 1-55002-442-6 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

One More Border: The True Story of One Family's Escape From War-Torn Europe (Print-Non-Fiction). Kaplan, William, Tanaka, Shelley and Taylor, Stephen, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1998. 61 p. ISBN 0-88899-638-1 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

The Outside Chance of Maximilian Glick (Print-Fiction). Torgov, Morley. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2002. 219 p. ISBN 1-55192-548-6 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Other Worlds: A Beginner's Guide to Planets and Moons (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickinson, Terence. Firefly Books Ltd. (FIR), 1995. 64 p. ISBN 1-895565-70-7 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Out of the Blue (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Sarah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1994. 120 p. ISBN 0-88899-215-7 ($14.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-236-X ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Out of the Dark (Print-Fiction). Katz, Welwyn Wilton. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1995. 185 p. ISBN 0-88899-241-6 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Painting the Black (Print-Fiction). Deuker, Carl. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 1997. 248 p. ISBN 0-395-82848-1 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Phoenix Rising (Print-Fiction). Hesse, Karen. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FHW), 1994. 182 p. ISBN 0-8050-3108-1 ($22.50 hdc.) ISBN 0-14-037628-3 ($4.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Pigman (Print-Fiction). Zindel, Paul. Random House (ULS), 1983. 176 p. ISBN 0-553-26321-8 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

A Prairie as Wide as the Sea: The Immigrant Diary of Ivy Weatherall (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Sarah. (Dear Canada Series). Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2001. 205 p. ISBN 0-439-98833-0 ($14.99 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Prairie Fire! (Print-Fiction). Freeman, Bill. James Lorimer & Company Ltd. (FMC), 1998. 196 p. ISBN 1-55028-609-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55028-608-0 ($ 9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2000.

Promise Song (Print-Fiction). Holeman, Linda. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1997. 260 p. ISBN 0-88776-387-1 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 1998

Rapid Ray: The Story of Ray Lewis (Print-Non-Fiction). Cooper, John. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2002. 144 p. ISBN 0-88776-612-9 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Return to Hawk's Hill (Print-Fiction). Eckert, Allan W. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 1998. 192 p. ISBN 0-316-21593-7 ($21.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

The River (Print-Fiction). Paulsen, Gary. Delacorte Press (ULS), 1991. 132 p. ISBN 0-385-30388-2 ($23.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-440-40753-2 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry (Print-Fiction). Taylor, Mildred D. Puffin Books (CDS), 1997. 276 p. ISBN 0-14-038451-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Romiette and Julio (Print-Fiction). Draper, Sharon M. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 2001. 320 p. ISBN 0-689-84209-0 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Run (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2003. 214 p. ISBN 0-14-331218-9 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

The Same Stuff as Stars (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Clarion Books (ALL/HCP), 2002. 242 p. ISBN 0-618-24744-0 ($24.95 hdc.). (HCP) - ISBN 0-06-055712-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

The Screech Owls' Northern Adventure (Print-Fiction). MacGregor, Roy. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1996. 107 p. ISBN 0-7710-5628-1 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Search of the Moon King's Daughter (Print-Fiction). Holeman, Linda. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2003. 309 p. ISBN 0-88776-609-9 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Shabash! (Print-Fiction). Walsh, Ann. Beach Holme Publishers Limited (LPGD), 1994. 109 p. ISBN 0-88878-355-8 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Shadows of Disaster (Print-Fiction). Beveridge, Cathy. Ronsdale Press (LPGD), 2003. 191 p. ISBN 1-55380-002-8 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Shadows on a Sword (Print-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1996. 195 p. ISBN 0-00-648054-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2005.

Shoulder the Sky (Print-Fiction). Choyce, Lesley. The Dundurn Group (DUN), 2002. 227 p. ISBN 1-55002-415-9 ($8.99 pbk.) **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

The Sign of the Scales (Print-Fiction). Brandis, Marianne. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2003. 253 p. ISBN 0-88776-625-0 ($14.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Silent to the Bone (Print-Fiction). Konigsburg, E. L. Atheneum Publications (SHU), 2000. 261 p. ISBN 0-689-83601-5 ($23.50 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Sing, Like a Hermit Thrush (Print-Fiction). Green, Richard G. Ricara Features (GDM), 1995. 132 p. ISBN 0-911737-01-4 ($12.98 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Small Steps: The Year I Got Polio (Print-Non-Fiction). Kehret, Peg. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 1996. 179 p. ISBN 0-8075-7457-0 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-8075-7458-9 ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2000.

Soldier Boys (Print-Fiction). Richards, David. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1993. 256 p. ISBN 1-895449-06-5 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Space Trap (Print-Fiction). Hughes, Monica. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1983. 153 p. ISBN 0-88899-081-9 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Speak to the Earth (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1996. 208 p. ISBN 0-7704-2724-3 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Stitches (Print-Fiction). Huser, Glen. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2003. 198 p. ISBN 0-88899-553-9 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-578-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Stormbound (Print-Fiction). Fairbridge, Lynne. Doubleday Canada (ULS), 1995. 155 p. ISBN 0-385-25519-5 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Sword of the Rightful King: A Novel of King Arthur (Print-Fiction). Yolen, Jane. Harcourt, Inc. (RAI), 2003. 349 p. ISBN 0-15-202527-8 ($23.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

That Fine Summer (Print-Fiction). Manuel, Ella and Woolridge, Aileen, illus. Breakwater Books (BRE) 1995. 93 p. ISBN 1-55081-107-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

Theories of Relativity (Print-Fiction). Haworth-Attard, Barbara. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 2003. 200 p. ISBN 0-00-639299-7 ($16.45 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

The Thief Lord (Print-Fiction). Funke, Cornelia. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2002. 349 p. ISBN 0-439-40437-1 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-439-42089-X ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Ticket to Curlew (Print-Fiction). Lottridge, Celia Barker. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1994. 144 p. ISBN 0-88899-221-1 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Time Detectives: Clues From Our Past (Print-Non-Fiction). Badone, Donalda. Annick Press (FIR), 1992. 100 p. ISBN 1-55037-240-8 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

The Tinderbox (Print-Fiction). Brandis, Marianne. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2003. 171 p. ISBN 0-88776-626-9 ($14.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

Too Young to Fight: Memories From Our Youth During World War II (Print-Non-Fiction). Galloway, Priscilla. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 207 p. ISBN 0-7737-3190-3 ($29.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-5500-5090-7 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Topher (Print-Fiction). Horrocks, Anita. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 2000. 211 p. ISBN 0-7737-6092-X ($13.97 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Tunnels of Treachery: Another Moose Jaw Adventure (Print-Fiction). Bishop, Mary Harelkin. Coteau Books (FHW), 2003. 288 p. ISBN 1-55050-270-0 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle (Print-Fiction). Avi. Orchard Books, Inc. (SCH/HCP), 1990. 215 p. ISBN 0-531-05893-X ($28.99 hdc.). (HCP) - 0-380-71475-2 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Underground Reporters (Print-Non-Fiction). Kacer, Kathy. (The Holocaust Remembrance Series for Young Readers Series). Second Story Press (UTP), 2004. 156 p. ISBN 1-896764-85-1 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

Waiting for Pelly (Print-Fiction). Glaze, Dave. Coteau Books (FHW), 2003. 223 p. ISBN 1-55050-228-X ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

The War Within (Print-Fiction). Matas, Carol. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2001. 151 p. ISBN 0-439-98810-1 ($18.99 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

The Watcher (Print-Fiction). Buffie, Margaret. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 259 p. ISBN 1-55074-831-9 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Westray Tragedy: A Miner's Story (Print-Non-Fiction). Comish, Shaun. Fernwood Publishing Co. Ltd. (FWD), 1993. 82 p. ISBN 1-895686-26-1 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2005.

When the War Is Over (Print-Fiction). Attema, Martha. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2002. 247 p. ISBN 1-55143-240-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

White Midnight (Print-Fiction). Calhoun, Dia. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 2003. 289 p. ISBN 0-374-38389-8 ($27.00 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Willa's New World (Print-Fiction). Demers, Barbara. Coteau Books (FHW), 1999. 303 p. ISBN 1-55050-150-X ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

The Word for Home (Print-Fiction). Clark, Joan. Viking Penguin (CDS), 2002. 286 p. ISBN 0-670-91121-6 ($22.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-14-100502-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

The Wreckers (Print-Fiction). Lawrence, Iain. Delacorte Press (ULS), 1998. 196 p. ISBN 0-385-32535-5 ($21.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-440-41545-4 ($7.50 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

Year of Impossible Goodbyes (Print-Fiction). Choi, Sook Nyul. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1991. 169 p. ISBN 0-440-40759-1 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Zlata's Diary: A Child's Life in Sarajevo (Print-Non-Fiction). Filipovic, Zlata. Penguin Books USA (CDS), 1994. 197 p. ISBN 0-14-024205-8 ($16.50 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Plays

Introducing Shakespeare (CD-ROM). (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. ISBN 0-17-606656-X ($104.95). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Introducing Shakespeare (Print-Non-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 96 p. ISBN 0-17-606610-1 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Midsummer Night's Dream. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (LBR), 2000. 156 p. ISBN 0-521-78728-9 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

A Midsummer Night's Dream With Related Readings (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 158 p. ISBN 0-17-606617-9 ($23.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606618-7 ($48.45 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Plays of Belonging: Three Plays. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Deverell, Rex. Playwrights Canada Press (PLCN), 1997. 149 p. ISBN 0-88754-531-9 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Romeo and Juliet. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (LBR), 1998. 224 p. ISBN 0-521-63497-0 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

The Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet With Related Readings (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 176 p. ISBN 0-17-606613-6 ($23.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606614-4 ($48.45 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Poetry

Images of Nature: Canadian Poets and the Group of Seven (Print-Anthology). Booth, David. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1995. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-272-8 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

In Flanders Fields: The Story of the Poem by John McCrae (Print-Non-Fiction). Granfield, Linda and Wilson, Janet, illus. Lester Publishing Limited (FHW), 1995. unp. ISBN 0-7737-2991-7 ($13.17 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-5925-5 ($7.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Prism of Poetry: Pathways to Writing (Print-Anthology). Cameron, Bob and Cameron, JoAnne. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1995. 256 p. ISBN 0-13-435330-7 ($30.50 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-13-435348-X ($45.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Traditional Narratives

The Children's Homer: The Adventures of Odysseus and the Tale of Troy (Print-Fiction). Colum, Padraic. Aladdin Books (SHU), 2004. 248 p. ISBN 0-689-86883-9 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Mythic Voices: Reflections in Mythology (Print-Anthology). Dickie, Alison and Lottridge, Celia Barker. (Reflections Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1991. 240 p. ISBN 0-17-603713-6 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603714-4 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Tales of the Norse Gods (Print-Fiction). Picard, Barbara Leonie. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 151 p. ISBN 0-19-275116-6 ($7.16 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2005.

Voices Under One Sky: Contemporary Native Literature (Print-Anthology). Roman, Trish Fox, ed. (Reflections Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1994. 224 p. ISBN 0-17-603979-1 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603989-9 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Other Media

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003. See also *Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter.*

Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter. (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 2000. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3220. **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003. See also: *Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling.*

Professional Resources

After the End: Teaching and Learning Creative Revision (Print-Non-Fiction). Lane, Barry. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 230 p. ISBN 0-435-08714-2 ($32.30 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1999.

The Art of Inquiry: Questioning Strategies for K-6 Classrooms (Print-Non-Fiction). Cecil, Nancy Lee. Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 1995. 164 p. ISBN 1-895411-74-2 ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1999.

The Art of Teaching Writing. New ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Calkins, Lucy McCormick. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1994. 550 p. ISBN 0-435-08817-3 ($58.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-435-08809-2 ($54.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Events Through Poetry (Print-Non-Fiction). Swartz, Larry. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1993. 128 p. ISBN 1-55138-008-0 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Talk (Print-Non-Fiction). Booth, David and Thornley-Hall, Carol, eds. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1991. 160 p. ISBN 0-911217-65-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Voices: Language-Based Learning in the Elementary School (Print-Non-Fiction). Booth, David, Swartz, Larry and Zola, Meguido. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1994. 398 p. ISBN 0-7747-3151-6 ($60.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Comprehension Strategies for Middle Grade Learners: A Handbook for Content Area Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadler, Charlotte Rose. International Reading Association (OLA), 2001. 81 p. ISBN 0-87207-292-4 ($23.56 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Exploring and Teaching the English Language Arts. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mitchell, Diana and Tchudi, Stephen. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 402 p. ISBN 0-321-00215-6 ($87.96 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

How to Build a Long-Lasting Fire: Writing Poems From Your Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Morrison, Carol. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1997. 234 p. ISBN 0-8442-5935-7 ($52.95 pbk.). Instructor's Guide - ISBN 0-8442-5936-5 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

I Read It, But I Don't Get It: Comprehension Strategies for Adolescent Readers (Print-Non-Fiction). Tovani, Cris. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 2000. 140 p. ISBN 1-57110-089-X ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Language Aloud...Allowed in the Middle and High School Years (Print-Non-Fiction). George, Jerry and Mowbray, Gwen. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1992. 93 p. ISBN 0-921217-77-3 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Learning Together in the Multicultural Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Coelho, Elizabeth. (The Pippin Teacher's Library). Pippin Publishing Ltd. (UTP), 1994. 108 p. ISBN 0-88751-064-7 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Literacy Moments to Report Cards (Print-Non-Fiction). Wason-Ellam, Linda. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1994. 128 p. ISBN 1-55138-036-6 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Literature Circles: Voice and Choice in Book Clubs and Reading Groups. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Daniels, Harvey. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2002. 260 p. ISBN 1-55138-139-7 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Making Facts Come Alive: Choosing Quality Nonfiction Literature K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Bamford, Rosemary A. and Kristo, Janice V., eds. Christopher-Gordon Pubs., Inc. (BOK), 1998. 359 p. ISBN 0-926842-67-6 ($60.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Negotiated Evaluation: Involving Children and Parents in the Process (Print-Non-Fiction). Woodward, Helen. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1994. 92 p. ISBN 0-435-08822-X ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1999.

Oral Language for Today's Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Staab, Claire. (The Pippin Teacher's Library Series). Pippin Publishing Ltd. (UTP), 1992. 123 p. ISBN 0-88751-046-9 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Pathways to Thinking: Strategies for Developing Independent Learners K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Ross, Elinor Parry. Christopher-Gordon Publishers, Inc. (CGN), 1998. 316 p. ISBN 0-926842-68-4 ($24.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Portfolios and Beyond: Collaborative Assessment in Reading and Writing (Print-Non-Fiction). Glazer, Susan Mandel, et al. Christopher-Gordon Publishers, Inc. (CGN), 1993. 173 p. ISBN 0-926842-25-0 ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1999.

Reading and the Middle School Student: Strategies to Enhance Literacy. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Irvin, Judith L. Allyn & Bacon Canada (PRN), 1998. 277 p. ISBN 0-205-16379-3 ($86.35 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Response Journals Revisited: Maximizing Learning Through Reading, Writing, Viewing, Discussing, and Thinking (Print-Non-Fiction). Parsons, Les. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2001. 119 p. ISBN 1-55138-113-1 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. Update, 2004.

Romeo and Juliet: Approaches and Activities (Print-Non-Fiction). Leach, Susan. (Exploring Shakespeare Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1994. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-831286-5 ($16.91 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Seeking Diversity: Language Arts With Adolescents (Print-Non-Fiction). Rief, Linda. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1992. 299 p. ISBN 0-435-08598-0 ($34.85 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Spelling: Sharing the Secrets (Print-Non-Fiction). Scott, Ruth. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1993. 184 p. ISBN 0-7715-1780-7 ($26.36 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Spelling K-8: Planning and Teaching (Print-Non-Fiction). Snowball, Diane and Bolton, Faye. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 1999. 267 p. ISBN 1-57110-074-1 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Student Self-Assessment: A Powerful Process for Helping Students Revise Their Writing (Print-Non-Fiction). Foster, Graham. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1996. 96 p. ISBN 1-55138-077-3 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Student-Centered Language Arts: K-12. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Moffett, James and Wagner, Betty Jane. Boynton Cook Publishing, Inc. (PRN), 1992. 437 p. ISBN 0-86709-292-0 ($47.18 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Teaching Grammar in Context (Print-Non-Fiction). Weaver, Constance. Boynton Cook Publishing, Inc. (PRN), 1996. 288 p. ISBN 0-86709-375-7 ($34.85 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001, English Language Arts 10-12 Section.

Teaching Reading in Middle School (Print-Non-Fiction). Robb, Laura. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 318 p. ISBN 0-590-68560-0 ($33.29 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Teaching Struggling Readers: Articles From the Reading Teacher (Print-Non-Fiction). Allington, Richard L., ed. International Reading Association (OLA), 1998. 311 p. ISBN 0-87207-183-9 ($36.07 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Through Indian Eyes: The Native Experience in Children's Books (Print-Non-Fiction). Slapin, Beverly and Seale, Doris, eds. UCLA American Indian Studies (UCLA), 1998. 246 p. ISBN 0-935626-46-8 ($25.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Through the Eyes of a Child: An Introduction to Children's Literature. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Norton, Donna E. Merrill Publishing (PRN), 2003. 589 p. ISBN 0-13-042207-X ($109.56 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

When Kids Can't Read: What Teachers Can Do: A Guide for Teachers 6-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Beers, Kylene. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 2003. 392 p. ISBN 0-86709-519-9 ($35.28 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Windows Into Literacy: Assessing Learners K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Lynn K. and Shanklin, Nancy. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 491 p. ISBN 0-435-08757-6 ($43.78 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Yellow Brick Roads: Shared and Guided Paths to Independent Reading 4-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Allen, Janet. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 2000. 304 p. ISBN 1-57110-319-8 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003

Saskatchewan
Learning

A Selective Listing of Learning Resources 2005

Saskatchewan
Centennial 2005

Recycled Paper

2005

A Selective Listing of Learning Resources 2005

Prepared by:
Instructional Resources Unit
Curriculum and Instruction Branch
Saskatchewan Learning
2005

A selective listing of learning resources, 2005

Includes indexes.

1. Students — Saskatchewan — Books and reading. 2. Teachers — Saskatchewan — Books and reading. 3. Best books. 4. School libraries — Saskatchewan — Book lists. 5. Nonbook materials — Bibliography.

I. Saskatchewan Learning. Curriculum and Instruction Branch. Instructional Resources Unit.

011.6
028.16
016.37

ISBN 1-894743-88-1

Table of Contents

Foreword v

How to Use the Selective Listing ix

Arts Education: Grades K to 5 1
  Dance Strand 1
  Drama Strand 2
  Music Strand 3
  Visual Art Strand 6
Arts Education: Grades 6 to 9 9
  Dance Strand 9
  Drama Strand 11
  Music Strand 11
  Visual Art Strand 14
Arts Education: Grades 10 to 12 16
  Dance Strand 16
  Drama Strand 17
  Music Strand 18
  Visual Art Strand 19

English Language Arts: Grades K to 5 23
  Major Integrated Resources 23
  Language Resources 27
  Book Collections 29
  Trade Books 30
  Professional Resources 37
  Other Media 38
English Language Arts: Grades 6 to 9 39
  Major Integrated Resources 39
  Myths, Legends, and Folktales 40
  Novels and Full-Length Non-Fiction 40
  Plays 46
  Poetry 46
  Language Resources 47
  Professional Resources 48
  Other Media 50
English Language Arts: Grades 10 to 12 51
  Major Integrated Resources 51
  Anthologies 51
  Full-Length Non-Fiction 55
  Novels 56
  Plays 58
  Poetry 60
  Language Resources 60
  Professional Resources 61
  Elective Courses 62
    Communication Studies 20 62
    Creative Writing 20 63
    Journalism Studies 20 63
    Media Studies 20 64

Health Education: Grades 1 to 5 67
Health Education: Grades 6 to 9 73

International Languages 81
- Mandarin 10, 20, 30 81
- Russian 10 84
- Ukrainian: Grades K to 12 85

Kindergarten 89

Mathematics: Grades 1 to 5 93
- Math Manipulatives 93
- Student and Teacher Resources 93

Mathematics: Grades 6-9 99
- Math Manipulatives 99
- Manipulative Support Material 99
- Student and Teacher Resources 100

Mathematics: Grades 10 to 12 103
- Math Manipulatives 103
- Student and Teacher Resources 103
- Calculus 30 105

Physical Education: Grades 1 to 5 109
Physical Education: Grades 6 to 9 112
Physical Education: Grades 11 and 12 114

Practical and Applied Arts 119
- Accounting 10, 20, 30 120
- Agriculture Studies 30 121
- Autobody 10, A20, B20, A30, B30 121
- Career and Work Exploration 10, 20, A30, B30 and Career Guidence: Grades 6 to 9 122
- Clothing, Textiles, and Fashion 10, 30 124
- Commercial Cooking 10, 20, 30 125
- Communication Production Technology 10, 20, 30 125
- Construction and Carpentry 10, 20, 30 127
- Cosmetology 10, 20, 30 128
- Design Studies 10, 20 128
- Drafting and Computer-Aided Design 10, 20, 30 129
- Driver Education 10 130
- Electrical and Electronics 10, 20 A30, B30 130
- Energy and Mines 10, 20, 30 131
- Entrepreneurship 30 132
- Food Studies 10, 30 133
- Forestry Studies 20, 30 134
- General 119
- Horticulture 10, 20, 30 135
- Housing 30 136
- Information Processing 10, 20, 30 137
- Interior Design 30 138
- Life Transitions 20, 30 138
- Machining 10, 20, 30 141
- Mechanical and Automotive 10, A20, B20, A30, B30 141
- Photographics 10/Graphic Arts 20, 30 142
- Photographics 10/ Photography 20, 30 143
- Theatre Arts 20, 30 144
- Tourism, Hospitality & Entrepreneurship A30, B30 145
- Upholstery 10, 20, 30 146

- Welding 10, 20, A30, B30 147
- Wildlife Management 10, 20, 30 147

Science: Grades 1 to 5 151
Science: Grades 6 to 9 157
Science: Grades 10 to 12 160
- Science 10 160
- Biology 20, 30 161
- Chemistry 20, 30 162
- Physics 20, 30 162

Social Studies: Grades 1 to 5 167
Social Studies: Grades 6 to 9 173
Social Sciences: Grades 10 to 12 177
- Economics 20, 30 177
- Geography 10, 20, 30 177
- History 10, 20, 30 178
- Law 30 183
- Native Studies: Grades 10 to 12 184
- Psychology 20, 30 186
- Social Studies 10, 20, 30 188

Wellness 10 195

Index of Curricula 201

Distributor Directory 205

Foreword

The learning resources listed in this document represent a starting point to support Resource-based Learning in all Kindergarten to Grade 12 curricula. This selection aid includes a selected listing of learning resources recently evaluated by Saskatchewan educators and through the Western and Northern Canadian Protocol arrangement for mathematics and English language arts.

Before purchasing learning resources, it is advisable for educators to read the annotations in the referenced bibliographies or updates and preview materials of interest to help them make appropriate selections for their particular school and community.

Saskatchewan Learning wishes to extend its gratitude to the many educators who evaluated materials as well as to the publishers, producers, and distributors that submitted materials for evaluation.

The materials in this selective listing are offered only as suggestions; teachers are encouraged to preview and select other applicable learning resources.

Copies of this selective listing are available for purchase from Curriculum Distribution Service, formerly known as the Learning Resources Distribution Centre. **Curriculum Distribution Service can be contacted at phone: (306) 787-5987, fax: (306) 787-9747, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.**

This document is also available on the Saskatchewan Learning website at the following address:

http://www.sasked.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/shortlist/index.html

Please note that while the learning resources recommended in this selective listing were available at the time of printing, publishers/producers can withdraw them unexpectedly at any time.

Resource-Based Learning

The items listed are intended to promote Resource-based Learning, in which the students gain knowledge and understandings through a variety of learning resources and instructional approaches. In addition to various print materials, the list includes videos, CD-ROMs, websites, and kits. This multiresource approach provides students with opportunities to interact with a wide range of current materials to suit various learning styles.

Teachers are reminded that resource-based courses of study can be enhanced through the use of additional learning resources including the following:

- newspapers and magazines
- pamphlets, brochures
- television and radio programming
- environmental print, such as posters
- student writing
- public library collections
- local resources, such as community histories or family memoirs.

It is important that human resources be accessed as well. Every community has capable people who can enrich educational experiences. Local and provincial personnel include storytellers, Elders, dieticians, fire fighters, and numerous other qualified people.

As outlined in Saskatchewan Learning's *Indian and Métis Education Policy From Kindergarten to Grade XII*, 1995 and *Multicultural Education and Heritage Language Policy*, 1994, teachers and teacher-librarians are reminded to include works by and about people from various cultures in their collection of resources.

When selecting learning resources, the following information may be helpful.

Background Review: Selection Policy and Criteria for Selection

This selective listing provides suggestions for learning resources; however, it remains the responsibility of classroom teachers, in consultation with teacher-librarians, to preview and select learning resources. Selection should be based on the objectives and philosophy of the curriculum, students' interests and abilities, students' prior knowledge and experience, and the community context.

As well, material should be considered in terms of the following criteria:

- literary quality
- cultural relevance and accuracy
- country of origin
- equity regarding gender, age, ability, and race
- accuracy
- ease of reading
- relevance to current issues
- adaptability.

Learning resources should be chosen in accordance with the school division's learning resource selection policy. Several Saskatchewan Learning publications available from Curriculum Distribution Service provide further assistance in the selection process. These include the following:

Diverse Voices: Selecting Equitable Resources for Indian and Métis Education, 1995 - suggests strategies for recognizing and dealing with bias in resources. (Order no. 1901).

Indian and Métis Education Policy From Kindergarten to Grade XII, 1995 - provides rationale and guidelines for integrating Indian and Métis materials into curricula. (Order no. 6962).

Learning Resource Centres in Saskatchewan: A Guide for Development, 1988 - provides guidance for developing a selection policy and suggests criteria for selection. (Order no. 5239).

Multicultural Education and Heritage Language Education Policies, 1991 - provides rationale for integrating multicultural materials into curricula. (Order no. 1219).

Selecting Fair and Equitable Materials, 1991 - suggests strategies useful for recognition of bias and stereotypes. (Order no. 1991).

Western and Northern Canadian Protocol for Collaboration in Basic Education

Saskatchewan Learning has been working in collaboration with Ministries of Education in Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, Nunavut, Northwest Territories, and Yukon Territory to identify common educational goals and student learning outcomes for English language arts and mathematics curricula. The common goals allow for continuity should students transfer from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. The frameworks are being used in conjunction with curriculum development processes in Saskatchewan to ensure that provincial curricula align with the frameworks.

Saskatchewan Learning has been participating in resource evaluation to identify materials to support the Common Curriculum Frameworks for mathematics and English language arts. Resources evaluated and recommended as support for the Western and Northern Canadian Protocol frameworks and Saskatchewan's provincial curricula are noted in bibliographies and updates with the designation (WNCP) before the annotation.

The Common Curriculum Frameworks for mathematics and English language arts and materials recommended to support the frameworks may be accessed on the WNCP website at the following address:

www.wcp.ca/

Assessing Present Learning Resources

The learning resources recommended in this selective listing should be cross-checked with the school resource centre catalogue in order to identify suitable learning resources already present in the school library collection.

Learning resources in the present collection should be assessed based on relevance to curricula and the needs of the students and teachers.

Learning resource needs not met by the present collection could be identified by the teachers and teacher-librarian working together. Some learning resources may be useful for several grade levels and subject areas. Teachers are encouraged to co-ordinate learning resource selection at the school or school division level.

Previewing Learning Resources

Teachers and teacher-librarians are urged to preview learning resources carefully before suggesting them for classroom use, and they are advised to refer to their school division's selection policy for guidance in making choices about learning resources.

If schools have not been able to preview the materials prior to purchase, it is advisable to order only one copy to review before placing orders for multiple copies. Return policies vary from company to company, but if inappropriate materials have to be returned, they must be in saleable condition.

Purchasing Learning Resources

Schools interested in purchasing learning resources listed in this selective listing should order them from the distributors cited in the distributor directory. Prices quoted are subject to change and do not include taxes or postage, but will serve as a guide to approximate costs.

Videos

Several of the videos listed are available from Media Group. These videos are high-quality programs that can be acquired at a nominal cost. Schools are responsible for postage, a duplication charge of $1.00 per title, blank tapes, and applicable taxes. Blank tapes should be purchased from Media Group. Media Group can be contacted at phone: (888) 682-8808, fax: (306) 933-3183, or e-mail: vidlib@mg.sk.ca. Media Group also provides online ordering services at the following address:

www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/video

Online Databases of Periodicals and Newspapers: Infotrac, Canadian Newsstand Dailies, and CBCA/Repère

Saskatchewan Learning offers a number of online databases for periodicals and newspapers. Online databases are a powerful tool to assist teachers with the integration of technology into teaching and learning. The databases provide teachers and students with access to **both current and archived information** on any given topic/subject area.

Canadian content is featured in Micromedia's ***Canadian Business and Current Affairs (CBCA/Repère-French)***, Infotrac's ***Canadian Periodical Index Quarterly (CPI.Q)***, and Proquest's ***Canadian Newsstand Dailies***. The databases are located at the following address:

www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/evergreen/databases.shtml

To access the online databases, educators need to click on their region and enter the appropriate password. If they need the password, they should contact the teacher-librarian, local Resource-based Learning Consultant, or Saskatchewan Learning at (306) 787-1194.

Internet Sites

Saskatchewan Learning is providing a forum through the Evergreen Curriculum Learning Resources page for teachers to access and share educationally appropriate Internet sites. The gateway to the URL Database of websites can be found at the following addresses:

www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/evergreen/resources_main.shtml
or directly through
www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/pls/urldb/udb_pkg.main

Information on sites that are highly recommended and linked to curriculum objectives can be found by accessing this database.

Teachers are encouraged to share their favourite Internet sites with others in the province by registering in the URL database. Once an account has been created, teachers will be able to suggest new Internet sites as well as access and review sites submitted by other teachers. The reviews are used to decide upon a recommendation and links to the curriculum. Registration can be done online via the addresses previously given.

The General Reference Centre (GRC) provides access to general Internet sites that relate to the curriculum. The GRC can be found at the following address:

www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/pls/urldb/udb_gen_ref_pkg.gen_ref_by_subj_menu_form

Virus Alert

When downloading files and applications, Internet users should be aware of the danger of viruses. Downloaded files and applications should always be scanned using a current anti-virus utility. It is advisable to purchase updates to the anti-virus utility regularly. These updates identify the new viruses as well as the old.

How to Use the Selective Listing

Titles

Titles are listed alphabetically under each subject area and level. The entries provide bibliographic information, ordering information, and references to bibliographies or updates where annotations and suggested uses can be found. An example of a print citation for Middle Level Health Education follows:

Title ↓ Media Designation ↓ Author ↓ Series ↓ Publisher ↓

Anorexia and Bulimia (Print-Non-Fiction). Cotter, Alison. (Diseases and Disorders Series). Lucent Books, Inc. (SBC), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 1-56006-725-X ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

↑ Distributor ↑ Date ↑ Collation ↑ ISBN ↑ Price ↑ Grade Level ↑ For annotation and suggested uses, please refer to this update.

An example of a video citation for Elementary Level English Language Arts follows:

Title ↓ Media Designation ↓ Producer ↓ Distributor ↓ Date ↓ Collation ↓ Order Number ↓

Joseph Had a Little Overcoat (Video). Weston Woods (MGR), 2001. 10 min. Dup order no. V3262. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G3262 ($0.44). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2003.

↑ Teacher's Guide ↑ Price ↑ Grade Level ↑ For annotation and suggested uses, please refer to this update.

The abbreviation **hdc.** denotes hardcover edition; **pbk.** denotes paperback edition.

The abbreviation **unp.** denotes unpaged; **n.d.** denotes that no copyright date is available.

ISBN denotes the International Standard Book Number, which is usually the order number.

Dup. is an abbreviation indicating that a video is available for duplication from Media Group.

Index of Curricula

This index indicates where learning resources to support specific curricula can be located. The curricula are listed alphabetically.

Distributor Directory

The abbreviations enclosed in parentheses following the publisher or producer represent the distributor. The full names, addresses (including e-mail and websites where available), fax and phone numbers of these companies are given in the distributor directory at the end of this document. Please note that some distributors provide a toll-free phone and/or fax number.

Arts Education

Arts Education: Grades K to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1991 Elementary Level Arts Education Curriculum and the renewed Elementary Level Arts Education Curriculum that is scheduled to be released in the fall of 2005. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Arts Education: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level (K-5)* (2003) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/artsres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Dance Strand

Building Dances: A Guide to Putting Movements Together (Print-Non-Fiction). McGreevy-Nichols, Susan and Scheff, Helene. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1995. 115 p. ISBN 0-87322-573-2 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Building More Dances: Blueprints for Putting Movements Together (Print-Non-Fiction). McGreevy-Nichols, Susan, Scheff, Helene and Sprague, Marty. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2001. 172 p. ISBN 0-88011-973-X ($37.50 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Children Dancing. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Shreeves, Rosamund. (Practical Guide Series). Ward Lock Educational (BHU), 1990. 144 p. ISBN 0-7062-4988-7 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Contrast & Continuum Series (Compact Disc). Chappelle, Eric. Ravenna Ventures, Inc. (RAV), 1993-2000. Order numbers follow. ($17.00 U.S.). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music for Creative Dance: Volume I
Order no. 93-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume II
Order no. 94-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume III
Order no. 95-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume IV
Order no. 96-RV

Creative Dance for All Ages: A Conceptual Approach (Print-Non-Fiction). Gilbert, Anne Green. American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance (AAH), 1992. 386 p. ISBN 0-88314-532-4 ($30.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2005.

Creative Dance Inspirations: Facilitating Expression (Print-Non-Fiction). Drewe, Sheryle Bergmann. Detselig Enterprises Ltd. (TEMB), 1998. 155 p. ISBN 1-55059-160-6 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dance (Print-Non-Fiction). Douglas, Maureen. (Hodder Primary PE Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 1999. 122 p. ISBN 0-340-67374-5 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dance for Young Children: Finding the Magic in Movement (Print-Non-Fiction). Stinson, Sue. American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance (AAH), 1988. ISBN 0-88314-381-X ($25.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1991.

Dance on the Move: An Active Living Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Brown, Ann Kipling and LaRocque, Meredith, illus. (Active Living Alphabet Series). Dance Saskatchewan Incorporated (DSK), 2003. unp. ISBN 0-9734192-0-2 ($12.00 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Elementary Folk Dance: Division I & II (Compact Disc). Can-Ed Media Ltd. (CEM), n.d. Teachers' Guides and compact discs - Order no. 2000-1/2 ($29.95 set). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Fancy Dance: Volume 1 (Video). (Native American Dance Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 1997. 30 min. ISBN 1-889988-15-4 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Imaginary Dances: More Themes for Children Dancing (Print-Non-Fiction). Shreeves, Rosa. (Practical Guide Series). Ward Lock Educational (BHU), 1998. 112 p. ISBN 0-7062-5332-9 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Jingle Dress (Video). (Native American Dance Style Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 2002. 30 min. Order no. T149 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grades K-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Let's Dance: Indian Social and Cultural Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1995. Order no. 703 ($11.90). **(Grades K-5)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Métis Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1987. Order no. 6097 ($25.00). **(Grades K-5)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992 and Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

The Modern Fancy Dancer (Print-Non-Fiction). Evans, C. Scott and Reddick, J. Rex. Crazy Crow Trading Post (CZY), 1998. 64 p. ISBN 0-9624883-2-1 ($15.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Multicultural Folk Dance Treasure Chest (Kit). Lane, Christy. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1998. ISBN 0-88011-960-8 ($149.95). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Northern Traditional Dancer (Print-Non-Fiction). Evans, C. Scott. Crazy Crow Trading Post (CZY), 1990. 49 p. ISBN 0-9624883-1-3 ($12.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Step Lively!: Dances for Schools and Families (Print-Non-Fiction). Rose, Marian. Community Dance Project (CPJ), 2000. 43 p. ISBN 0-9687569-0-5 ($39.95 spiral-bound). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Step Lively 2: Canadian Dance Favourites (Print-Non-Fiction). Rose, Marian. Community Dance Project (CPJ), 2000. 52 p. ISBN 0-9687569-1-3 ($39.95 spiral-bound). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Step Lively 3: Primary Dances With Accompanying CD (Print-Non-Fiction). Rose, Marian. Community Dance Project (CPJ), 2003. 56 p. ISBN 0-9687569-2-1 ($39.95 spiral-bound). **(Grades K-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Steps in Time: Métis Dances (Video). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research. 1990. 21 min. Available at www.metismuseum.ca. ($FREE online). **(Grades K-5)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

Drama Strand

Beginning Drama 4-11. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Miles, Tandy and Winston, Joe. David Fulton Publishers Ltd. (NEL), 2001. 132 p. ISBN 1-85346-702-2 ($47.00 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Making Sense of Drama: A Guide to Classroom Practice (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan. Heinemann Educational Books (HBJ), 2002. 122 p. ISBN 0-435-18658-2 ($50.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

The New Dramathemes (Print-Non-Fiction). Swartz, Larry. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2002. 160 p. ISBN 1-551381-41-9 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Role Drama (Print-Non-Fiction). Tarlington, Carole and Verriour, Patrick. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1991. 128 p. ISBN 0-921217-67-6 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Structuring Drama Work: A Handbook of Available Forms in Theatre and Drama. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan and Goode, Tony. Cambridge University Press (GBW), 2000. 116 p. ISBN 0-521-78729-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music Strand

Canada Is...Music: 3-4. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Harrison, John and Harrison, Margaret. (Canada Is Music Series). Gordon V. Thompson Music (CPMD), 2000. 324 p. Student Edition - ISBN 0-7692-9766-8 ($24.95 hdc.). Teacher's Guidebook - ISBN 0-7119-7721-6 ($39.95 spiral-bound). Set of 9 compact discs - ISBN 0-7119-7517-5 ($175.00). **(Grades 3 & 4)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Canada Is...Music: 5-6. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Harrison, John, et al. (Canada Is Music Series). Gordon V. Thompson Music (CPMD), 1995. 287 p. Student Edition - Order no. V1480N ($29.95 hdc.). Teacher's Guidebook - Order no. V1481N ($39.95 coil-bound). Set of 9 compact discs - Order no. V1483N ($175.00). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dr. Seuss's My Many Colored Days (Video). (Notes Alive! Series). Minnesota Orchestra (MAG), 1999. 45 min. Order no. 1762-102V ($39.00). DVD - Order no. 1765-102D ($49.00). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Farewell Symphony (Print-Fiction). Celenza, Anna Harwell and Kitchel, JoAnn E., illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-57091-406-0 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

HandsONmusic Series (Compact Disc). HearAgainMusic (HAM), 2001. Order numbers follow. ($25.00). Set of 4 discs ($90.00). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Blast o´ Brass
  Order no. HAM-CD4144
Some Drum!
  Order no. HAM-CD4109
String Things
  Order no. HAM-CD4141
Where the Winds Blow
  Order no. HAM-CD4111

I Love Music (Video). (I Love Music Series). Marathon Productions (MGR), 1998. 8 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Amie and Her All-Girl Band (England)
  Dup. order no. V1102
Bram and His Carillon (Belgium)
  Dup. order no. V1100
Carina and Her Harp (Austria)
  Dup. order no. V1103
Christian and His Drum (Denmark)
  Dup. order no. V1099
Damaris and Her Music School (Cuba)
  Dup. order no. V1128
Duquan Sings Gospel (USA)
  Dup. order no. V1121
Elie and His Lute (Lebanon)
  Dup. order no. V1107
Eline and Her Violin (Norway)
  Dup. order no. V1098
Emmanuel and His Harpsicord (France)
  Dup. order no. V1126
Esraa and Her Singing Lessons (Egypt)
  Dup. order no. V1132

Gaby and Her Zither (Lebanon)
Dup. order no. V1108
Hed the Soprano Singer (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1118
Itamar and His Violin (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1120
Kate and Her Orchestra (England)
Dup. order no. V1101
Kurt and His Guitar (USA)
Dup. order no. V1133
Lasso and His Balafon (Ivory Coast)
Dup. order no. V1130
Marc-Andre and His Accordion (Quebec)
Dup. order no. V1115
Mohammed and His "Dof" (Egypt)
Dup. order no. V1131
Nikos and His Clarino (Greece)
Dup. order no. V1127
Paola and Her Piccolo (Italy)
Dup. order no. V1106
Peter and His Violin (Hong Kong)
Dup. order no. V1113
Rebecca and Her Butterfly Harp (Hong Kong)
Dup. order no. V1114
Renson and His Brass Band (Cuba)
Dup. order no. V1125
Safi and His Darbuka (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1117
Shiran and Her Mandolin (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1119
Stavros and His Pontiakilira (Greece)
Dup. order no. V1129
Tagun and His Flute (Korea)
Dup. order no. V1116
Wirag and His Xylophone (Thailand)
Dup. order no. V1105
Yu Sings the Pansori (Korea)
Dup. order no. V1112
Yutaro and His Drum (Japan)
Dup. order no. V1104

The Jazz Fly (Print-Non-Fiction). Gollub, Matthew and Hanke, Karen, illus. Tortuga Press (TRT), 2000. ISBN 1-889910-17-1 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2005.

The Jazz Fly (Video). (Heroes Read Series). Kern County Superintendent of Schools (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V3217. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G3204 ($16.50 pbk.). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music Builders Series (Compact Disc). Hardie, Marilyn and Mason, Elaine. Berandol Music Ltd. (BEM), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music Builders K
Order no. 1225 ($125.00)
Music Builders I
Order no. 1226 ($115.00)
Music Builders II
Order no. 1227 ($115.00)
Music Builders III
Order no. 1238 ($115.00)
Music Builders IV
Order no. 1260 ($115.00)
Music Builders V
Order no. 1261 ($115.00)

Music Makers Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Harris, Pamela K. Child's World, Inc. (ERD), 2001. 24 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades K-3)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Flutes
ISBN 1-56766-678-7 ($21.52 hdc.)
Pianos
ISBN 1-56766-682-5 ($21.52 hdc.)
Trumpets
ISBN 1-56766-680-9 ($21.52 hdc.)
Violins
ISBN 1-56766-681-7 ($21.52 hdc.)

Musicanada (Print-Non-Fiction). Schafer, Phyllis and Stack, Yvette. (Music Makers Series). Holt, Rinehart & Winston (HBJ), 1991. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5).** See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Musicanada 1: Student Book
ISBN 0-03-922214-4
($29.95 hdc.)
Musicanada 1: Big Book
ISBN 0-03-922211-X
($271.95 pbk.)
Musicanada 1: Teacher's Resource Book
ISBN 0-03-922213-6
($91.95 spiral-bound))
Musicanada 1: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922233-0
($70.95)

Musicanada 2:
Teacher's Resource Book
ISBN 0-03-922216-0
($91.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 2: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922234-9
($70.95)
Musicanada 3: Student Book
ISBN 0-03-923178-X
($29.95 hdc.)
Musicanada 3: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-03-923182-8
($91.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 3: Resource Centre
ISBN 0-03-921692-6
($78.95 pbk.)
Musicanada 3: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922235-7
($70.95)
Musicanada 3: Piano Accompaniments
ISBN 0-03-921786-8
($52.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 4: Student Book
ISBN 0-03-923179-8
($39.95 hdc.)
Musicanada 4: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-03-923183-6
($91.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 4: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922236-5
($70.95)
Musicanada 5: Student Book
ISBN 0-03-923180-1
($39.95 hdc.)
Musicanada 5: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-03-923184-4
($91.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 5: Resource Centre
ISBN 0-03-921694-2
($78.95 pbk.)
Musicanada 5: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922237-3
($70.95)
Musicanada 5: Piano Accompaniments
ISBN 0-03-921788-4
($52.95 spiral-bound)

Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation Series (Compact Disc) Cobbold, Joan and Wamsley, Jane. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5).** See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 1
ISBN 0-03-922217-9 ($35.95)
Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 2
ISBN 0-03-922218-7 ($35.95)
Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 3
ISBN 0-03-922219-5 ($35.95)
Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 4
ISBN 0-03-922220-9 ($35.95)
Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 5
ISBN 0-03-922221-7 ($35.95)

The Story of the Incredible Orchestra: An Introduction to Musical Instruments and the Symphony Orchestra (Print-Non-Fiction). Koscielniak, Bruce. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-395-96052-5 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Susan Hammond's Classical Kids: The Classroom Collection: A Fully Integrated Music Program for Every Classroom (Compact Disc). The Children's Group (CNG), n.d. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 1996.

Beethoven Lives Upstairs
ISBN 1-895404-73-8 ($16.98)
Daydreams & Lullabies
ISBN 1-895404-79-7 ($16.98)
Hallelujah Handel
ISBN 1-895404-94-0 ($16.98)
Mozart's Magic Fantasy
ISBN 1-895404-75-4 ($16.98)
Mr. Bach Comes to Call
ISBN 1-895404-71-1 ($16.98)
Tchaikovsky Discovers America
ISBN 1-895404-67-3 ($16.98)
Vivaldi's Ring of Mystery
ISBN 1-895404-77-0 ($16.98)
Classroom Collection (Includes all 7 Titles)
ISBN 1-896449-18-2 ($269.98)

Zin! Zin! Zin! A Violin (Video). Moss, Lloyd and Priceman, Marjorie, illus. Weston Woods (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V554. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G554 ($1.25 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Visual Art Strand

Adventures in Art Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Chapman, Laura. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Adventures in Art: Level 1
ISBN 0-87192-251-7
($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-323-8
($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 1: Slides
Order no. AIA7165
($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Level 2
ISBN 0-87192-252-5
($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-324-6
($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 2: Slides
Order no. AIA7166
($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Level 3
ISBN 0-87192-253-3
($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-325-4
($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 3: Slides
Order no. AIA7167
($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Level 4
ISBN 0-87192-254-1
($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 4: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-326-2
($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 4: Slides
Order no. AIA7168
($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Level 5
ISBN 0-87192-255-X
($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 5: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-327-0
($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 5: Slides
Order no. AIA7169
($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Large Reproductions Set A: Levels 1-3
ISBN 0-87192-265-7
($299.95)
Adventures in Art: Large Reproductions Set B: Levels 4-6
ISBN 0-87192-266-5
($299.95)

Art Connections Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Ragans, Rosalind, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Art Connections: Level K
ISBN 0-02-684511-3
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level K: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684517-2
($114.24 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 1
ISBN 0-02-684512-1
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level 1: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684518-0
($114.24 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 1: Transparencies
ISBN 0-02-684572-5
($104.20 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 2
ISBN 0-02-684513-X
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level 2: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684519-9
($114.24 coil-bound)

Art Connections: Level 2: Transparencies
ISBN 0-02-684573-3
($104.20)
Art Connections: Level 3
ISBN 0-02-684514-8
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level 3: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684521-0
($114.24 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 3: Transparencies
ISBN 0-02-684574-1
($104.20)
Art Connections: Level 4
ISBN 0-02-684515-6
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level 4: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684522-9
($114.24 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 4: Transparencies
ISBN 0-02-684575-X
($104.20)
Art Connections: Level 5
ISBN 0-02-684516-4
($60.84 hdc.)
Art Connections: Level 5: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-02-684523-7
($114.24 coil-bound)
Art Connections: Level 5: Transparencies
ISBN 0-02-684576-8
($104.20)

Art First Nations: Tradition and Innovation (Kit). Bergland, Don L. and Zuk, William M. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1992. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Elementary Program 1
Order no. 200138 ($157.95)
Intermediate Program 2
Order no. 200145 ($157.95)

Art Image Early Years. 2nd ed. (Kit). Thompson, Christine. Art Image Publications (LIM), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grades K-3).** See Update, 2005.

Kits
Animals in the Wild
Order no. D76862 ($48.50)
Children Together
Order no. D76889 ($48.50)
Memories and Dreams: The Narratives That Shape Our Lives
Order no. D76994 ($48.50)
Pets Are Part of Our Lives
Order no. D7682X ($48.50)
Portraits Are Images of People
Order no. D76846 ($48.50)
Shapes, Colors, and Stories
Order no. D76803 ($48.50)

Art Image: L'Image de l'Art (Kit-Reproductions). Brière, Monique. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1985. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Kits
Grade 1 prints & guide
Order no. 200036 ($157.95)
Grade 2 prints & guide
Order no. 200038 ($157.95)
Grade 3 prints & guide
Order no. 200040 ($157.95)
Grade 4 prints & guide
Order no. 200042 ($157.95)
Grade 5 prints & guide
Order no. 200044 ($157.95)

Guides
Grade 1 guide
Order no. 200000 ($25.95)
Grade 2 guide
Order no. 200001 ($25.95)
Grade 3 guide
Order no. 200002 ($25.95)
Grade 4 guide
Order no. 200003 ($25.95)
Grade 5 guide
Order no. 200004 ($25.95)

Mini Kits
Mini Kit 1
Order no. 200018 ($27.95)
Mini Kit 2
Order no. 200019 ($27.95)
Mini Kit 3
Order no. 200020 ($27.95)
Mini Kit 4
Order no. 200021 ($27.95)

Mini Kit 5
Order no. 200022 ($27.95)

Black Cat. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Myers, Christopher. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 1994. unp. ISBN 0-590-03375-1 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Black Cat (Video). Myers, Christopher. Spoken Arts, Inc. (MCI), 1998. 9 min. Order no. 530025-11 ($99.95). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dr. Seuss's My Many Colored Days (Video). (Notes Alive! Series). Minnesota Orchestra (MAG), 1999. 45 min. Order no. 1762-102V ($39.00). DVD - Order no. 1765-102D ($49.00). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Expressing Our Heritage: Métis Artistic Designs (Kit). Troupe, Cheryl. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies (GDI), 2002. ISBN 0-920915-67-1 ($99.90). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

A First Book of Canadian Art (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Richard. Owl Books (FIR), 2001. 72 p. ISBN 1-894379-21-7 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Our Children, Our Ways: Early Childhood Education in First Nations and Inuit Communities (Video). (Supporting Children's Art Series). Red River College (DHPB), 2000. 16 min. No order number is required. ($75.00). **(Grades K-2, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2004. Also see *Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter.*

Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter. (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 2000. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3220. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003. Also see *Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling.*

Uncommon Sense: The Art and Imagination of Nancy Willard (Video). Direct Cinema (MGR), 2003. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3251. **(Grades 1-4)**. See Update, 2004.

Arts Education: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1992 and 1994 Middle Level Arts Education Curriculua. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Arts Education: A Bibliography for Grades 6 to 9* (2003) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/artsres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Dance Strand

Absolutely Shumka (Video). Sulyma Productions Inc. (USD), 1995. No order number is required. ($49.95 set of 3 videos). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Adventures in Creative Movement Activities: A Guide for Teaching. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lloyd, Marcia L. Eddie Bowers Publishing Co., Inc. (BEP), 1998. 342 p. ISBN 0-945483-71-6 ($44.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Ballet and Modern Dance: A Concise History. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Anderson, Jack. Princeton Book Company, Publishers (PRI), 1992. 243 p. ISBN 0-87127-172-9 ($19.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Building Dances: A Guide to Putting Movements Together (Print-Non-Fiction). McGreevy-Nichols, Susan and Scheff, Helene. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1995. 115 p. ISBN 0-87322-573-2 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Building More Dances: Blueprints for Putting Movements Together (Print-Non-Fiction). McGreevy-Nichols, Susan, Scheff, Helene and Sprague, Marty. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2001. 172 p. ISBN 0-88011-973-X ($37.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Chasing the Tale of Contemporary Dance (Print-Non-Fiction). Anderson, Carol. Dance Collection Danse (DCD), 1999. 125 p. ISBN 0-929003-38-1 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Contrast & Continuum Series (Compact Disc). Chappelle, Eric. Ravenna Ventures, Inc. (RAV), 1993-2000. Order numbers follow. ($17.00 U.S.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music for Creative Dance: Volume I
Order no. 93-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume II
Order no. 94-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume III
Order no. 95-RV
Music for Creative Dance: Volume IV
Order no. 96-RV

Creative Dance Inspirations: Facilitating Expression (Print-Non-Fiction). Drewe, Sheryle Bergmann. Detselig Enterprises Ltd. (TEMB), 1998. 155 p. ISBN 1-55059-160-6 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dance Alive Series (Video). Reel Eye Media (MGR), 1993-94. 24-25 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Contemporary Traces
Dup. order no. V8959
Folk Stage Dance
Dup. order no. V8735
Wisdom Keepers.
Dup. order no. V8736

Dancemakers Series (Video). Dance Collection Danse (MGR), 1987. 29 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

Christopher House
Dup. order no. V3416
Constantine Patsalas
Dup. order no. V3418
Danny Grossman
Dup. order no. V3414
David Earle
Dup. order no. V3419
Ginette Laurin
Dup. order no. V3417
James Kudelka
Dup. order no. V3415

Express Dance: Educators' Resource for Teaching Dance (Print-Non-Fiction). Oriold, Carol and Kaeja, Allen. Dance Collection Danse Press (DCD), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-929003-36-5 ($24.95 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Fancy Dance: Volume 1 (Video). (Native American Dance Styles Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 1997. 30 min. ISBN 1-889988-15-4 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Jingle Dress (Video). (Native American Dance Styles Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 2002. 30 min. Order no. T149 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Let's Dance: Indian Social and Cultural Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1995. Order no. 703 ($11.90). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Métis Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1987. Order no. 6097 ($25.00). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

The Modern Fancy Dancer (Print-Non-Fiction). Evans, C. Scott and Reddick, J. Rex. Crazy Crow Trading Post (CZY), 1998. 64 p. ISBN 0-9624883-2-1 ($15.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Multicultural Folk Dance Treasure Chest (Kit). Lane, Christy. Human Kinetics Publishers Inc. (HKB), 1998. ISBN 0-88011-960-8 ($149.95). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Northern Traditional Dancer (Print-Non-Fiction). Evans, C. Scott. Crazy Crow Trading Post (CZY), 1990. 49 p. ISBN 0-9624883-1-3 ($12.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Shumka: Return of the Whirlwind (Video). Sulyma Productions Inc. (USD), 1991. 58 min. No order number is required. ($19.95). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Steps in Time: Métis Dances (Video). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research, 1990. 21 min. Available at www.metismuseum.ca. ($FREE online). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

Teaching Creative Dance: A Handbook. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Van Papendorp, Jennifer and Friedman, Sharon. Kwela Books (IPG), 2002. 135 p. ISBN 0-7957-0066-0 ($12.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

A Very Dangerous Pastime (Video). Canada Dance Festival (CDFE), 2000. 14 min. No order number is required. ($24.50). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Drama Strand

Beginning Drama 11-14 (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan. David Fulton Publishers Ltd. (NEL), 1998. 102 p. ISBN 1-85346-528-3 ($43.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Drama Worlds: A Framework for Process Drama (Print-Non-Fiction). O'Neill, Cecily. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1995. 169 p. ISBN 0-435-08671-5 ($30.60 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dramaform: A Practical Guide to Drama Techniques (Print-Non-Fiction). Barlow, Steve and Skidmore, Steve. Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 1994. 137 p. ISBN 0-340-55626-9 ($99.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Making Sense of Drama: A Guide to Classroom Practice (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan. Heinemann Educational Books (HBJ), 2002. 122 p. ISBN 0-435-18658-2 ($50.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The New Dramathemes (Print-Non-Fiction). Swartz, Larry. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2002. 160 p. ISBN 1-551381-41-9 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Role Drama (Print-Non-Fiction). Tarlington, Carole and Verriour, Patrick. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1991. 128 p. ISBN 0-921217-67-6 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Structuring Drama Work: A Handbook of Available Forms in Theatre and Drama. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan and Goode, Tony. Cambridge University Press (GBW), 2000. 116 p. ISBN 0-521-78729-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Music Strand

Can I Play You My Song?: The Compositions and Invented Notations of Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Upitis, Rena. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1992. 187 p. ISBN 0-435-08705-3 ($29.33 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Canada Is...Music: 5-6. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Harrison, John, et al. (Canada Is Music Series). Gordon V. Thompson Music (CPMD), 1995. 287 p. Student Edition - Order no. V1480N ($29.95 hdc.). Teacher's Guidebook - Order no. V1481N ($39.95 coil-bound). Set of 9 compact discs - Order no. V1483N ($175.00). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Dr. Seuss's My Many Colored Days (Video). (Notes Alive! Series). Minnesota Orchestra (MAG), 1999. 45 min. Order no. 1762-102V ($39.00). DVD - Order no. 1765-102D ($49.00). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Exploring the World of Music Series (Video). Pacific Street Films (MGR), 1998. 30 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Composers and Improvisers
Dup. order no. V279

Form: The Shape of Music
Dup. order no. V420
Harmony
Dup. order no. V423
Melody
Dup. order no. V424
Music and Memory
Dup. order no. V425
Music and Technology
Dup. order no. V426
Rhythm
Dup. order no. V427
Sound, Music and the Environment
Dup. order no. V431
Texture
Dup. order no. V433
Timbre: The Colour of Music
Dup. order no. V439
The Transformative Power of Music
Dup. order no. V440
Transmission: Learning Music
Dup. order no. V441

The Farewell Symphony (Print-Fiction). Celenza, Anna Harwell and Kitchel, JoAnn E., illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-57091-406-0 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The History of Rock & Roll (Print-Non-Fiction). Shirley, David. Watts, Franklin, Inc. (SCH), 2001. 175 p. ISBN 0-531-15846-2 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

I Love Music Series (Video). Marathon Productions (MGR), 1998. 8 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Amie and Her All-Girl Band (England)
Dup. order no. V1102
Bram and His Carillon (Belgium)
Dup. order no. V1100
Carina and Her Harp (Austria)
Dup. order no. V1103
Christian and His Drum (Denmark)
Dup. order no. V1099
Damaris and Her Music School (Cuba)
Dup. order no. V1128
Duquan Sings Gospel (USA)
Dup. order no. V1121
Elie and His Lute (Lebanon)
Dup. order no. V1107
Eline and Her Violin (Norway)
Dup. order no. V1098
Emmanuel and His Harpsicord (France)
Dup. order no. V1126
Esraa and Her Singing Lessons (Egypt)
Dup. order no. V1132
Gaby and Her Zither (Lebanon)
Dup. order no. V1108
Hed the Soprano Singer (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1118
Itamar and His Violin (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1120
Kate and Her Orchestra (England)
Dup. order no. V1101
Kurt and His Guitar (USA)
Dup. order no. V1133
Lasso and His Balafon (Ivory Coast)
Dup. order no. V1130
Marc-Andre and His Accordion (Quebec)
Dup. order no. V1115
Mohammed and His "Dof" (Egypt)
Dup. order no. V1131
Nikos and His Clarino (Greece)
Dup. order no. V1127
Paola and Her Piccolo (Italy)
Dup. order no. V1106
Peter and His Violin (Hong Kong)
Dup. order no. V1113
Rebecca and Her Butterfly Harp (Hong Kong)
Dup. order no. V1114
Renson and His Brass Band (Cuba)
Dup. order no. V1125
Safi and His Darbuka (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1117
Shiran and Her Mandolin (Israel)
Dup. order no. V1119
Stavros and His Pontiakilira (Greece)
Dup. order no. V1129
Tagun and His Flute (Korea)
Dup. order no. V1116
Wirag and His Xylophone (Thailand)
Dup. order no. V1105
Yu Sings the Pansori (Korea)
Dup. order no. V1112
Yutaro and His Drum (Japan)
Dup. order no. V1104

Lifeline for Children's Choir Directors. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bartle, Jean Ashworth. Gordon V. Thompson Music (WCMC), 1993. 215 p. ISBN 0-7692-7701-2 ($21.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher-Reference)**. See Update, 1996.

A Love of the Music: Prairie Variations (Audiorecording). Camera West Film Associates Ltd. (SCDS), 1994. Audiocassette - Order no. 1210 ($3.00). Compact disc - Order no. 1211 ($3.00). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996. See below for information regarding video.

A Love of the Music: Prairie Variations (Video). Camera West Film Associates Ltd. (MGR), 1994. Dup. order no. V8958. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996. See above for information regarding cassette and compact disc.

Music Builders VI (Compact Disc). Hardie, Marilyn and Mason, Elaine. Berandol Music Ltd. (BEM), 1998. ISBN 0-7702-1948-9 ($115.00). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Music Connection Series. New Century ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Beethoven, Jane, et al. Scott Foresman (PRN), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2004.

The Music Connection: Grade 6
Student Edition
ISBN 0-382-34505-3 ($57.50 hdc.)
Teacher Edition, Part 1
ISBN 0-382-34569-X ($107.95 coil-bound)
Keyboard Accompaniments - Teacher Edition, Part 2
ISBN 0-382-34527-4 ($73.25 coil-bound)
Resource Book - Teacher Edition, Part 3
ISBN 0-382-34536-3 ($139.50 pbk.)

The Music Connection: Grade 7
Student Edition
ISBN 0-382-34506-1 ($57.50 hdc.)
Teacher Edition, Part 1
ISBN 0-382-34570-3 ($107.95 coil-bound)
Keyboard Accompaniments - Teacher Edition, Part 2
ISBN 0-382-34528-2 ($73.25 coil-bound)
Resource Book - Teacher Edition, Part 3
ISBN 0-382-34537-1 ($139.50 pbk.)

The Music Connection: Grade 8
Student Edition
ISBN 0-382-34507-X ($57.50 hdc.).
Teacher Edition, Part 1
ISBN 0-382-34571-1 ($107.95 coil-bound)
Keyboard Accompaniments - Teacher Edition, Part 2
ISBN 0-382-34529-0 ($73.25 coil-bound)
Resource Book - Teacher Edition, Part 3
ISBN 0-382-34538-X ($139.50 pbk.).

Musicanada Encore: Listening and Appreciation 6 (Compact Disc). Cobbold, Joan and Wamsley, Jane. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 2000. ISBN 0-03-922222-5 ($35.95). **(Grades 6-9).** See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Musicanada 6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Schafer, Phyllis and Stack, Yvette. Holt, Rinehart & Winston (HBJ), 1991. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-9).** See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Musicanada 6: Student Book
ISBN 0-03-923181-X
($39.95 hdc.)
Musicanada 6: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-03-923185-2
($91.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 6: Piano Accompaniments
ISBN 0-03-921789-2
($52.95 spiral-bound)
Musicanada 6: CDs (3)
ISBN 0-03-922238-1
($70.95)

Standard of Excellence: Comprehensive Band Method: Book 1: Conductor's Score (Print-Non-Fiction). Pearson, Bruce. (Standard of Excellence Series). Kjos, Neil A. Music Co. (SJB), 1993. 663 p. ISBN 0-8497-5948-X ($69.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1994.

The Story of the Incredible Orchestra: An Introduction to Musical Instruments and the Symphony Orchestra (Print-Non-Fiction). Koscielniak, Bruce. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-395-96052-5 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

World Music: Cultural Traditions (Kit). Haddad, Bob. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1995. ISBN 0-07823-969-9 ($116.79). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Visual Art Strand

Adventures in Art Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Chapman, Laura. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Adventures in Art: Level 6
ISBN 0-87192-256-8 ($44.95 hdc.)
Adventures in Art: Level 6: Teacher's Edition
ISBN 0-87192-328-9 ($74.95 coil-bound)
Adventures in Art: Level 6: Slide Set (30 slides)
ISBN 0-87192-717-0 ($120.00)
Adventures in Art: Large Reproductions Set B (Levels 4-6):
ISBN 0-87192-266-5 ($299.95)

The Annotated Mona Lisa: A Crash Course in Art History From Prehistoric to Post-Modern (Print-Non-Fiction). Boswell, John and Strickland, Carol. Andrews & McMeel (CMG), 1992. 208 p. ISBN 0-8362-8005-9 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Art First Nations: Tradition and Innovation (Kit). Bergland, Don L. and Zuk, William M. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1992. Order numbers follow. ($157.95). See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Elementary Program 1	Order no. 200138
Intermediate Program 2	Order no. 200145

Art First Nations: Tradition and Innovation in the Circumpolar World (Kit). Zuk, W. M. and Dalton, Robert. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1999. Set of 3 units - Order no. 76633 ($177.56). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Art Image: L'Image de l'Art (Kit). Brière, Monique. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1985. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Art Image Kit 6
Grade 6 Prints and Guide
Order no. 200046 ($157.95)
Grade 6 Guide
Order no. 200005 ($25.95)
Mini Kit 6
Order no. 200023 ($27.95)

Art Synectics (Print-Non-Fiction). Roukes, Nicholas. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1982. 146 p. ISBN 0-87192-151-0 ($21.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Design Synectics (Print-Non-Fiction). Roukes, Nicholas. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1988. 223 p. ISBN 0-87192-198-7 ($31.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 9 Arts Education Bibliography, 1992.

Expressing Our Heritage: Métis Artistic Designs (Kit). Troupe, Cheryl. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies (GDI), 2002. ISBN 0-920915-67-1 ($99.90). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Expressions: Visual Arts and Artists Series (Video). Shadowland Moving Picture Co. Ltd. (MGR), 1992. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Great Effect of the Imagination on the World: The Art of Brenda F. Pelkey
Dup. order no. V2947
Indian Territory: The Art of Edward Poitras
Dup. order no. V2950
Inside the Outside: The Art of Paul Sisetski
Dup. order no. V2949
Memory and Myth: The Art of Chuck Crate
Dup. order no. V2946
A Road Less Travelled: The Art of Noella Thompson
Dup. order no. V2948

A First Book of Canadian Art (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Richard. Owl Books (FIR), 2001. 72 p. ISBN 1-894379-21-7 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

MasterStrokes: Painting and Drawing With the Masters (CD-ROM). Clearvue/eav (CVE), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Single CD-ROM
  ISBN 0-7932-9651-X ($65.00 U.S.)
Lab Pack (5*)*
  ISBN 0-7932-9650-1 ($195.00 U.S.)
Site Pack (30*)*
  ISBN 0-7932-9649-8 ($780.00 U.S.)

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003. Also see *Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter.*

Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter. (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 2000.
28 min. Dup. order no. V3220. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003. Also see *Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling.*

Arts Education: Grades 10 to 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1995 Secondary Level Arts Education Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Arts Education, A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1996) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/artsres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Dance Strand

Absolutely Shumka (Video). Sulyma Productions Inc. (USD), 1995. No order number is required. ($49.95 set of 3 videos). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Ballet and Modern Dance: A Concise History. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Anderson, Jack. Princeton Book Company, Publishers (PRI), 1992. 243 p. ISBN 0-87127-172-9 ($19.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Chinook Winds: Aboriginal Dance Project (Print-Non-Fiction). Banff Centre Press (LPGD), 1997. 95 p. ISBN 1-896923-02-X ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Dance Alive Series (Video). Reel Eye Media (MGR), 1993-94. 24-25 min. Dup order numbers follow. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Contemporary Traces
Dup. order no. V8959
Folk Stage Dance
Dup. order no. V8735
Wisdom Keepers
Dup. order no. V8736

Dance of the Warrior (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2001. 53 min. Order no. C9101 030 ($49.95). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Dancemakers Series (Video). Dance Collection Danse Press (MGR), 1987. 29 min. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Christopher House
Dup. order no. V3416
Constantine Patsalas
Dup. order no. V3418
Danny Grossman
Dup. order no. V3414
David Earle
Dup. order no. V3419
Ginette Laurin
Dup. order no. V3417
James Kudelka
Dup. order no. V3415

Experiencing Dance: From Student to Dance Artist (Print-Non-Fiction). Scheff, Helene, Sprague, Marty and McGreevy-Nichols, Susan. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 218 p. ISBN 0-7360-5187-2 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Fancy Dance: Volume 1 (Video). (Native American Dance Styles Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 1997. 30 min. ISBN 1-889988-15-4 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Jingle Dress (Video). (Native American Dance Styles Series). Full Circle Communications (FCC), 2002. 30 min. Order no. T149 ($19.95 U.S.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Let's Dance: Indian Social and Cultural Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1995. Order no. 703 ($11.90). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Métis Dances Kit (Kit). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1987. Order no. 6097 ($25.00). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

The Powwow: An Art History (Print-Non-Fiction). Martin, Lee-Ann and Boyer, Bob. MacKenzie Art Gallery (MCK), 2000. 75 p. ISBN 1-896470-31-9 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

A Sense of Dance: Exploring Your Movement Potential. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Schrader, Constance A. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 206 p. ISBN 0-7360-5189-9 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Steps in Time: Métis Dances (Video). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1990. 21 min. Available at www.metismuseum.ca. ($FREE online). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

A Very Dangerous Pastime (Video). Canada Dance Festival (CDFE), 2000. 14 min. No order number is required. ($24.50). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Drama Strand

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Eureka! Seven One-Act Plays for Secondary Schools (Print-Anthology). Lewis, Jacquie Johnston and Warren, Dianne. (Florence James Series). Coteau Books (FHW), 1994. 174 p. ISBN 1-55050-059-7 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Improvisation: Learning Through Drama (Print-Non-Fiction). Booth, David W. and Lundy, Charles J. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1985. 222 p. ISBN 0-7747-1211-2 ($40.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Interpretation: Working With Scripts (Print-Non-Fiction). Lundy, Charles J. and Booth, David W. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1983. 203 p. ISBN 0-7747-1210-4 ($43.75 coil-bound). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Making Sense of Drama: A Guide to Classroom Practice (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan. Heinemann Educational Books (HBJ), 2002. 122 p. ISBN 0-435-18658-2 ($50.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Offstage, Onstage: Inside the Stratford Festival (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2002. 83 min. Order no. C9102042 ($49.95). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

The Oxford Companion to Canadian Theatre (Print-Non-Fiction). Benson, Eugene and Conolly, L. W. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1989. 662 p. ISBN 0-19-540672-9 ($64.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Playbuilding: The Creative Process (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 1997. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3087. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G3087 ($0.22). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Structuring Drama Work: A Handbook of Available Forms in Theatre and Drama. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Neelands, Jonothan and Goode, Tony. Cambridge University Press (GBW), 2000. 116 p. ISBN 0-521-78729-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

Media Studies

Between the Lines: Understanding the Media Through a Series of Creative Projects: Grades 8-12 (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (SCDS), 2000. Order no. 9647 ($130.45). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2002.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Mass Media and Popular Culture, Version 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Duncan, Barry. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1996. 202 p. ISBN 0-7747-0170-6 ($38.40 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-7747-0171-4 ($112.45 binder). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Music Strand

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

The History of Rock & Roll (Print-Non-Fiction). Shirley, David. Watts, Franklin, Inc. (SCH), 2001. 175 p. ISBN 0-531-15846-2 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Lifeline for Children's Choir Directors. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bartle, Jean Ashworth. Gordon V. Thompson Music (WCMC), 1993. 215 p. ISBN 0-7692-7701-2 ($21.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1996.

A Love of the Music: Prairie Variations (Audiorecording). Camera West Film Associates Ltd. (SCDS), 1994. Audiocassette - Order no. 1210 ($3.00). Compact disc - Order no. 1211 ($3.00). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996. See next citation for information regarding video.

A Love of the Music: Prairie Variations (Video). Camera West Film Associates Ltd. (MGR), 1994. Dup. order no. V8958. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996. See above for information regarding cassette and compact disc.

Music!: Its Role and Importance in Our Lives (Print-Non-Fiction). Fowler, Charles, Gerber, Timothy and Lawrence, Vincent. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2000. 634 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Student Book	
ISBN 0-02-655692-8	($85.23 hdc.)
Teacher's Annotated Edition	
ISBN 0-02-655693-6	($85.63 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource Binder	
ISBN 0-02-655696-0	($135.66 loose-leaf)
Compact discs (20)	
ISBN 0-02-655699-5	($924.20 set)

The Powwow: An Art History (Print-Non-Fiction). Martin, Lee-Ann and Boyer, Bob. MacKenzie Art Gallery (MCK), 2000. 75 p. ISBN 1-896470-31-9 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Standard of Excellence: Comprehensive Band Method: Book 1: Conductor's Score (Print-Non-Fiction). Pearson, Bruce. (Standard of Excellence Series). Kjos, Neil A. Music Co. (SJB), 1993. 663 p. ISBN 0-8497-5948-X ($69.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1994.

Worlds of Music: An Introduction to the Music of the World's People. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Titon, Jeff Todd, ed. Schirmer Books (NEL), 2001. 469 p. ISBN 0-534-59103-5 ($65.60 hdc.). Compact discs (4) - ISBN 0-534-59104-3 ($57.00 set). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Visual Art Strand

The Annotated Mona Lisa: A Crash Course in Art History From Prehistoric to Post-Modern (Print-Non-Fiction). Boswell, John and Strickland, Carol. Andrews & McMeel (CMG), 1992. 208 p. ISBN 0-8362-8005-9 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Art First Nations: Tradition and Innovation in the Circumpolar World (Kit). Zuk, W. M. and Dalton, Robert. Art Image Publications (LIM), 1999. Set of 3 units - Order no. 76633 ($159.00). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Art Synectics (Print-Non-Fiction). Roukes, Nicholas. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1982. 146 p. ISBN 0-87192-151-0 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

The Artist's Complete Health and Safety Guide. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Allworth Press (GPIN), 2002. 416 p. ISBN 1-58115-204-3 ($38.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Careers in Art: An Illustrated Guide. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brommer, Gerald F. and Gatto, Joseph A. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1999. 256 p. ISBN 0-87192-377-7 ($49.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Careers in Culture (Kit). Cultural Human Resources Council (CHRC), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Design Synectics (Print-Non-Fiction). Roukes, Nicholas. Davis Publications, Inc. (FHW), 1988. 223 p. ISBN 0-87192-198-7 ($31.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

Expressing Our Heritage: Métis Artistic Designs (Kit). Troupe, Cheryl. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 2002. ISBN 0-920915-67-1 ($99.90). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

A First Book of Canadian Art (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Richard. Owl Books (FIR), 2001. 72 p. ISBN 1-894379-21-7 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Getting Into Art History. Rev. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, Annie and Hancock, Francena T. Barr Media (FHW), 1996. 151 p. ISBN 0-9696953-1-4 ($55.00 coil-bound). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

History of Modern Art: Painting, Sculpture, Architecture, Photography. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Arnason, H. H. and Wheeler, Daniel. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 744 p. ISBN 0-13-184069-X ($107.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Ideas and Inspiration: Contemporary Canadian Art (CD-ROM). Heartland Motion Pictures (SCDS), 1995. Order no. 9973 ($10.00). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996.

MasterStrokes: Painting and Drawing With the Masters (CD-ROM). Clearvue/eav (CVE), 1998. Order numbers follow **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2001.

Single CD-ROM
  ISBN 0-7932-9651-X ($65.00 U.S.)
Lab Pack (5)
  ISBN 0-7932-9650-1 ($195.00 U.S.)
Site Pack (30)
  ISBN 0-7932-9649-8 ($780.00 U.S.)

The Powwow: An Art History (Print-Non-Fiction). Martin, Lee-Ann and Boyer, Bob. MacKenzie Art Gallery (MCK), 2000. 75 p. ISBN 1-896470-31-9 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003. Also see *Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter.*

Sharing the Circle: Contemporary Work by First Nations Artists (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Arts Board, 1992. Available at www.artsboard.sk.ca/showcase/showcase_v_circle.shtml ($FREE online). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 1996. No longer available in print.

Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter. (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 2000. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3220. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003. Also see *Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling.*

Understanding & Investigating Art: Bringing the National Gallery Into the Art Room (Print-Non-Fiction). Taylor, Rod. Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 1999. 186 p. ISBN 0-340-67989-1 ($59.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

A World Away: Stories From the Regina Five (Video). Chat Perdue! (MGR), 2001. 48 min. Dup. order no. V443. **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

English Language Arts

English Language Arts: Grades K to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 2002 Elementary Level English Language Arts Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *English Language Arts: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level (K-5)* (2001) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/iru/elares.shtml Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Major Integrated Resources

Collections 1 (Kit). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 1).** See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teacher's Resource Material

Emergent (Orange) Level Teacher's Resource Book (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083079-8 ($51.25 coil-bound)
Teacher's Resource File Case (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083311-8 ($202.50 set)

Emergent (Orange) Level Mini Theme Books

One in the Sun
ISBN 0-13-080572-6 ($8.25 pbk.)
Time to Play
ISBN 0-13-095537-X ($8.25 pbk.)
Too Silly!
ISBN 0-13-095539-6 ($8.25 pbk.)
Up the Hill
ISBN 0-13-080574-2 ($8.25 pbk.)

Early (Yellow) Level Mini Theme Books

I'm Busy
ISBN 0-13-095538-8 ($8.25 pbk.)
Once Upon a Time
ISBN 0-13-080525-4 ($8.25 pbk.)
Under My Hood
ISBN 0-13-095541-8 ($8.25 pbk.)
Where Do Words Go?
ISBN 0-13-095536-1 ($8.25 pbk.)
With a Friend
ISBN 0-13-080523-8 ($8.25 pbk.)

Early (Green) Level Mini Theme Books

Around My Place
ISBN 0-13-080528-9 ($8.25 pbk.)
It Looks Like…
ISBN 0-13-080527-0 ($8.25 pbk.)
Ways to Go
ISBN 0-13-080526-2 ($8.25 pbk.)

Audio Packages

Audio Pack (CD Version) (5 CDs)
ISBN 0-13-084469-1 ($105.75 set)
Emergent (Orange) Level Audio Pack (3 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-080493-2 ($31.25 set)
Early (Yellow) Level Audio Pack (5 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-080496-7 ($45.95 set)
Early (Green) Level Audio Pack (3 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-083350-9 ($28.25 set)
Poem and Poster Pack
ISBN 0-13-080480-0 ($89.50 set)

Collections 2 (Kit). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 2).** See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teacher's Resource Material

Early (Green) Level Teacher's Resource Book (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083082-8 ($54.95 pbk.)
Fluent (Blue) Level Teacher's Resource Book (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083083-6 ($54.95 pbk.)
Fluent (Purple) Level Teacher's Resource Book (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083084-4 ($54.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Resource File Case (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083313-4 ($202.50 pbk.)
Speak a Poem! Read a Script!
ISBN 0-13-084077-7 ($56.75 pbk.)

Early (Green) Level Mini Theme Books

In My World
ISBN 0-13-080571-8 ($8.25 pbk.)
Round and Round
ISBN 0-13-080567-X ($8.25 pbk.)

Fluent (Blue) Level Mini Theme Books

All Join In
ISBN 0-13-080566-1 ($8.25 pbk.)
Amazing Animals
ISBN 0-13-080560-2 ($8.25 pbk.)
Keep in Touch
ISBN 0-13-080569-6 ($8.25 pbk.)
People! Places!
ISBN 0-13-080568-8 ($8.25 pbk.)
Tales Near and Far
ISBN 0-13-080579-3 ($8.25 pbk.)

Fluent (Purple) Level Mini Theme Books

Feel the Power
ISBN 0-13-080583-1 ($8.25 pbk.)
Just Watch Me!
ISBN 0-13-080582-3 ($8.25 pbk.)
Let the Feast Begin
ISBN 0-13-080570-X ($8.25 pbk.)

Audio Packages

Early and Fluent (Green, Blue and Purple) Levels Audio Pack (Compact Disc) (set of 10)
ISBN 0-13-084460-8 ($101.25 set)

Collections 3 (Kit). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 3).** See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teacher's Resource Material

Complete Teacher's Resource File Case
ISBN 0-13-083314-2 ($251.50 set)

Student Anthologies

Beneath the Surface
ISBN 0-13-786468-X ($12.50 pbk.)
Carving New Frontiers
ISBN 0-13-786443-4 ($12.50 pbk.)
Spreading My Wings
ISBN 0-13-681974-5 ($12.50 pbk.)
Super Senses!
ISBN 0-13-682014-X ($12.50 pbk.)
Tales: Princesses, Peas, and Enchanted Trees
ISBN 0-13-681990-7 ($12.50 pbk.)

Genre Books

A B Sea
ISBN 0-13-081145-9 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Backyard Time Detectives
ISBN 0-13-081144-0 ($10.25 pbk.)
Boy Soup, or When Giant Caught Cold
ISBN 0-13-081146-7 ($10.25 pbk.)
Nanabosho: How the Turtle Got Its Shell
ISBN 0-13-948977-0 ($10.25 pbk.)
Red Parka Mary
ISBN 0-13-949017-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
There Are No Polar Bears Here!
ISBN 0-13-081147-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
Wind Over Dark Tickle
ISBN 0-13-081141-6 ($10.25 pbk.)
Wood-Hoopoe Willie
ISBN 0-13-081143-2 ($10.25 pbk.)

Novels

Alcock and Brown and the Boy in the Middle
ISBN 0-13-081148-3 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Cherry-Pit Princess
ISBN 0-13-081149-1 ($10.25 pbk.)
Dinosaurs Before Dark
ISBN 0-13-081140-8 ($10.25 pbk.)
Harold and Harold
ISBN 0-13-948936-3 ($10.25 pbk.)
Hide and Sneak
ISBN 0-13-948944-4 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Nutmeg Princess
ISBN 0-13-948985-1 ($10.25 pbk.)
That's Enough, Maddie!
ISBN 0-13-081151-3 ($10.25 pbk.)

Audio Packages

Audio Pack (Audiocassette Version) (5 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-786484-1 ($57.25 set)
Audio Pack (CD Version) (5 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-786492-2 ($60.25 set).

Collections 4 (Kit). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 4).** See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teacher's Resource Material

Complete Teacher's Resource File Case (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083315-0 ($251.50 set)

Student Anthologies

And the Message Is…
ISBN 0-13-575945-5 ($12.50 pbk.)
Building Community
ISBN 0-13-575887-4 ($12.50 pbk.)
Fur, Feathers, Scales, and Skin
ISBN 0-13-575960-9 ($12.50 pbk.)
Tales: Tall, True, Old and New
ISBN 0-13-496126-9 ($12.50 pbk.)
Within My Circle
ISBN 0-13-496142-0 ($12.50 pbk.)

Genre Books

A Call for Help
ISBN 0-13-717662-7 ($10.25 pbk.)
Courage in the Storm
ISBN 0-13-724841-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
Dragon in the Rocks
ISBN 0-13-725102-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
Gaddy's Story: The First Weeks in the Life of an Atlantic Cod
ISBN 0-13-287244-7 ($10.25 pbk.)
How the Robin Got Its Red Breast: A Legend of the Sechelt People
ISBN 0-13-287251-X ($10.25 pbk.)
The Missing Sun
ISBN 0-13-287301-X ($10.25 pbk.)
Waiting for the Whales
ISBN 0-13-614454-3 ($10.25 pbk.)

Novels

Beans on the Roof
ISBN 0-13-725228-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
Big Little Dog
ISBN 0-13-730078-6 ($10.25 pbk.)
Cassandra's Driftwood
ISBN 0-13-725300-1 ($10.25 pbk.)
Lamplighter
ISBN 0-13-287269-2 ($10.25 pbk.)
Lost and Found
ISBN 0-13-287277-3 ($10.25 pbk.)
Maggie and Me
ISBN 0-13-287285-4 ($10.25 pbk.)
Mieko and the Fifth Treasure
ISBN 0-13-287293-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
Pelly
ISBN 0-13-614421-7 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Wind Wagon
ISBN 0-13-614470-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Year of Fire
ISBN 0-13-614439-X ($10.25 pbk.)

Audio Packages

Audio Pack (Audiocassette Version) (5 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-700444-3 ($60.25 set)
Audio Pack (CD Version) (5 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-700437-0 ($60.25 set)

Collections 5 (Kit). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 5).** See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teacher's Resource Material

Complete Teacher's Resource File Case (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083316-9 ($251.50 set)

Student Anthologies

Exploring Heritage
ISBN 0-13-619370-6 ($12.50 pbk.)
On With the Show!
ISBN 0-13-849191-7 ($12.50 pbk.)
Tales: Clever, Foolish, and Brave
ISBN 0-13-619412-5 ($12.50 pbk.)
Together Is Better
ISBN 0-13-619354-4 ($12.50 pbk.)
Weather, Wings, and Kite Strings
ISBN 0-13-619396-X ($12.50 pbk.)

Genre Books

The Gumboot Geese
ISBN 0-13-862749-5 ($10.25 pbk.)
The Hundred Penny Box
ISBN 0-13-862756-8 ($10.25 pbk.)
The King's Equal
ISBN 0-13-862772-X ($10.25 pbk.)
Kites
ISBN 0-13-862780-0 ($10.25 pbk.)
A Midsummer Night's Dream for Kids
ISBN 0-13-880296-3 ($10.25 pbk.)
Superstars on Ice
ISBN 0-13-633504-7 ($10.25 pbk.)

Novels

Fanny for a Change
ISBN 0-13-862723-1 ($10.25 pbk.)
Fog Magic
ISBN 0-13-862731-2 ($10.25 pbk.)
How Come the Best Clues Are Always in the Garbage?
ISBN 0-13-862764-9 ($10.25 pbk.)
Knights of the Kitchen Table
ISBN 0-13-862798-3 ($10.25 pbk.)
Morris Rumpel and the Wings of Icarus
ISBN 0-13-862814-9 ($10.25 pbk.)
Number the Stars
ISBN 0-13-880337-4 ($10.25 pbk.)
On Stage, Please
ISBN 0-13-862830-0 ($10.25 pbk.)

Ticket to Curlew
ISBN 0-13-633488-1 ($10.25 pbk.)

Audio Packages
Audio Pack (Audiocassette Version)
(5 cassettes)
ISBN 0-13-741687-3 ($60.25 set)
Audio Pack (CD Version)
(5 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-741661-X ($60.25 set)

Gage Cornerstones 1: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Out on the Playground (1a)
ISBN 0-7715-1234-1 ($10.95 pbk.)
Look Around (1b)
ISBN 0-7715-1235-X ($13.95 pbk.)
Busy Days (1c)
ISBN 0-7715-1236-8 ($16.95 pbk.)
Ride a Rainbow (1d)
ISBN 0-7715-1237-6 ($19.95 pbk.)
Alphabet Avenue
Flip Chart and Compact Disc
ISBN 0-7715-1372-0 ($182.45 set)
Assessment Guide 1
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1370-4 ($91.45 pbk.)
Big Book (1a)
Out on the Playground
ISBN 0-7715-1241-4 ($60.95 pbk.)
Blackline Masters 1
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1341-0 ($63.45 pbk.)
Cornerstones 1 Audio CD Set
(set of 2 CDs)
ISBN 0-7715-1400-X ($73.95)
Teacher's Guide 1
(Western Curriculum Edition)
(includes *My Personal Library*)
ISBN 0-7715-1340-2 ($193.95 coil-bound)

Gage Cornerstones 2: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Anthology 2A
ISBN 0-7715-1242-2 ($21.95 pbk.)
Anthology 2B
ISBN 0-7715-1243-0 ($21.95 pbk.)
Assessment Guide 2
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1348-8 ($91.45 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide 2
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1244-9 ($122.45 coil-bound)

Gage Cornerstones 3: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Anthology 3A
ISBN 0-7715-1198-1 ($23.95 pbk.)
Anthology 3B
ISBN 0-7715-1199-X ($23.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide 3
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1230-9 ($104.95 coil-bound)

Gage Cornerstones 4: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Anthology 4A
ISBN 0-7715-1200-7 ($23.95 pbk.)
Anthology 4B
ISBN 0-7715-1201-5 ($23.95 pbk.).
Assessment Guide 4 (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1206-6 ($104.95 pbk.)
Blackline Masters 4
ISBN 0-7715-1207-4 ($63.45 pbk.)

Teacher's Guide 4
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1204-X ($104.95 pbk.)

Gage Cornerstones 5: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Anthology 5A
ISBN 0-7715-1208-2 ($23.95 pbk.)
Anthology 5B
ISBN 0-7715-1209-0 ($23.95 pbk.)
Assessment Guide 5 (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1214-7 ($104.95 pbk.)

Blackline Masters 5
ISBN 0-7715-1215-5 ($63.45 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide 5
(Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1212-0 ($104.95 coil-bound)

Nelson Language Arts 3 (Print-Anthology). Bogusat, Cathy, et al. (Nelson Language Arts Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Hand in Hand
ISBN 0-17-618644-1 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-618561-5 ($24.95 pbk.)
Hand in Hand: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-17-618718-9 ($80.95 coil-bound)
Keepsakes & Treasures
ISBN 0-17-618643-3 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-618560-7 ($24.95 pbk.)
Keepsakes & Treasures: Teacher's Guide
ISBN 0-17-618717-0 ($80.95 coil-bound)

Nelson Language Arts 4 (Print-Anthology). Cameron, Caren, et al. (Nelson Language Arts Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

And Who Are You?
ISBN 0-17-607523-2 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-606606-3 ($24.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: And Who Are You?
(Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-17-618612-3 ($75.95 coil-bound)
Times to Share
ISBN 0-17-607524-0 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-606607-1 ($24.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: Times to Share
(Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-17-607410-4 ($75.95 coil-bound)
Supplementary Readings:
And Who Are You?, Times to Share
(Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-17-607416-3 ($110.95 pbk.)

Nelson Language Arts 5 (Print-Anthology). Best, Gerald, et al. (Nelson Language Arts Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Making a Difference
ISBN 0-17-607526-7 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-607429-5 ($24.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: Making a Difference
(Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-17-607432-5 ($75.95 coil-bound)
What Should I Do?
ISBN 0-17-607525-9 ($31.45 hdc.)
ISBN 0-17-607428-7 ($24.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: What Should I Do?
(Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-17-607431-7 ($75.95 coil-bound)

Language Resources

Canadian Picture Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Swanson, Maggie, illus. Houghton Mifflin Company (NEL), 1991. 138 p. ISBN 0-395-55005-X ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1992.

Gage Canadian Intermediate Dictionary. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 1414 p. ISBN 0-7715-1995-8 ($44.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Gage Canadian School Thesaurus (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 144 p. ISBN 0-7715-1984-2 ($19.45 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Harcourt Brace Canadian Dictionary for Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1997. 647 p. ISBN 0-7747-0193-5 ($33.95 hdc.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0194-3 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Kids Can Press French & English Word Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Farrie, Katherine, ed. and Hendry, Linda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1991. 48 p. ISBN 1-55074-022-9 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1992.

Nelson Spelling 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). De Sousa, Danila. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 127 p. ISBN 0-17-606556-3 ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606560-1 ($69.45 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Nelson Spelling 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Quildon, Louis. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 127 p. ISBN 0-17-606557-1 ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606561-X ($69.45 binder). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Nelson Spelling 4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kosnik, Clare and Duplak, Donna. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 144 p. ISBN 0-17-604814-6 ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606562-X ($69.45 binder). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Nelson Spelling 5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Schmidt, Edgar and Walker, Catherine. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 144 p. ISBN 0-17-606558-X ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606563-6 ($69.45 binder). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Write on Track: A Handbook for Young Writers, Thinkers, and Learners (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, David, Nathan, Ruth and Sebranek, Patrick. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 349 p. ISBN 0-17-606608-X ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Writing Project Series (Kit). Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 1993. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Writing Project, Level A (Grade 4)

Convincing Ideas ISBN 0-7725-1923-4	($13.45 pbk.)
Having Fun ISBN 0-7725-1924-2	($13.45 pbk.)
Keeping Track ISBN 0-7725-1922-6	($11.45 pbk.)
Making Plans ISBN 0-7725-1917-X	($11.45 pbk.)
Making Rules ISBN 0-7725-1919-6	($11.45 pbk.)
Sending Messages ISBN 0-7725-1921-8	($11.45 pbk.)
Telling About Me ISBN 0-7725-1916-1	($11.45 pbk.)
Telling About People ISBN 0-7725-1920-X	($11.45 pbk.)
Telling About Things ISBN 0-7725-1918-8	($11.45 pbk.)
Teacher's Resource Book ISBN 0-7725-1804-1	($94.45 binder)

The Writing Project, Level B (Grade 5)

Communication Connections ISBN 0-7725-2095-X	($11.95 pbk.)
Did You Know? ISBN 0-7725-2096-8	($11.95 pbk.)
Imagine ISBN 0-7725-2090-9	($11.95 pbk.)
Just for the Record ISBN 0-7725-2089-5	($11.95 pbk.)
Let Me Entertain You ISBN 0-7725-2087-9	($11.95 pbk.)
Memories, Memoirs, and Me ISBN 0-7725-2091-7	($11.95 pbk.)
Person to Person/People to People ISBN 0-7725-2093-3	($11.95 pbk.)
Rules, Rules, Rules ISBN 0-7725-2094-1	($11.95 pbk.)
Step by Step ISBN 0-7725-2092-5	($11.95 pbk.)
Take a Stand! ISBN 0-7725-2088-7	($11.95 pbk.)

Young Canada Dictionary. 3rd expanded ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). (Nelson Canada Young Writer's Reference Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1996. 336 p. ISBN 0-17-604741-7 ($31.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Young Canada Thesaurus. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). (Nelson Canada Young Writer's Reference Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1996. 560 p. ISBN 0-17-604803-0 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Book Collections

All About... Canadian Animals (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1998. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-75-8 ($96.95 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Canadian Attractions (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1999. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-83-9 ($96.95 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Canadian Geographical Regions (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1999. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-81-2 ($52.45 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Canadian Provinces and Territories (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1999. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-77-4 ($90.95 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Canadian Sports (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 2000. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-87-1 ($60.45 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Capital Cities of Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1999. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-79-0 ($96.95 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

All About... Famous Canadians (Print-Non-Fiction). McDermott, Barb and McKeown, Gail. (The All About Series). Reidmore Books (NEL), 1999. 27 p. ISBN 1-896132-85-5 ($90.95 set). Teacher's Guide for series - ISBN 1-896132-91-X ($42.45 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Untamed World Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Weigl Educational Publishers (SBC), 1997-98. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Alligators and Crocodiles
ISBN 0-8172-4573-1 ($34.45 hdc.)
Bald Eagles
ISBN 0-8172-4571-5 ($34.45 hdc.)
Blue Whales
ISBN 0-8172-4570-7 ($34.45 hdc.)
Elephants
ISBN 0-8172-4565-0 ($34.45 hdc.)
Giant Pandas
ISBN 0-8172-4566-9 ($34.45 hdc.)
Gorillas
ISBN 0-8172-4562-6 ($34.45 hdc.)

Great White Sharks
ISBN 0-8172-4569-3 ($34.45 hdc.)
Grizzly Bears
ISBN 0-8172-4563-4 ($34.45 hdc.)
Jaguars
ISBN 0-8172-4568-5 ($34.45 hdc.)
Whooping Cranes
ISBN 0-8172-4564-2 ($34.45 hdc.)
Wolves
ISBN 0-8172-4561-8 ($34.45 hdc.)

Trade Books

ABC of Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Bellefontaine, Kim and Gürth, Per-Henrik, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2002. unp. ISBN 1-55337-340-5 ($14.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2003.

Alligator Pie. Collector's ed. (Print-Anthology). Lee, Dennis and Newfeld, Frank, illus. Key Porter Books Limited (FEN), 2001. 64 p. ISBN 1-55263-338-1 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Angelique: Buffalo Hunt (Print-Fiction). Taylor, Cora. (Our Canadian Girl Series). Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2002. 85 p. ISBN 0-14-100271-9 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Animal Heroes: 27 True Stories (Print-Non-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 159 p. ISBN 0-439-98830-6 ($6.29 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Arctic Alphabet: Exploring the North From A to Z (Print-Non-Fiction). Lynch, Wayne. Firefly Books Ltd. (FIR), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 1-55209-336-0 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55209-334-4 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Barn Savers. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). High, Linda Oatman and Lewin, Ted, illus. Boyds Mills Press (RAI), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-56397-403-7 ($24.99 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Between Earth and Sky: Legends of Native American Sacred Places (Print-Anthology). *Bruchac, Joseph and Locker, Thomas, illus.* Harcourt, Inc. (RAI), 1996. unp. ISBN 0-15-200042-9 ($22.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-15-202062-4 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Bird, the Monkey, and the Snake in the Jungle. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Banks, Kate and Bogacki, Tomek, illus. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-374-40658-8 ($9.75 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Blueberry Shoe (Print-Fiction). Dixon, Ann and Zerbetz, Evon, illus. Alaska Northwest Books (RAI), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-88240-519-5 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Brave Soldier (Print-Fiction). Debon, Nicolas. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-88899-481-8 ($15.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Bubblegum Delicious (Print-Anthology). Lee, Dennis and McPhail, David, illus. Key Porter Books Limited (FEN), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55263-159-1 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Butterfly Gardens (Print-Fiction). Benson, Judith. The Books Collective (FHW), 1999. 75 p. ISBN 1-895836-71-9 ($3.57 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Canadian Girls Who Rocked the World (Print-Non-Fiction). Lloyd, Tanya and Clark, Joanna, illus. Whitecap Books Limited (FIR), 2001. 128 p. ISBN 1-55285-203-2 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Changes (Print-Fiction). Condon, Penny. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-920915-43-4 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Charlie Young Bear (Print-Fiction). Van Ahnen, Katherine. Rinehart, Roberts Pub. Inc. (NBN), 1994. 42 p. ISBN 1-57098-001-2 ($4.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Chuck in the City (Print-Fiction). Wheeler, Jordan and Cohen, Bill, illus. Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 2000. 14 p. ISBN 0-919441-63-7 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Color Me a Rhyme: Nature Poems for Young People (Print-Anthology). Yolen, Jane and Stemple, Jason, illus. Boyds Mills Press (RAI), 2000. 32 p. ISBN 1-56397-892-X ($29.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Crab Moon. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Horowitz, Ruth and Kiesler, Kate, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-7636-0709-6 ($21.99 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Did You Hear Wind Sing Your Name?: An Oneida Song of Spring (Print-Non-Fiction). Orie, Sandra De Coteau and Canyon, Christopher, illus. Mondo Publishing (FHW), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-8027-7485-7 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Dragon of Lonely Island (Print-Fiction). Rupp, Rebecca. Candlewick Press (CDS), 1998. 160 p. ISBN 0-7636-1661-3 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Dreamstones (Print-Fiction). Trottier, Maxine and East, Stella, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-7737-6141-1 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Eh? to Zed: A Canadian ABeCedarium (Print-Non-Fiction). Major, Kevin and Daniel, Alan, illus. Red Deer Press (FHW), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88995-222-1 ($11.97 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Elders Are Watching. 5th ed. (Print-Fiction). Bouchard, David and Vickers, Roy Henry, illus. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 1-55192-641-5 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Emma's Magic Winter. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Little, Jean and Plecas, Jennifer, illus. (I Can Read Book Series). HarperCollins Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1998. 64 p. ISBN 0-06-443706-X ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Famous at Last (Print-Fiction). Choyce, Lesley and Quinn, Jill, illus. (Children's Chapter Books Series). Pottersfield Press (NIM), 1998. 57 p. ISBN 1-895900-11-5 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Firefighters A to Z (Print-Non-Fiction). Demarest, Chris L. McElderry, Margaret K. (SHU), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-689-83798-4 ($25.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-85999-6 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2003.

Fly With Poetry: An ABC of Poetry. 1st ed. (Print-Anthology). Harley, Avis. Boyds Mills Press (RAI), 2000. 48 p. ISBN 1-56397-798-2 ($20.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

From Far and Wide: A Canadian Citizenship Scrapbook (Print-Fiction). Bannatyne-Cugnet, Jo and Zhang, Song Nan, illus. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88776-443-6 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

From Poppa (Print-Fiction). Carter, Anne and Charko, Kasia, illus. Lobster Press Limited (UTP), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-894222-02-4 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

From the Top of a Grain Elevator. 1st ed. (Print-Anthology). Nickel, Barbara and Thiessen, Kathy, illus. Beach Holme Publishing Ltd. (LPGD), 1999. 62 p. ISBN 0-88878-397-3 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Gardener's Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Azarian, Mary. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-618-03380-7 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Gift for Ampato (Print-Fiction). Vande Griek, Susan and Gerber, Mary Jane, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 109 p. ISBN 0-88899-359-5 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Girl Who Dreamed Only Geese, and Other Stories of the Far North (Print-Anthology). Norman, Howard, Dillon, Leo, illus. and Dillon, Diane, illus. Harcourt, Inc. (RAI), 1997. 147 p. ISBN 0-15-230979-9 ($30.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Good Luck, Mrs. K.! 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Borden, Louise and Gustavson, Adam, illus. McElderry, Margaret K. (SHU), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-689-82147-6 ($22.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-85119-7 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Great Race (Print-Fiction). Bouchard, David and Huang, Zhong-Yang, illus. Raincoast Books (RAI), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-55192-090-5 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Hannah's Collections. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Fiction). Jocelyn, Marthe. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88776-521-1 ($17.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-690-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Hi New Baby! (Print-Fiction). Harris, Robie H. and Emberley, Michael, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-7636-0539-5 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Hosni the Dreamer: An Arabian Tale. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Ben-Ezer, Ehud and Shulevitz, Uri, illus. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-374-33340-8 ($22.50 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

How Chipmunk Got His Stripes: A Tale of Bragging and Teasing (Print-Fiction). Bruchac, Joseph and Bruchac, James. Dial Press (CDS), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-8037-2404-7 ($24.00 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4)**. See Update, 2003.

How Do Dinosaurs Say Goodnight? (Print-Fiction). Yolen, Jane and Teague, Mark, illus. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-590-31681-8 ($20.69 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

How the Eagle Got His White Head (Print-Non-Fiction). Chartrand, Jane and Tsun, Zaawaazit Mkwa, illus. (Birchbark Series). Pemmican Publications Inc. (PEM), 2002. unp. ISBN 1-894717-08-2 ($12.95 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2003.

I Can Have My Picnic in a Patch of Roses (Print-Fiction). Visscher, Jenny. J. Gordon Shillingford Publishing (UTP), 2000. 26 p. ISBN 1-896239-67-6 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

I Went to the Bay (Print-Fiction). Miller, Ruth and Gourbault, Martine, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-498-4 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-789-4 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

In the Swim: Poems and Paintings (Print-Anthology). Florian, Douglas. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 1997. 47 p. ISBN 0-15-202437-9 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Keepers of the Animals: Native Stories and Wildlife Activities for Children. 1st Canadian paperback ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 2001. 266 p. ISBN 1-894004-70-1 ($14.97 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2002.

Laura: A Childhood Tale of Laura Secord (Print-Fiction). Trottier, Maxine and Reczuch, Karen, illus. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 28 p. ISBN 0-439-97478-X ($6.29 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Legends of the Elders (Print-Non-Fiction). Friesen, John W. and Friesen, David J., illus. Detselig Enterprises Ltd. (TEMB), 2000. 63 p. ISBN 1-55059-202-5 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5).** See Elementary Level English Languge Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Look Whooo's Counting (Print-Fiction). MacDonald, Suse. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-590-68320-9 ($17.99 hdc.). **(Grades 1-2)**. See Update, 2002.

Lord of the Fries and Other Stories (Print-Anthology). Wynne-Jones, Tim. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 198 p. ISBN 0-88899-274-2 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Maple Moon (Print-Fiction). Crook, Connie Brummel and Cameron, Scott, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-7737-6098-9 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Max (Print-Fiction). Graham, Bob. Candlewick Press (CDS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-7636-1138-7 ($21.99 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Max Found Two Sticks (Print-Fiction). Pinkney, Brian. Aladdin Books (SHU), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-671-78776-4 ($25.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-81593-X ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Mothers Are Like That (Print-Non-Fiction). Carrick, Carol and Carrick, Paul, illus. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-395-88351-2 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Mountain Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Ruurs, Margriet and Kiss, Andrew, illus. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1996. unp. ISBN 0-88776-374-X ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-384-7 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 1998.

My Arctic 1, 2, 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kusugak, Michael Arvaarluk and Krykorka, Vladyana, illus. Annick Press (FIR), 1996. unp. ISBN 1-55037-505-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-504-0 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

My Four Lions (Print-Fiction). Gold, Bernice and Stanbridge, Joanne, illus. Annick Press (FIR), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-55037-603-9 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

My Rows and Piles of Coins (Print-Fiction). Mollel, Tololwa M. and Lewis, E. B., illus. Clarion Books (ALL), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 0-395-75186-1 ($23.95 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Nicole's Boat: A Good-Night Story. Rev. ed. (Print-Fiction). Morgan, Allen and Marton, Jirina, illus. Annick Press (FIR), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55037-631-4 ($15.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-630-6 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Nothing Beats a Pizza (Print-Non-Fiction). Lesynski, Loris. Annick Press (FIR), 2001. 32 p. ISBN 1-55037-701-9 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-700-0 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2003.

O Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Harrison, Ted. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1992. unp. ISBN 1-55074-087-3 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2003.

On My Island (Print-Fiction). Gay, Marie-Louise. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88899-396-X ($16.95 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

One Duck (Print-Fiction). Hutchins, Hazel and Ohi, Ruth, illus. Annick Press (FIR), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-55037-561-X ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-560-X ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

One Grain of Rice: A Mathematical Folktale (Print-Fiction). Demi. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-590-93998-X ($22.49 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Pa's Harvest: A True Story Told by Ephrem Carrier (Print-Non-Fiction). Andrews, Jan and Young, Cybele, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2000. 39 p. ISBN 0-88899-405-2 ($12.95 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Poke in the I: A Collection of Concrete Poems. 1st ed. (Print-Anthology). Janeczko, Paul B. and Raschka, Chris, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 2001. 35 p. ISBN 0-7636-0661-8 ($23.99 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Pot of Wisdom: Ananse Stories (Print-Anthology). Badoe, Adwoa and Diakité, Bab Wagué, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2001. 63 p. ISBN 0-88899-429-X ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2002.

A Prairie Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Bannatyne-Cugnet, Jo and Moore, Yvette, illus. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1992. unp. ISBN 0-88776-292-1 ($19.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-323-5 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Arts Education Bibliography, 2003.

The Prairie Fire (Print-Fiction). Reynolds, Marilynn and Kilby, Don, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-55143-175-0 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Rain Came Down (Print-Fiction). Shannon, David. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-439-05021-9 ($19.79 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Random House Book of Poetry for Children (Print-Anthology). Prelutsky, Jack, ed. Random House of Canada Limited (ULS), 1983. 246 p. ISBN 0-394-85010-6 ($29.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Ribbon Rescue (Print-Fiction). Munsch, Robert and Fernandes, Eugenie, illus. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1999. 26 p. ISBN 0-590-03870-2 ($13.49 hdc.). ISBN 0-590-03871-0 ($6.29 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Sacred Eagle Feather (Print-Fiction). Crowe, Charlene and Page, Carrie Ann, illus. (Macous Knows Series). Duval House Publishing (DHPB), 1997. 26 p. ISBN 1-55220-003-5 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Sarah May and the New Red Dress (Print-Fiction). Spalding, Andrea and Wilson, Janet, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 1998. unp. ISBN 1-55143-117-3 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Screaming Kind of Day (Print-Fiction). Gilmore, Rachna. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 38 p. !SBN 1-55041-514-X ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55041-661-8 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

A Seaside Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Grassby, Donna and Tooke, Susan, illus. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88776-516-5 ($19.99 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Sector 7 (Print-Fiction). Wiesner, David. Clarion Books (ALL), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-395-74656-6 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Shaman's Nephew: A Life in the Far North (Print-Non-Fiction). Tookoome, Simon and Oberman, Sheldon. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 55 p. ISBN 0-7737-3200-4 ($14.37 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-6189-6 ($9.57 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Shibumi and the Kitemaker. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Mayer, Mercer. Marshall Cavendish Corporation (MAC), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-7614-5054-8 ($28.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-7614-5145-5 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Sindbad: From the Tales of the Thousand and One Nights (Print-Fiction). Zeman, Ludmila. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-88776-460-6 ($19.99 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

SkySisters (Print-Fiction). Waboose, Jan Bourdeau and Deines, Brian, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55074-697-9 ($15.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Snowflake Bentley (Print-Non-Fiction). Martin, Jacqueline Briggs and Azarian, Mary, illus. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 1998. unp. ISBN 0-395-86162-4 ($25.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Solomon's Tree (Print-Fiction). Spalding, Andrea and Wilson, Janet, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2002. unp. ISBN 1-55143-380-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2-4)**. See Update, 2004.

Something to Remember Me By (Print-Non-Fiction). Bosak, Susan V. and McGaw, Laurie, illus. The Communication Project (COMN), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-896232-01-9 ($19.95 hdc.). 10 or more copies ($3.95 hdc.) ISBN 1-896232-02-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

The Stoneboat (Print-Fiction). Jam, Teddy and Zhang, Ange, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-88899-368-4 ($15.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Storm at Batoche (Print-Fiction). Trottier, Maxine and Mantha, John, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-7737-3248-9 ($11.97 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Suki's Kimono (Print-Fiction). Uegaki, Chieri and Jorisch, Stéphane, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. unp. ISBN 1-55337-084-8 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Susan Laughs (Print-Fiction). Willis, Jeanne and Ross, Tony, illus. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FEN), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-8050-6501-6 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Tell Me a Season (Print-Fiction). Siddals, Mary McKenna and Mathers, Petra, illus. Clarion Books (ALL), 1997. 26 p. ISBN 0-395-71021-9 ($21.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-618-13058-6 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

There Have Always Been Foxes (Print-Fiction). Trottier, Maxine and Ricci, Regolo, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 2001. 18 p. ISBN 0-7737-3278-0 ($11.97 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

This Next New Year (Print-Fiction). Wong, Janet S. and Choi, Yangsook, illus. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-374-35503-7 ($22.50 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Three Pigs (Print-Fiction). Wiesner, David. Clarion Books (ALL), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-618-00701-6 ($25.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2003.

The Three Sillies (Print-Fiction). Kellogg, Steven. Candlewick Press (CDS), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-7636-1056-9 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Thunder Ice (Print-Fiction). Acheson, Alison. Coteau Books (FHW), 1996. 143 p. ISBN 1-55050-105-4 ($4.17 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Tunnels of Terror: Another Moose Jaw Adventure (Print-Fiction). Bishop, Mary Harelkin. Coteau Books (FHW), 2001. 300 p. ISBN 1-55050-193-3 ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2003.

TV & Me and Long Live Kids (Kit). Concerned Children's Advertisers (CONC), 2004. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2005.

The TV Book: Talking Back to Your TV. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Wallace, Shelagh. Annick Press (FIR), 1998. 112 p. ISBN 1-55037-534-2 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Twister. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Beard, Darleen Bailey and Carpenter, Nancy, illus. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-374-37977-7 ($22.50 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Uncommon Traveler: Mary Kingsley in Africa (Print-Non-Fiction). Brown, Don. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-618-00273-1 ($25.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-618-36916-3 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Walk With a Wolf (Print-Non-Fiction). Howker, Janni and Fox-Davies, Sarah, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 1997. 27 p. ISBN 0-7636-1872-1 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

What's the Most Beautiful Thing You Know About Horses? (Print-Fiction). Van Camp, Richard and Littlechild, George, illus. Children's Book Press (RAI), 1998. unp. ISBN 0-89239-185-5 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

When Addie Was Scared (Print-Fiction). Bailey, Linda and Bailey, Wendy, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-55074-431-3 ($15.95 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Where I Live (Print-Fiction). Wolfe, Frances. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2001. 32 p. ISBN 0-88776-529-7 ($17.99 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2002.

Professional Resources

The Art of Inquiry: Questioning Strategies for K-6 Classrooms (Print-Non-Fiction). Cecil, Nancy Lee. Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 1995. 164 p. ISBN 1-895411-74-2 ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Art of Teaching Writing. New ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Calkins, Lucy McCormick. Irwin Publishing Inc. (PRN), 1994. 550 p. ISBN 0-435-08817-3 ($58.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-435-08809-2 ($54.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Comprehension: Strategic Instruction for K-3 Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Owocki, Gretchen. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 2003. 176 p. ISBN 0-325-00576-1 ($30.50 pbk.). **(Grades K-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Comprehension Strategies for Middle Grade Learners: A Handbook for Content Area Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadler, Charlotte Rose. International Reading Association (OLA), 2001. 81 p. ISBN 0-87207-292-4 ($23.56 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

From Reader to Writer: Teaching Writing Through Classic Children's Books (Print-Non-Fiction). Ellis, Sarah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2000. 176 p. ISBN 0-88899-372-2 ($28.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Has Anybody Seen My Umbrella? (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1998. Order no. 193C0198069 ($59.95). **(Grades 1-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Improving Comprehension With Think-Aloud Strategies (Print-Non-Fiction). Wilhelm, Jeffrey D. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2001. 176 p. ISBN 0-439-21859-4 ($20.69 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Kids' Poems Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Routman, Regie. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. 80 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades K-4, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Kids' Poems: Teaching Kindergarteners to Love Writing Poetry ISBN 0-590-01797-7	($13.49 pbk.)
Kids' Poems: Teaching First Graders to Love Writing Poetry ISBN 0-590-22734-3	($13.49 pbk.)
Kids' Poems: Teaching Second Graders to Love Writing Poetry ISBN 0-590-22732-7	($13.49 pbk.)
Kids' Poems: Teaching Third & Fourth Graders to Love Writing Poetry ISBN 0-590-22735-1	($13.49 pbk.)

Leap Into Poetry: More ABCs of Poetry. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Harley, Avis. Boyds Mills Press (RAI), 2001. 48 p. ISBN 1-56397-438-X ($20.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Making Facts Come Alive: Choosing Quality Nonfiction Literature K-8. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bamford, Rosemary A. and Kristo, Janice V., eds. Christopher-Gordon Pubs., Inc. (BOK), 2003. 424 p. ISBN 1-929024-51-7 ($60.99 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Negotiated Evaluation: Involving Children and Parents in the Process (Print-Non-Fiction). Woodward, Helen. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1994. 92 p. ISBN 0-435-08822-X ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See English Language Arts K-9: Learning Resource Materials Update,1999.

Peer Talk in the Classroom: Learning From Research (Print-Non-Fiction). Paratore, Jeanne R. and McCormack, Rachel L., eds. International Reading Association (OLA), 1997. 248 p. ISBN 0-87207-181-2 ($34.68 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

The Power of Poems: Teaching the Joy of Writing Poetry (Print-Non-Fiction). Ruurs, Margriet. Maupin House Publishing (BOK), 2001. 113 p. ISBN 0-929895-44-4 ($23.50 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Reluctant Readers: Connecting Students and Books for Successful Reading Experiences (Print-Non-Fiction). Dayton-Sakari, Mary and Jobe, Ron. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1999. 160 p. ISBN 1-55138-106-0 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Snapshots: Literacy Minilessons Up Close (Print-Non-Fiction). Hoyt, Linda. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 2000. 252 p. ISBN 0-325-00272-X ($36.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Spelling K-8: Planning and Teaching (Print-Non-Fiction). Snowball, Diane and Bolton, Faye. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 1999. 267 p. ISBN 1-57110-074-1 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Supporting Struggling Readers and Writers: Strategies for Classroom Intervention 3-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Strickland, Dorothy S., Ganske, Kathy and Monroe, Joanne K. International Reading Association (OLA), 2002. 250 p. ISBN 1-57110-055-5 ($31.28 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Phonics Today: A Primer for Educators (Print-Non-Fiction). Strickland, Dorothy S. International Reading Association (OLA), 1998. 108 p. ISBN 0-87207-184-7 ($27.73 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Teaching Reading in Middle School (Print-Non-Fiction). Robb, Laura. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 318 p. ISBN 0-590-68560-0 ($33.29 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Through Indian Eyes: The Native Experience in Books for Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Slapin, Beverly and Seale, Doris, eds. (Contemporary American Indian Issues Series). UCLA American Indian Studies (UCLA), 1998. 246 p. ISBN 0-935626-46-8 ($25.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Windows Into Literacy: Assessing Learners, K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Lynn K. and Shanklin, Nancy L. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. ISBN 0-435-08757-6 ($51.50 pbk.). **(Grades K-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1996.

Other Media

The Chinese Violin (Video). (Talespinners Collection Series). National Film Board of Canada (MGR), 2002. 9 min. Dup. order no. V3238. Program Guide - Order no. G3238 ($0.44 loose-leaf). **(Grades K-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Joseph Had a Little Overcoat (Video). Taback, Simms. Weston Woods (MGR), 2001. 10 min. Dup order no. V3262. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G3262 ($0.44 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2003.

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003 (ELA 6-9 and 20 sections).

Stories in Season (CD-ROM). Pebble Beach Interactive (SCDS), 1997. Order no. 9974. (Macintosh/Windows/ Windows 95) ($10.00). **(Grades 1-5)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

English Language Arts: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1997 Middle Level English Language Arts Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *English Language Arts, A Bibliography for the Middle Level* (1997) and *English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update* (1999) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca /branches/curr/iru/elares.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Please note that the Middle Level English Language Arts Curriculum is presently being renewed. A bibliography of recommended learning resources to support the renewed curriculum is scheduled to be available in early 2005.

Major Integrated Resources

Collections 6 (Print-Anthology). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 1998.

Discovering Links
ISBN 0-13-741588-5 ($13.00 pbk.)
Looking for Answers
ISBN 0-13-620352-3 ($12.50 pbk.)
Off the Page
ISBN 0-13-849639-0 ($13.00 pbk.)
Space, Stars, and Quasars
ISBN 0-13-620535-6 ($12.50 pbk.)
Tales-Heroes, Deeds, and Wonders
ISBN 0-13-620394-9 ($12.50 pbk.)
Teacher's Resource File Cases (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-083317-7 ($259.95 set)

Cornerstones 6: Canadian Language Arts (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2000.

Anthology 6A
ISBN 0-7715-1216-3 ($23.95 pbk.)
Anthology 6B
ISBN 0-7715-1217-1 ($23.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide 6 (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1220-1 ($104.95 coil-bound)

Crossroads Series (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Crossroads 7
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1320-8 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1326-7 ($119.95 binder)

Crossroads 8
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1322-4 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1328-3 ($119.95 binder)

Crossroads 9
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1324-0 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Curriculum Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1330-5 ($119.95 binder)

Identities Series (Print-Anthology). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Identities 7: Actions and Reactions (Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541362-8 ($41.51 hdc.)
Identities 7: Actions and Reactions: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541516-7 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Identities 8: Defining Moments (Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541363-6 ($41.51 hdc.)
Identities 8: Defining Moments: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541517-5 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Identities 9: Endless Possibilities
(Student Anthology)
ISBN 0-19-541364-4 ($42.50 hdc.)
Identities 9: Endless Possibilities: Teacher Instruction and Assessment Design Handbook
ISBN 0-19-541518-3 ($79.00 coil-bound)

Nelson Language Arts 6 (Print-Anthology). Cameron, Caren and Best, Gerald. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

Writers Express: A Handbook for Young Writers, Thinkers, and Learners
ISBN 0-17-607458-9 ($29.95 pbk.)
Supplementary Readings: Going the Distance, Choosing Peace
ISBN 0-17-607466-X ($110.95 pbk.)
Choosing Peace
ISBN 0-17-607447-3 ($24.95 pbk.)
Going the Distance
ISBN 0-17-607446-5 ($24.95 pbk.)
Teacher's Guide: Choosing Peace
(Western Canada Edition)
ISBN 0-17-618617-4 ($75.95 coil-bound)
Teacher's Guide: Going the Distance
(Western Canada Edition)
ISBN 0-17-618725-1 ($75.95 coil-bound)

SightLines (Print-Anthology). Hume, Karen, et al. (Prentice Hall Literature Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

SightLines 7
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-040930-8 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013070-2 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026298-6 ($115.75 set)

SightLines 8
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-012905-4 ($41.25 hdc.)

Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013081-8 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026401-6 ($115.75 set)

SightLines 9
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-012906-2 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-013082-6 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD version) (4 compact discs)
ISBN 0-13-026301-X ($121.50 set)

Myths, Legends, and Folktales

Mythic Voices: Reflections in Mythology (Print-Anthology). Dickie, Alison and Lottridge, Celia Barker. (Reflections Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1991. 240 p. ISBN 0-17-603713-6 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603714-4 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Tales of the Norse Gods (Print-Fiction). Picard, Barbara Leonie. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 151 p. ISBN 0-19-275116-6 ($7.16 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2005.

Voices Under One Sky: Contemporary Native Literature (Print-Anthology). Roman, Trish Fox, ed. (Reflections Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1994. 224 p. ISBN 0-17-603979-1 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603989-9 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Novels and Full-Length Non-Fiction

Please note that numerous new novels and non-fiction learning resources will be recommended in the bibliography to support the renewed Middle Level Curriculum. This bibliography is scheduled to be available in early 2006.

Adaline Falling Star. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Osborne, Mary Pope. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. 170 p. ISBN 0-439-05947-X ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-439-05948-8 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Adam and Eve and Pinch-Me (Print-Fiction). Johnston, Julie. Lester Publishing Limited (FHW), 1994. 180 p. ISBN 1-895555-62-0 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-5839-9 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Apprentice (Print-Fiction). Llorente, Pilar Molina. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 1994. 101 p. ISBN 0-374-40432-1 ($7.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Being With Henry (Print-Fiction). Brooks, Martha. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 173 p. ISBN 0-88899-502-4 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Big Burn (Print-Fiction). Choyce, Lesley. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1995. 215 p. ISBN 1-895449-43-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Boy at War: A Novel of Pearl Harbor. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Mazer, Harry. Simon & Schuster Trade (SHU), 2001. 104 p. ISBN 0-689-84161-2 ($23.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-84160-4 ($7.50 pbk.) **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2003.

The Breadwinner (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Deborah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2000. 170 p. ISBN 0-88899-419-2 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-416-8 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Bridge to Terabithia (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1977. 144 p. ISBN 0-690-01359-0 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-06-440184-7 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Caged Eagles (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2000. 256 p. ISBN 1-55143-139-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Call It Courage. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Sperry, Armstrong. Simon & Schuster Trade (SHU), 1990. 96 p. ISBN 0-02-786030-2 ($26.50 hdc.) ISBN 0-689-71391-6 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Camp X (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Viking Penguin (CDS), 2002. 233 p. ISBN 0-670-91101-1 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2003.

The Carved Box (Print-Fiction). Chan, Gillian. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2001. 232 p. ISBN 1-55074-895-5 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55337-016-3 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Cowboys Don't Cry (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1993. 150 p. ISBN 0-7736-7429-2 ($4.19 pbk.). **(Grade 5-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Cowboys Don't Quit (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1994. 151 p. ISBN 0-7736-7425-X ($3.59 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Daniel's Story (Print-Fiction). Matas, Carol. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1993. 136 p. ISBN 0-590-46588-0 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Dead Reckoning (Print-Fiction). Burtinshaw, Aaron. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2000. 119 p. ISBN 1-55192-342-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2003.

The Eternal Spring of Mr. Ito (Print-Fiction). Garrigue, Sheila. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 1994. 176 p. ISBN 0-689-71809-8 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Eyewitness (Print-Fiction). Thompson, Margaret. Ronsdale Press (RONP), 2000. 187 p. ISBN 0-921870-74-4 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

The Fighting Ground (Print-Fiction). Avi. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1987. 160 p. ISBN 0-06-440185-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Foghorn Passage (Print-Fiction). Lohans, Alison. (Irwin Young Adult Fiction Series). Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1992. 215 p. ISBN 0-7737-5496-2 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Forbidden City (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1990. 199 p. ISBN 0-7704-2813-4 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Freedom Crossing (Print-Fiction). Clark, Margaret Goff. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1991. 160 p. ISBN 0-590-44569-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Friedrich (Print-Fiction). Richter, Hans Peter. Puffin Books (CDS), 1987. 150 p. ISBN 0-14-032205-1 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Games of Ancient Rome (Print-Non-Fiction). Nardo, Don. (The Way People Live Series). Lucent Books, Inc. (SBC), 2000. 96 p. ISBN 1-56006-655-5 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002 in the Social Studies 6-9 section.

Gathering Blue (Print-Fiction). Lowry, Lois. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL/ULS), 2000. 215 p. ISBN 0-618-05581-9 ($23.95 hdc.). (ULS) - ISBN 0-440-22949-9 ($9.99 pbk.) **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Getting Near to Baby (Print-Fiction). Couloumbis, Audrey. Putnam Publishing (CDS), 1999. 211 p. ISBN 0-399-23389-X ($25.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-11892-8 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

The Giver (Print-Fiction). Lowry, Lois. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1993. 180 p. ISBN 0-440-23768-8 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2001.

Grampa's Alkali (Print-Fiction). Bannatyne-Cugnet, Jo. (Northern Lights Young Novels Series). Red Deer College Press (FHW), 1993. 95 p. ISBN 0-88995-096-2 ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Greater Than Angels (Print-Fiction). Matas, Carol. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1998. 133 p. ISBN 0-590-12498-6 ($17.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-590-51540-3 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Hatchet (Print-Fiction). Paulsen, Gary. Bradbury Press (SHU), 1987. 195 p. ISBN 0-689-84092-6 ($24.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-80882-8 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Hero of Lesser Causes (Print-Fiction). Johnston, Julie. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1996. 178 p. ISBN 0-7737-5850-X ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Hiroshima (Print-Fiction). Yep, Laurence. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1995. 56 p. ISBN 0-590-20830-0 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Holes. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Sachar, Louis. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP/ULS), 1998. 233 p. ISBN 0-374-33265-7 ($23.75 hdc.). (ULS) - ISBN 0-440-41480-6 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2000.

Home Child (Print-Fiction). Haworth-Attard, Barbara. (On Time's Wing Series). Roussan Publishers Inc. (HCP), 1996. 128 p. ISBN 0-00-639312-8 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Jacob Have I Loved (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1980. 244 p. ISBN 0-690-04078-4 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-06-440368-8 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Jean Val Jean (Print-Fiction). Cleaver, Solomon. Western Extension College Publishers (WEC), 1989. 119 p. ISBN 0-920284-17-5 ($10.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-920284-18-3 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Julie (Print-Fiction). George, Jean Craighead. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1994. 227 p. ISBN 0-06-440573-7 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Jungle Islands: My South Sea Adventure (Print-Non-Fiction). Coffey, Maria and Pearson, Debora. (Travel Adventure Books Series). Annick Press (FIR), 2000. 88 p. ISBN 1-55037-597-0 ($26.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-596-2 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002 in the Social Studies 6-9 section.

Kalifax (Print-Fiction). Thornton, Duncan. Coteau Books (FHW), 1999. 168 p. ISBN 1-55050-152-6 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

King of Shadows. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Cooper, Susan. McElderry, Margaret K. (SHU), 1999. 186 p. ISBN 0-689-82817-9 ($23.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-84445-X ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Lady at Batoche (Print-Fiction). Richards, David. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1999. 275 p. ISBN 1-895449-87-1 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. Update, 2002.

Little Voice (Print-Non-Fiction). Slipperjack, Ruby. Coteau Books (FHW), 2001. 246 p. ISBN 1-55050-182-8 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Looking for X (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Deborah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 132 p. ISBN 0-88899-382-X ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

Lyddie (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Dutton Children's Books (CDS), 1991. 182 p. ISBN 0-14-240254-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Maestro: A Novel (Print-Fiction). Wynne-Jones, Tim. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1996. 223 p. ISBN 0-88899-637-3 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Man Who Ran Faster Than Everyone: The Story of Tom Longboat (Print-Non-Fiction). Batten, Jack. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2002. 104 p. ISBN 0-88776-507-6 ($16.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2005.

Margaret Bourke-White: Her Pictures Were Her Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Rubin, Susan Goldman. Abrams, Harry N., Inc. (GBW), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-8109-4381-6 ($29.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002 in the ELA 20 section.

Men of Stone (Print-Fiction). Friesen, Gayle. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 216 p. ISBN 1-55074-781-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-782-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Mina's Spring of Colors (Print-Fiction). Gilmore, Rachna. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 2000. 143 p. ISBN 1-55041-549-2 ($11.97 hdc.). ISBN 1-55041-534-4 ($7.17 pbk.). **(Grades K-5)**. See Elementary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 2001.

Monkey Island (Print-Fiction). Fox, Paula. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1991. 151 p. ISBN 0-440-40770-2 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Night to Remember (Print-Fiction). Lord, Walter. Bantam, Dell Publishing Group (ULS), 1997. 224 p. ISBN 0-553-27827-4 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliograhy, 1991.

The Nine Days Queen (Print-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1986. 200 p. ISBN 0-590-71617-4 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

No Signature (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Seal Books (ULS), 1995. 167 p. ISBN 0-7704-2706-5 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Nobody's Child (Print-Fiction). Skrypuch, Marsha Forchuk. The Dundurn Group (UTP), 2003. 248 p. ISBN 1-55002-442-6 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Languge Arts Bibliography, 2005.

Of Sound Mind (Print-Fiction). Ferris, Jean. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 2001. 215 p. ISBN 0-374-35580-0 ($22.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-374-45584-8 ($10.50 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Languge Arts Bibliography, 2005.

One More Border: The True Story of One Family's Escape From War-Torn Europe (Print-Non-Fiction). Kaplan, William, Tanaka, Shelley and Taylor, Stephen, illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1998. 61 p. ISBN 0-88899-638-1 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Out of the Blue (Print-Fiction). Ellis, Sarah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1994. 120 p. ISBN 0-88899-215-7 ($14.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-236-X ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Pigman (Print-Fiction). Zindel, Paul. Random House (ULS), 1983. 176 p. ISBN 0-553-26321-8 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**.

Prairie Fire! (Print-Fiction). Freeman, Bill. James Lorimer & Company Ltd. (FMC), 1998. 196 p. ISBN 1-55028-609-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55028-608-0 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2000.

Promise Song (Print-Fiction). Holeman, Linda. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1997. 260 p. ISBN 0-88776-387-1 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 1998.

Rapid Ray: The Story of Ray Lewis (Print-Non-Fiction). Cooper, John. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2002. 144 p. ISBN 0-88776-612-9 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2004.

The River (Print-Fiction). Paulsen, Gary. Delacorte Press (ULS), 1991. 132 p. ISBN 0-385-30388-2 ($23.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-440-40753-2 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry (Print-Fiction). Taylor, Mildred D. Puffin Books (CDS), 1997. 276 p. ISBN 0-14-038451-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Romiette and Julio (Print-Fiction). Draper, Sharon M. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 2001. 320 p. ISBN 0-689-84209-0 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Run (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2003. 214 p. ISBN 0-14-331218-9 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

The Same Stuff as Stars (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Clarion Books (ALL/HCP), 2002. 242 p. ISBN 0-618-24744-0 ($24.95 hdc.). (HCP) - ISBN 0-06-055712-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

The Screech Owls' Northern Adventure (Print-Fiction). MacGregor, Roy. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1996. 107 p. ISBN 0-7710-5628-1 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Shabash! (Print-Fiction). Walsh, Ann. Beach Holme Publishers Limited (LPGD), 1994. 109 p. ISBN 0-88878-355-8 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Shadows on a Sword (Print-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1996. 195 p. ISBN 0-00-648054-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Sing, Like a Hermit Thrush (Print-Fiction). Green, Richard G. Ricara Features (GDM), 1995. 132 p. ISBN 0-911737-01-4 ($12.98 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Small Steps: The Year I Got Polio (Print-Non-Fiction). Kehret, Peg. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 1996. 179 p. ISBN 0-8075-7457-0 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-8075-7458-9 ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Soldier Boys (Print-Fiction). Richards, David. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1993. 256 p. ISBN 1-895449-06-5 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Speak to the Earth (Print-Fiction). Bell, William. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1996. 208 p. ISBN 0-7704-2724-3 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Stitches (Print-Fiction). Huser, Glen. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2003. 198 p. ISBN 0-88899-553-9 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-578-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2004.

There Will Be Wolves (Print-Fiction). Bradford, Karleen. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1995. 210 p. ISBN 0-00-647938-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Thief Lord (Print-Fiction). Funke, Cornelia. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2002. 349 p. ISBN 0-439-40437-1 ($23.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-439-42089-X ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Ticket to Curlew (Print-Fiction). Lottridge, Celia Barker. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1994. 144 p. ISBN 0-88899-221-1 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Tiger in Trouble. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Beach Holme Publishing Ltd. (LPGD), 2001. 180 p. ISBN 0-88878-420-1 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2004.

The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle (Print-Fiction). Avi. Orchard Books, Inc. (SCH/HCP), 1990. 215 p. ISBN 0-531-05893-X ($28.99 hdc.). (HCP) - 0-380-71475-2 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Tuesday Café (Print-Fiction). Trembath, Don. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 1996. 121 p. ISBN 1-55143-074-6 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Two Old Women: An Alaskan Legend of Betrayal, Courage and Survival (Print-Fiction). Wallis, Velma. Epicenter Press Inc. (HCP), 1993. 145 p. ISBN 0-06-072352-1 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Walk Two Moons (Print-Fiction). Creech, Sharon. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (FEN), 1994. 280 p. ISBN 0-330-39783-4 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Watcher (Print-Fiction). Buffie, Margaret. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 259 p. ISBN 1-55074-831-9 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Willa's New World (Print-Fiction). Demers, Barbara. Coteau Books (FHW), 1999. 303 p. ISBN 1-55050-150-X ($5.37 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2001.

The Word for Home (Print-Fiction). Clark, Joan. Viking Penguin (CDS), 2002. 286 p. ISBN 0-670-91121-6 ($22.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-14-100502-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Year of Impossible Goodbyes (Print-Fiction). Choi, Sook Nyul. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1991. 169 p. ISBN 0-440-40759-1 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Zlata's Diary: A Child's Life in Sarajevo (Print-Non-Fiction). Filipovic, Zlata. Penguin Books USA (CDS), 1994. 197 p. ISBN 0-14-024205-8 ($16.50 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Plays

Introducing Shakespeare (CD-ROM). (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. ISBN 0-17-606656-X ($104.95). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Introducing Shakespeare (Print-Non-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 96 p. ISBN 0-17-606610-1 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A Midsummer Night's Dream. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (LBR), 2000. 156 p. ISBN 0-521-78728-9 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

A Midsummer Night's Dream With Related Readings (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 158 p. ISBN 0-17-606617-9 ($23.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606618-7 ($48.45 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Plays of Belonging: Three Plays. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Deverell, Rex. Playwrights Canada Press (PLCN), 1997. 149 p. ISBN 0-88754-531-9 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Romeo and Juliet. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (LBR), 1998. 224 p. ISBN 0-521-63497-0 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Seven Plays of Mystery & Suspense (Print-Anthology). Brodkin, Sylvia Z. and Pearson, Elizabeth J. (The Globe Reader's Collection Series). Prentice Hall Ginn Canada (PRN), 1992. 212 p. ISBN 0-83590-175-0 ($18.75 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-835-91085-8 ($10.75 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet With Related Readings (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 176 p. ISBN 0-17-606613-6 ($23.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606614-4 ($48.45 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Poetry

Departures (Print-Anthology). Barry, James, ed. (Reflections in Literature Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1991. 240 p. ISBN 0-17-603717-9 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603718-7 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Images of Nature: Canadian Poets and the Group of Seven (Print-Anthology). Booth, David. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1995. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-272-8 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

In Flanders Fields: The Story of the Poem by John McCrae (Print-Non-Fiction). Granfield, Linda and Wilson, Janet, illus. Lester Publishing Limited (FHW), 1995. unp. ISBN 0-7737-2991-7 ($13.17 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-5925-5 ($7.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Prism of Poetry: Pathways to Writing (Print-Anthology). Cameron, Bob and Cameron, JoAnne. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1995. 256 p. ISBN 0-13-435330-7 ($30.50 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-13-435348-X ($45.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Language Resources

Gage Canadian Dictionary. Rev. and expanded ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). De Wolf, Gaelan Dodds, et al. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. 1730 p. ISBN 0-7715-1981-8 ($45.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Gage Canadian Intermediate Dictionary. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 1414 p. ISBN 0-7715-1995-8 ($44.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2000.

Gage Canadian School Thesaurus (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 144 p. ISBN 0-7715-1984-2 ($19.45 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See the English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Gage Canadian Thesaurus (Print-Non-Fiction). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1998. 757 p. ISBN 0-7715-1985-0 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See the English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Language to Go (Print-Non-Fiction). Barry, James. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1995. 144 p. ISBN 0-17-604711-5 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Nelson Canadian Dictionary of the English Language: An Encyclopedic Reference (Print-Non-Fiction). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 1694 p. ISBN 0-17-604726-3 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Nelson Language & Writing 7 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hodgkinson, David and Aker, Don. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 160 p. ISBN 0-17-606570-9 ($25.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606571-7 ($74.45 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Nelson Language & Writing 8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hodgkinson, David and Aker, Don. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 160 p. ISBN 0-17-606572-5 ($25.25 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606573-3 ($74.45 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1998.

Nelson Spelling 6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kekewich, Deb and Kekewich, Jim. (Nelson Spelling Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 144 p. ISBN 0-17-606559-8 ($23.45 pbk.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-606564-4 ($69.45 coil-bound). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

ResourceLines 7/8 (Print-Non-Fiction). (Prentice Hall Language Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 362 p. ISBN 0-13-012918-6 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2000.

ResourceLines 9/10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dawe, Robert, Duncan, Barry and Mathieu, Wendy. (Prentice Hall Language Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 346 p. ISBN 0-13-012922-4 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Spelling K-8: Planning and Teaching (Print-Non-Fiction). Snowball, Diane and Bolton, Faye. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 1999. 267 p. ISBN 1-57110-074-1 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Write on Track: A Handbook for Young Writers, Thinkers, and Learners (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, David, Nathan, Ruth and Sebranek, Patrick. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1998. 349 p. ISBN 0-17-606608-X ($26.45 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Write Source 2000: A Guide to Writing, Thinking, & Learning. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kemper, Dave, Meyer, Verne and Sebranek, Patrick. The Write Source (NEL), 1999. 473 p. ISBN 0-17-618700-6 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Writing Project Series (Kit). Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 1993. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 6)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

The Writing Project, Level C (Grade 6)

Find Out...Tell About!	ISBN 0-7725-2166-2	($22.95 pbk.)
From Me to You!	ISBN 0-7725-2164-6	($22.95 pbk.)
It's Our World!	ISBN 0-7725-2162-X	($22.95 pbk.)
That's Entertaining!	ISBN 0-7725-2163-8	($22.95 pbk.)
Thought to Thought	ISBN 0-7725-2165-4	($22.95 pbk.)

Professional Resources

After the End: Teaching and Learning Creative Revision (Print-Non-Fiction). Lane, Barry. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 230 p. ISBN 0-435-08714-2 ($32.30 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

The Art of Inquiry: Questioning Strategies for K-6 Classrooms (Print-Non-Fiction). Cecil, Nancy Lee. Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 1995. 164 p. ISBN 1-895411-74-2 ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

The Art of Teaching Writing. New ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Calkins, Lucy McCormick. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1994. 550 p. ISBN 0-435-08817-3 ($58.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-435-08809-2 ($54.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Events Through Poetry (Print-Non-Fiction). Swartz, Larry. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1993. 128 p. ISBN 1-55138-008-0 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Talk (Print-Non-Fiction). Booth, David and Thornley-Hall, Carol, eds. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1991. 160 p. ISBN 0-911217-65-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Classroom Voices: Language-Based Learning in the Elementary School (Print-Non-Fiction). Booth, David, Swartz, Larry and Zola, Meguido. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1994. 398 p. ISBN 0-7747-3151-6 ($60.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Comprehension Strategies for Middle Grade Learners: A Handbook for Content Area Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadler, Charlotte Rose. International Reading Association (OLA), 2001. 81 p. ISBN 0-87207-292-4 ($23.56 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Exploring and Teaching the English Language Arts. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mitchell, Diana and Tchudi, Stephen. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 402 p. ISBN 0-321-00215-6 ($87.96 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

How to Build a Long-Lasting Fire: Writing Poems From Your Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Morrison, Carol. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1997. 234 p. ISBN 0-8442-5935-7 ($52.95 pbk.). Instructor's Guide - ISBN 0-8442-5936-5 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

I Read It, But I Don't Get It: Comprehension Strategies for Adolescent Readers (Print-Non-Fiction). Tovani, Cris. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 2000. 140 p. ISBN 1-57110-089-X ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Language Aloud...Allowed in the Middle and High School Years (Print-Non-Fiction). George, Jerry and Mowbray, Gwen. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1992. 93 p. ISBN 0-921217-77-3 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Learning Together in the Multicultural Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Coelho, Elizabeth. (The Pippin Teacher's Library). Pippin Publishing Ltd. (UTP), 1994. 108 p. ISBN 0-88751-064-7 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Literacy Moments to Report Cards (Print-Non-Fiction). Wason-Ellam, Linda. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1994. 128 p. ISBN 1-55138-036-6 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Literature Circles: Voice and Choice in Book Clubs and Reading Groups. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Daniels, Harvey. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2002. 260 p. ISBN 1-55138-139-7 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Making Facts Come Alive: Choosing Quality Nonfiction Literature K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Bamford, Rosemary A. and Kristo, Janice V., eds. Christopher-Gordon Pubs., Inc. (BOK), 1998. 359 p. ISBN 0-926842-67-6 ($60.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Negotiated Evaluation: Involving Children and Parents in the Process (Print-Non-Fiction). Woodward, Helen. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1994. 92 p. ISBN 0-435-08822-X ($24.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Oral Language for Today's Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Staab, Claire. (The Pippin Teacher's Library Series). Pippin Publishing Ltd. (UTP), 1992. 123 p. ISBN 0-88751-046-9 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Pathways to Thinking: Strategies for Developing Independent Learners K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Ross, Elinor Parry. Christopher-Gordon Publishers, Inc. (CGN), 1998. 316 p. ISBN 0-926842-68-4 ($24.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Portfolios and Beyond: Collaborative Assessment in Reading and Writing (Print-Non-Fiction). Glazer, Susan Mandel, et al. Christopher-Gordon Publishers, Inc. (CGN), 1993. 173 p. ISBN 0-926842-25-0 ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See the English Language Arts K-9 Learning Resource Materials Update, 1999.

Reading and the Middle School Student: Strategies to Enhance Literacy. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Irvin, Judith L. Allyn & Bacon Canada (PRN), 1998. 277 p. ISBN 0-205-16379-3 ($86.35 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Response Journals Revisited: Maximizing Learning Through Reading, Writing, Viewing, Discussing, and Thinking (Print-Non-Fiction). Parsons, Les. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2001. 119 p. ISBN 1-55138-113-1 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. Update, 2004.

Romeo and Juliet: Approaches and Activities (Print-Non-Fiction). Leach, Susan. (Exploring Shakespeare Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1994. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-831286-5 ($16.91 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Seeking Diversity: Language Arts With Adolescents (Print-Non-Fiction). Rief, Linda. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1992. 299 p. ISBN 0-435-08598-0 ($34.85 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Spelling: Sharing the Secrets (Print-Non-Fiction). Scott, Ruth. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1993. 184 p. ISBN 0-7715-1780-7 ($26.36 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Student Self-Assessment: A Powerful Process for Helping Students Revise Their Writing (Print-Non-Fiction). Foster, Graham. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1996. 96 p. ISBN 1-55138-077-3 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Student-Centered Language Arts: K-12. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Moffett, James and Wagner, Betty Jane. Boynton Cook Publishing, Inc. (PRN), 1992. 437 p. ISBN 0-86709-292-0 ($47.18 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Teaching Grammar in Context (Print-Non-Fiction). Weaver, Constance. Boynton Cook Publishing, Inc. (PRN), 1996. 288 p. ISBN 0-86709-375-7 ($34.85 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001, English Language Arts 10-12 Section.

Teaching Reading in Middle School (Print-Non-Fiction). Robb, Laura. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 318 p. ISBN 0-590-68560-0 ($33.29 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Teaching Struggling Readers: Articles From the Reading Teacher (Print-Non-Fiction). Allington, Richard L., ed. International Reading Association (OLA), 1998. 311 p. ISBN 0-87207-183-9 ($36.07 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Through Indian Eyes: The Native Experience in Children's Books (Print-Non-Fiction). Slapin, Beverly and Seale, Doris, eds. UCLA American Indian Studies (UCLA), 1998. 246 p. ISBN 0-935626-46-8 ($25.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Through the Eyes of a Child: An Introduction to Children's Literature. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Norton, Donna E. Merrill Publishing (PRN), 2003. 589 p. ISBN 0-13-042207-X ($109.56 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

When Kids Can't Read: What Teachers Can Do: A Guide for Teachers 6-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Beers, Kylene. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 2003. 392 p. ISBN 0-86709-519-9 ($35.28 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Windows Into Literacy: Assessing Learners K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Lynn K. and Shanklin, Nancy. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 491 p. ISBN 0-435-08757-6 ($43.78 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Yellow Brick Roads: Shared and Guided Paths to Independent Reading 4-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Allen, Janet. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 2000. 304 p. ISBN 1-57110-319-8 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Other Media

Shared Visions: The Art of Storytelling (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3221. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003. See also *Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter.*

Stories From the Seventh Fire: Winter. (Video). Storytellers Productions Ltd. (MGR), 2000. 28 min. Dup. order no. V3220. **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003. See also: *Sharedvisions: The Art of Storytelling.*

English Language Arts: Grades 10 to 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1997-1999 Secondary Level English Language Arts Curricula. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *English Language Arts 10: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1997), *English Language Arts 20: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1998), *English Language Arts 30: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1999), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/iru/elares.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliographies and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Note: An online title search for specific titles is available at the following address: http://elara.sasked.gov.sk.ca/cgi-bin/bibs/bibsearch.cgi

Major Integrated Resources

Crossroads Series (Print-Anthology). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. 352 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2001.

Crossroads 10
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-7715-1332-1 ($45.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (Western Canadian Edition)
ISBN 0-7715-1334-8 ($119.95 binder)

Literature and Language: Blue Level (Print-Anthology). Boone, Robert S., ed. McDougal, Littell/Houghton Mifflin (NEL), 1994. 990 p. ISBN 0-8123-8225-0 ($129.95 hdc.). Annotated Teacher's Edition - ISBN 0-8123-8226-9 ($237.95 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

SightLines (Print-Anthology). Hume, Karen, et al. (Prentice Hall Literature Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 292 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2002.

SightLines 10
Student Anthology
ISBN 0-13-082171-3 ($41.25 hdc.)
Teacher Guide (Western Edition)
ISBN 0-13-082172-1 ($149.95 coil-bound)
Audio Pack (CD Version)
ISBN 0-13-026304-4 ($115.75)

Anthologies

An Anthology of Canadian Native Literature in English. 2nd ed. (Print-Anthology). Moses, Daniel David and Goldie, Terry, eds. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 529 p. ISBN 0-19-541282-6 ($43.50 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Breaking Free: A Cross-Cultural Anthology (Print-Anthology). Borovilos, John, ed. Prentice Hall Ginn Canada (PRN), 1995. 278 p. ISBN 0-13-307430-7 ($28.25 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Choices: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Davies, Richard and Kirkland, Glen. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 154 p. ISBN 0-7747-0143-9 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0153-6 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Coast to Coast: Canadian Stories, Poetry, Non-Fiction & Drama (Print-Anthology). Barry, James, ed. (Reflections in Literature Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1995. 256 p. ISBN 0-17-604704-2 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Coming of Age, Volume One: Short Stories About Youth & Adolescence. 2nd ed. (Print-Anthology). Emra, Bruce. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1999. 311 p. ISBN 0-8442-0360-2 ($49.57 hdc.). ISBN 0-8442-0361-0 ($44.09 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Dimensions II: Precise Thought and Language in the Essay (Print-Anthology). Davies, Richard and Kirkland, Glen. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1996. 183 p. ISBN 0-7715-6856-8 ($25.45 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7715-6858-4 ($38.45 spiral-bound). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Environment: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Saliani, Dom. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 145 p. ISBN 0-7747-1396-8 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-1397-6 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Far and Wide: Essays From Canada (Print-Anthology). Armstrong, Sean, ed. (Reflections in Non-Fiction Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1995. 256 p. ISBN 0-17-604705-0 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume III (Print-Anthology). Young-Ing, Greg, ed. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1992. 251 p. ISBN 0-919441-42-4 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume IV (Print-Anthology). Fiddler, Don, ed. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1993. 286 p. ISBN 0-919441-48-3 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume V (Print-Anthology). Cuthand, Beth and George, William, eds. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1994. 284 p. ISBN 0-919441-61-0 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume VI (Print-Anthology). Fiddler, Don and Jaine, Linda, eds. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1995. 164 p. ISBN 0-919441-80-7 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume VII (Print-Anthology). Akiwenzie-Damm, Kateri and Armstrong, Jeannette, eds. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1996. 236 p. ISBN 0-919441-83-1 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume VIII (Print-Anthology). Joe, Joyce B. and Beaver, Susan M., eds. Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1997. 133 p. ISBN 0-919441-67-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gatherings Volume IX (Print-Anthology). Young-Ing, Greg, ed. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1998. 152 p. ISBN 0-919441-84-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Gatherings Volume X: A Retrospective of the First Decade (Print-Anthology). Young-Ing, Greg and Belmore, Florene, eds. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1999. 304 p. ISBN 0-919441-86-6 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2001.

Gatherings Volume XI: Flight Scape: A Multi-Directional Collection of Indigenous Creative Works (Print-Anthology). Belmore, Florene, ed. (The En'owkin Journal of First North American Peoples Series). Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1999. 304 p. ISBN 0-919441-93-9 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2002.

Ghost Stories of Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Christensen, Jo-Anne. Hounslow Press (UTP), 1995. 143 p. ISBN 0-88882-177-8 ($16.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Global Reading Safari (Print-Anthology). Barry, James, ed. (Reflections in Fiction Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1994. 256 p. ISBN 0-17-603980-5 ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603988-0 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Imagining. 2nd ed. (Print-Anthology). Davies, Richard and Kirkland, Glen, eds. (Connections Series). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1990. 219 p. ISBN 0-7715-1104-3 ($37.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7715-1105-1 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Immigrant Experiences: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Saliani, Dom. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 154 p. ISBN 0-7747-1398-4 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-1399-2 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Justice (Print-Anthology). Clemens, Micki, ed. (The Issues Collection Series). McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1994. 151 p. ISBN 0-07-551519-9 ($21.14 pbk.). Teacher's Edition - ISBN 0-07-551520-2 ($59.82 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Literature and Language: English and World Literature (Print-Anthology). Goheen, Richard Craig. McDougal, Littell/Houghton Mifflin (NEL), 1994. 990 p. ISBN 0-8123-8275-7 ($147.45 hdc.). Annotated Teacher's Edition - ISBN 0-8123-8276-5 ($237.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Middle of Nowhere: Rediscovering Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1996. 228 p. ISBN 1-895618-68-1($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Native Voices (Print-Anthology). Ahenakew, Freda, Gardipy, Brenda and Lafond, Barbara, eds. (The Issues Collection Series). McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1993. 153 p. ISBN 0-07-551448-6 ($21.14 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-07-551449-4 ($59.82 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

A New Anthology of Canadian Literature in English (Print-Anthology). Bennett, Donna and Brown, Russell, eds. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 1180 p. ISBN 0-19-541687-2 ($59.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Our Bit of Truth: An Anthology of Canadian Native Literature (Print-Anthology). Grant, Agnes, ed. Pemmican Publications Inc. (PEM), 1990. 347 p. ISBN 0-921827-10-5 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Relating. 2nd ed. (Print-Anthology). Davies, Richard and Kirkland, Glen, eds. (Connections Series). Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1990. 248 p. ISBN 0-7715-1106-X ($37.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7715-1107-8 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Relationships and Responsibility: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Roy, Ken. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 154 p. ISBN 0-7747-0145-5 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0155-2 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Science in Literature: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Terpening, Jon. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 151 p. ISBN 0-7747-0147-1 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Storyteller: Short Stories From Around the World (Print-Anthology). Barry, James and Griffin, Joseph, eds. (Reflections in Fiction Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1992. 256 p. ISBN 0-17-603868-X ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603869-8 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Sundog Highway: Writing From Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Warwaruk, Larry, ed. Coteau Books (FHW), 2000. 324 p. ISBN 1-55050-167-4 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Tapestries: Short Stories From the Asian Pacific Rim (Print-Anthology). Jeroski, Sharon, ed. (Reflections in Literature Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1991. 256 p. ISBN 0-17-603098-0 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Technology and Change: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Ballah, Judy. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1996. 151 p. ISBN 0-7747-0149-8 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7745-0159-5 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Three-Way Mirror (Print-Anthology). MacNeill, James, ed. (Reflections in Literature Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1989. 237 p. ISBN 0-17-603093-X ($38.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-603094-8 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Transformations: Fiction, Poetry, Non-Fiction, and Drama (Print-Anthology). Duncan, Barry, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1996. 262 p. ISBN 0-7747-0168-4 ($31.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0169-2 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Understanding War: Exploring Fiction, Poetry, and Non-Fiction (Print-Anthology). Ballah, Judy. (Insights Series). Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1995. 154 p. ISBN 0-7747-0150-1 ($19.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0160-9 ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Voices of the First Nations (Print-Anthology). Ahenakew, Freda, Gardipy, Brenda and Lafond, Barbara, eds. (The Senior Issues Collection Series). McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1995. 250 p. ISBN 0-07-551690-X ($26.15 pbk.). Teacher's Edition - ISBN 0-07-551691-8 ($57.10 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997, Update, 2000; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

World Literature: An Anthology of Great Short Stories, Drama and Poetry (Print-Anthology). Rosenberg, Donna. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 2004. 832 p. ISBN 0-07-860352-8 ($57.47 pbk.). Instructor's Manual - ISBN 0-8442-5481-9 ($30.94 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

World Tapestries: An Anthology of Global Literature (Print-Anthology). Simon & Schuster, Inc. (PRN), 1997. 449 p. ISBN 0-835-91813-0 ($49.25 pbk.). Teacher's Resource Manual - ISBN 0-835-91823-8 ($105.25 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Full Length Non-Fiction

Alive: The Story of the Andes Survivors (Print-Non-Fiction). Read, Piers Paul. The Hearst Book Group of Canada (HCP), 1974. 318 p. ISBN 0-380-00321-X ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Apollo 13 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kluger, Jeffrey and Lovell, Jim. Pocket Books (SHU), 1995. 418 p. ISBN 0-671-53464-5 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Back on the Rez: Finding the Way Home (Print-Non-Fiction). Maracle, Brian. Viking Penguin (CDS), 1996. 306 p. ISBN 0-14-024361-5 ($19.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Butter Down the Well: Reflections of a Canadian Childhood (Print-Non-Fiction). Collins, Robert. Douglas & McIntyre Publishing Group (HCP), 1992. 149 p. ISBN 1-55054-044-0 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Concubine's Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Chong, Denise. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1995. 266 p. ISBN 0-14-012602-3 ($22.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Great Adventure: How the Mounties Conquered the West (Print-Non-Fiction). Cruise, David and Griffiths, Alison. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1997. 495 p. ISBN 0-14-027957-1 ($20.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gully Farm: A Story of Homesteading on the Canadian Prairies (Print-Non-Fiction). Hiemstra, Mary. (Western Canadian Classics Series). Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1997. 291 p. ISBN 1-895618-96-7 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Halfbreed (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Maria. Formac Publishing Company Limited (FMC), 1973. 184 p. ISBN 0-88780-116-1 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Leaving Vietnam. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Nguyen, Minh Thanh. NeWest Press (NEW), 1996. 367 p. ISBN 1-896300-06-5 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Loyal Till Death: Indians and the North-West Rebellion (Print-Non-Fiction). Stonechild, Blair and Waiser, Bill. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1997. 308 p. ISBN 1-895618-88-6 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Night (Print-Non-Fiction). Wiesel, Elie. Bantam Books of Canada Inc. (ULS), 1982. 109 p. ISBN 0-553-27253-5 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Parallel Journeys. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ayer, Eleanor H., Heck, Alfons and Waterford, Helen. Atheneum Pubs. (SHU), 1995. 244 p. ISBN 0-689-83236-2 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Remember: Helen's Story (Print-Non-Fiction). Oancia, Sandra. Detselig Enterprises Ltd. (TEMB), 1997. 115 p. ISBN 1-55059-145-2 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Secret Lives of Sgt. John Wilson: A True Story of Love & Murder (Print-Non-Fiction). Simmie, Lois. Douglas & McIntyre Limited (HCP), 1995. 224 p. ISBN 1-55054-510-8 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Tell No One Who You Are: The Hidden Childhood of Régine Miller (Print-Non-Fiction). Buchignani, Walter. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1994. 185 p. ISBN 0-88776-303-0 ($9.95 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Novels

The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn (Print-Fiction). Twain, Mark. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1995. 334 p. ISBN 0-14-036676-8 ($7.50 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Alias Grace (Print-Fiction). Atwood, Margaret. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1996. 470 p. ISBN 0-7704-2849-5 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz (Print-Fiction). Richler, Mordecai. (New Canadian Library Series). McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 2000. 328 p. ISBN 0-7710-9972-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See older but still useful section, page 161, Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Away (Print-Fiction). Urquhart, Jane. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1997. 356 p. ISBN 0-7710-8650-4 ($14.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Barometer Rising (Print-Fiction). MacLennan, Hugh. (New Canadian Library Series). McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1996. 240 p. ISBN 0-7710-9991-6 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See older but still useful section, page 161, Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Chocolate War (Print-Fiction). Cormier, Robert. Dell Distributing (ULS), 1986. 192 p. ISBN 0-440-94459-7 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Chrysalids (Print-Fiction). Wyndham, John. Penguin Books Canada, Limited (CDS), 2000. 208 p. ISBN 0-14-118147-8 ($18.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See older but still useful section, page 95, Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Cold Sassy Tree (Print-Fiction). Burns, Olive. Doubleday & Co. Inc. (ULS), 1986. 390 p. ISBN 0-385-31258-X ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Crow Lake. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Lawson, Mary. Knopf, Alfred A. (ULS), 2002. 294 p. ISBN 0-676-97480-5 ($21.00 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Deathwatch (Print-Fiction). White, Rob. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1972. 220 p. ISBN 0-440-91740-9 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Echohawk (Print-Fiction). Durrant, Lynda. Clarion Books (ALL), 1996. 181 p. ISBN 0-395-74430-X ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2001.

Ender's Game (Print-Fiction). Card, Orson Scott. Tor Books (FEN), 1994. 256 p. ISBN 0-812-55070-6 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Far From Shore (Print-Fiction). Major, Kevin. (Irwin Young Adult Series). Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (UTP), 1980. 189 p. ISBN 0-88899-568-7 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Grapes of Wrath (Print-Fiction). Steinbeck, John. Penguin Books Canada, Limited (CDS), 2000. 560 p. ISBN 0-14-118506-6 ($19.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See charts, pages 147, and 152, Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Great Gatsby (Print-Fiction). Fitzgerald, F. Scott. Charles Scribner's Sons (SHU), 2004. 180 p. ISBN 0-7432-7356-7 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Jade Peony: A Novel (Print-Fiction). Choy, Wayson. Douglas & McIntyre Publishing Group (HCP), 1995. 238 p. ISBN 1-55054-468-3 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Jane Eyre (Print-Fiction). Bronte, Charlotte. Scholastic, Inc. (SCH), 2004. 512 p. ISBN 0-439-51848-2 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**.

The Joy Luck Club (Print-Fiction). Tan, Amy. Ivy Books (ULS), 1992. 352 p. ISBN 0-8041-0630-4 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Jurassic Park (Print-Fiction). Crichton, Michael. Ballantine Books of Canada (ULS), 1991. 399 p. ISBN 0-345-37077-5 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Keeper'n Me (Print-Fiction). Wagamese, Richard. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1994. 214 p. ISBN 0-385-25452-0 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Kitchen God's Wife (Print-Fiction). Tan, Amy. Ivy Books (ULS), 1992. 544 p. ISBN 0-8041-0753-X ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Luna (Print-Fiction). Butala, Sharon. HarperCollins Canada Ltd. (HCP), 1994. 246 p. ISBN 0-00-648540-5 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Medicine River. 2nd ed. (Print-Fiction). King, Thomas. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1995. 261 p. ISBN 0-14-012603-1 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Men of Stone (Print-Fiction). Friesen, Gayle. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 216 p. ISBN 1-55074-781-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-782-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2002.

Nectar in a Sieve. New ed. (Print-Fiction). Markandaya, Kamala. Signet Books (CDS), 2002. 190 p. ISBN 0-451-52823-9 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

No Man's Land (Print-Fiction). Major, Kevin. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1995. 251 p. ISBN 0-385-65886-9 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Of Mice and Men (Print-Fiction). Steinbeck, John. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1978. 320 p. ISBN 0-14-017739-6 ($12.00 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Progeny of Light/Vanished in Darkness (Print-Non-Fiction). Brewster, Eva. NeWest Press (NEW), 1994. 268 p. ISBN 0-920897-75-4 ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

A Quality of Light (Print-Fiction). Wagamese, Richard. Doubleday Canada Limited (RAN), 1997. 327 p. ISBN 0-385-25606-X ($28.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Shabanu: Daughter of the Wind (Print-Fiction). Staples, Suzanne Fisher. Knopf, Alfred A. (ULS), 1989. 240 p. ISBN 0-440-23856-0 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Skinwalkers (Print-Fiction). Hillerman, Tony. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1986. 299 p. ISBN 0-06-100017-5 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Stone Angel (Print-Fiction). Laurence, Margaret. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1968. 316 p. ISBN 0-7710-9989-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

A Thief of Time (Print-Fiction). Hillerman, Tony. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1988. 334 p. ISBN 0-06-100004-3 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Things Fall Apart (Print-Fiction). Achebe, Chinua. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1995. 209 p. ISBN 0-679-44623-0 ($25.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

To Kill a Mockingbird (Print-Fiction). Lee, Harper. Warner Books (FEN), 1960. 284 p. ISBN 0-446-31078-6 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Who Has Seen the Wind (Print-Fiction). Mitchell, W. O. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 2000. 392 p. ISBN 0-7710-6111-0 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Z for Zachariah (Print-Fiction). O'Brien, Robert. Macmillan Canada (SHU), 1987. 249 p. ISBN 0-02-044650-0 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Secondary Level English Language Arts Bibliography, 1990.

Plays

All My Sons (Print-Fiction). Miller, Arthur. Penguin Books Canada (CDS), 2000. 112 p. ISBN 0-14-118546-5 ($16.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See charts, page 144, Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Billy Bishop Goes to War (Print-Fiction). Gray, John and Peterson, Eric. Talon Books Limited (UTP), 1981. 102 p. ISBN 0-88922-196-0 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Contours: Plays From Across Canada (Print-Anthology). Bell, William, ed. Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 1993. 331 p. ISBN 0-7725-1915-3 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Crucible (Print-Fiction). Miller, Arthur. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1982. 152 p. ISBN 0-14-048138-9 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Eureka! Seven One-Act Plays for Secondary Schools (Print-Anthology). Lewis, Jacquie Johnston and Warren, Dianne. (Florence James Series). Coteau Books (FHW), 1994. 174 p. ISBN 1-55050-059-7 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Glass Menagerie (Print-Fiction). Williams, Tennessee. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1969. 115 p. ISBN 0-7710-9000-5 ($9.99 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Hamlet (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1994. 272 p. ISBN 0-521-43494-7 ($10.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Inherit the Wind (Print-Fiction). Lawrence, Jerome and Lee, Robert E. Bantam Books of Canada Inc. (ULS), 1960. 129 p. ISBN 0-345-46627-6 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Introducing Shakespeare (CD-ROM). (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. ISBN 0-17-606656-X ($104.45). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Introducing Shakespeare (Print-Non-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 96 p. ISBN 0-17-606610-1 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

King Henry V (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1993. 236 p. ISBN 0-521-42615-4 ($10.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Macbeth (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1993. 172 p. ISBN 0-521-42621-9 ($10.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2001.

The Merchant of Venice (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1992. 188 p. ISBN 0-521-42504-2 ($10.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2001.

The Miracle Worker (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibson, William. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 2002. 128 p. ISBN 0-7434-5758-7 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**.

Much Ado About Nothing (Print-Fiction). Shakespeare, William. (Cambridge School Shakespeare Series). Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1993. 188 p. ISBN 0-521-42610-3 ($13.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

On Cue 2 (Print-Anthology). Eaton, Diane F., ed. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1991. 348 p. ISBN 0-7747-1369-0 ($39.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-1376-3 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Only Drunks and Children Tell the Truth (Print-Fiction). Taylor, Drew Hayden. Talon Books Limited (RAI), 1998. 112 p. ISBN 0-88922-384-X ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Pygmalion (Print-Fiction). Shaw, George Bernard. Penguin USA (CDS), 2003. 176 p. ISBN 0-14-143950-5 ($12.00 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See older but still useful section, page 101, Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Seven Plays of Mystery & Suspense (Print-Anthology). Brodkin, Sylvia Z. and Pearson, Elizabeth J. (The Globe Reader's Collection Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1992. 212 p. ISBN 0-835-90175-0 ($18.75 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-835-90185-8 ($10.75 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

The Soft Eclipse (Print-Fiction). Gault, Connie. Blizzard Publishing Inc. (UTP), 1990. 78 p. ISBN 0-921368-14-3 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Toronto at Dreamer's Rock and Education Is Our Right: Two One-Act Plays (Print-Anthology). Taylor, Drew H. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1990. 139 p. ISBN 0-920079-64-4 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

The Tragedy of Hamlet With Related Readings (Print-Anthology). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 208 p. ISBN 0-17-604813-8 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Tragedy of Macbeth With Related Readings (Print-Anthology). Shakespeare, William. (The Global Shakespeare Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 160 p. ISBN 0-17-605789-7 ($23.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-17-606612-8 ($48.45 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Walsh (Print-Fiction). Pollock, Sharon. Talon Books Limited (RAI), 1973. 129 p. ISBN 0-88922-215-0 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See charts, page 98 and 106, Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Poetry

In the Clear: A Contemporary Canadian Poetry Anthology (Print-Anthology). Forrie, Allan, O'Rourke, Patrick, and Sorestad, Glen, eds. Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1998. 294 p. ISBN 1-895449-84-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Poetry Alive: Perspectives (Print-Anthology). Saliani, Dom, ed. (Poetry Alive Series). Copp Clark Ltd. (PRN), 1991. 256 p. ISBN 0-7730-5147-3 ($30.50 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7730-5148-1 ($59.50 loose-leaf). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Poetry Alive: Reflections (Print-Anthology). Liffiton, Larry and McAllister, John, eds. (Poetry Alive Series). Copp Clark Ltd. (PRN), 1993. 255 p. ISBN 0-7730-5167-8 ($32.75 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Poetry Alive: Transitions (Print-Anthology). McAllister, John, Saliani, Dom and Liffiton, Larry, eds. (Poetry Alive Series). Copp Clark Ltd. (PRN), 1991. 212 p. ISBN 0-7730-5026-4 ($30.50 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7730-5027-2 ($59.50 loose-leaf). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Stories of the Road Allowance People (Print-Anthology). Campbell, Maria and Racette, Sherry Farrell, illus. Theytus Books Ltd. (UTP), 1995. 144 p. ISBN 0-919441-53-X ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Tracing One Warm Line: Poetry of Canada. Educational ed. (Print-Anthology). Mouland, Elisabeth, ed. Breakwater Books Ltd. (BRE), 1994. 235 p. ISBN 1-55081-089-8 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Language Resources

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language (Print-Non-Fiction). Crystal, David. Cambridge University Press (CUP), 1995. 489 p. ISBN 0-521-40179-8 ($70.00 U.S. hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Canadian Oxford Dictionary. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Barber, Katherine, ed. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2004. 1830 p. ISBN 0-19-541816-6 ($59.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2005.

Canadian Writer's Companion (Print-Non-Fiction). Luengo, Anthony. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1995. 390 p. ISBN 0-13-443920-1 ($29.50 pbk.). Teacher's Manual - ISBN 0-13-443938-4 ($58.50 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Communications Handbook. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Donaldson, Chelsea, ed. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1996. 224 p. ISBN 0-17-604738-7 ($46.45 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Update, 2000; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Gage Canadian Dictionary. Rev. & expanded ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). De Wolf, Gaelan Dodds, et al. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 2000. 1730 p. ISBN 0-7715-1981-8 ($45.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Update, 2000; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Handbook for Writers. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Flick, Jane and Millward, Celia. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-17-640424-4 ($51.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2001.

Language Matters: Expression, Usage, Structure (Print-Anthology). Kellow, Brian and Krisak, John. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1996. 229 p. ISBN 0-19-541135-8 ($27.44 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Nelson Canadian Dictionary of the English Language: An Encyclopedic Reference (Print-Non-Fiction). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 1694 p. ISBN 0-17-604726-3 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Our Own Voice: Canadian English and How It Is Studied (Print-Non-Fiction). McConnell, R. E. Gage Learning Corp. (NEL), 1979. unp. ISBN 0-7715-1195-7 ($40.45 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

ResourceLines 9/10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dawe, Robert, Duncan, Barry and Mathieu, Wendy. (Prentice Hall Language Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 346 p. ISBN 0-13-012922-4 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2001.

Roget's II: The New Thesaurus. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Editors of the American Heritage Dictionaries. Houghton Mifflin Company (NEL), 1995. 1200 p. ISBN 0-618-25414-5 ($23.56 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Writers Inc: School to Work: A Student Handbook (Print-Non-Fiction). Sebranek, Patrick, et al. The Write Source (NEL), 1996. 838 p. ISBN 0-669-40873-5 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Writer's Workshop. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Parker, John F. Addison-Wesley Longman, Ltd. (PRN), 1990. 458 p. ISBN 0-201-19746-4 ($73.25 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998 and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Professional Resources

Content Reading and Literacy: Succeeding in Today's Diverse Classroom. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Alvermann, Donna E. and Phelps, Stephen F. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2005. 432 p. ISBN 0-205-45118-7 ($133.95 hdc.). **(Grade 10, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997.

Creative Communication: Projects in Acting, Speaking, Oral Reading. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Tanner, Fran Averett. Clark Publishing (PFL), 1996. 315 p. ISBN 0-931054-40-0 ($18.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Envisioning Literature: Literary Understanding and Literature Instruction (Print-Non-Fiction). Langer, Judith. Teacher's College Press (UTP), 1995. 171 p. ISBN 0-8077-3464-0 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Exploring and Teaching the English Language Arts. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mitchell, Diana and Tchudi, Stephen. Addison-Wesley Longman, Ltd. (PRN), 1999. 480 p. ISBN 0-321-00215-6 ($87.96 pbk.). **(Grade 12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

How Porcupines Make Love III: Readers, Texts, Cultures in the Response-Based Literature Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Purves, Alan C., Rogers, Theresa and Soter, Anna O. Longman Publishing Group (PRN), 1995. 215 p. ISBN 0-8013-1260-4 ($60.76 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

I Read It, But I Don't Get It: Comprehension Strategies for Adolescent Readers (Print-Non-Fiction). Tovani, Cris. Stenhouse Publishers (PPL), 2000. 140 p. ISBN 1-57110-089-X ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Listening: Attitudes, Principles, and Skills. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brownell, Judi. Allyn & Bacon Canada (PRN), 2002. 398 p. ISBN 0-205-33539-X ($79.16 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

One World of Literature (Print-Anthology). Lim, Shirley Geok-lin and Spencer, Norman A. Houghton Mifflin Company (NEL), 1993. 1182 p. ISBN 0-395-58880-4 ($68.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

The Oxford Companion to Canadian Literature. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Benson, Eugene and Toye, William, eds. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1997. 1199 p. ISBN 0-19-541167-6 ($79.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Public Speaking: Concepts and Skills for a Diverse Society. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Jaffe, Clella. (Wadsworth Series in Speech Communication). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2001. 424 p. ISBN 0-534-52992-5 ($61.50 pbk.). **(Grade 11, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Sample Listening Activities and Assessments: English Language Arts A30, B30 (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1999. Guide and compact disc - Order no. 9619 ($14.40 set). **(Grade 12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001.

Social Issues in the English Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Hurlbert, C. Mark and Totten, Samuel, eds. National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE), 1992. 356 p. ISBN 0-8141-4504-3 ($9.48 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Student Self-Assessment: A Powerful Process for Helping Students Revise Their Writing (Print-Non-Fiction). Foster, Graham. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 1996. 96 p. ISBN 1-55138-077-3 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Teaching Grammar in Context (Print-Non-Fiction). Weaver, Constance. Boynton Cook Publishing, Inc. (PRN), 1996. 288 p. ISBN 0-86709-375-7 ($34.85 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001.

Elective Courses

Communication Studies 20

Communicating for Results: How to Be Clear, Concise & Credible (Video). Briefings Publishing Group (CFG), 1997. 17 min. Order no. V1140 ($79.00 U.S.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Technical Communication (Print-Non-Fiction). Markel, Mike. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1996. 240 p. ISBN 0-17-605565-7 ($43.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Writers Inc: School to Work: A Student Handbook (Print-Non-Fiction). Sebranek, Patrick, et al. The Write Source (NEL), 1996. 838 p. ISBN 0-669-40873-5 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Creative Writing 20

Deep Revision: A Guide for Teachers, Students, and Other Writers (Print-Non-Fiction). Willis, Meredith Sue. Teachers & Writers Collaborative (TWC), 1993. 176 p. ISBN 0-915924-41-2 ($15.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Getting the Knack: 20 Poetry Writing Exercises 20 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dunning, Stephen and Stafford, William. National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE), 1992. 203 p. ISBN 0-8141-1848-8 ($21.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

How to Build a Long-Lasting Fire: Writing Poems From Your Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Morrison, Carol. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1997. 234 p. ISBN 0-8442-5935-7 ($55.95 pbk.). Instructor's Edition - ISBN 0-8442-5936-5 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Playwright's Process: Learning the Craft From Today's Leading Dramatists (Print-Non-Fiction). McLaughlin, Buzz. Back Stage Books (WGT), 1997. 288 p. ISBN 0-8230-8833-2 ($19.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Playwriting: The First Workshop (Print-Non-Fiction). George, Kathleen E. Focal Press (FOP), 1994. 202 p. ISBN 0-240-80190-3 ($39.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

The Screenwriter's Bible: A Complete Guide to Writing, Formatting, and Selling Your Script. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Trottier, David. Silman-James Press (CDS), 1998. 314 p. ISBN 1-879505-44-4 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

What If?: Writing Exercises for Fiction Writers. College ed., 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bernays, Anne and Painter, Pamela. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 504 p. ISBN 0-321-10717-9 ($39.16 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

The Writer Within: Dialogue and Discovery (Print-Non-Fiction). Soutar-Hynes, Mary Lou and Wood, Madeline Trina. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1989. 240 p. ISBN 0-7747-1266-X ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997; Update, 2000; and Grade 12 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1999.

Journalism Studies 20

Between the Lines: Understanding the Media Through a Series of Creative Projects: Grades 8-12 (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (SCDS), 2000. Order no. 9647 ($130.45). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

The Canadian Reporter: News Writing and Reporting. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cumming, Carman and McKercher, Catherine. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1998. 456 p. ISBN 0-17-622255-3 ($66.50 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Journalism Today. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ferguson, Donald L., Patten, Jim and Wilson, Bradley. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2005. 590 p. ISBN 0-07-861616-6 ($106.35 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Morals and the Media: Ethics in Canadian Journalism (Print-Non-Fiction). Russell, Nick. University of British Columbia Press (UBCP), 1994. 249 p. ISBN 0-7748-0457-2 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

News Writing: Student Study Guide (Print-Non-Fiction). Berkow, Peter F. Wadsworth Publishers (NEL), 1997. 335 p. ISBN 0-534-52254-8 ($50.50 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Media Studies 20

Between the Lines: Understanding the Media Through a Series of Creative Projects: Grades 8-12 (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (SCDS), 2000. Order no. 9647 ($130.45). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

Mass Media and Popular Culture, Version 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Duncan, Barry, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1996. 202 p. ISBN 0-7747-0170-6 ($38.40 hdc.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-7747-0171-4 ($112.60 binder). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Transformations: Fiction, Poetry, Non-Fiction, and Drama (Print-Anthology). Duncan, Barry, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1996. 262 p. ISBN 0-7747-0168-4 ($31.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0169-2 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Grade 10 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1997 and Grade 11 English Language Arts Bibliography, 1998.

Health Education

Health Education: Grades 1 to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1998 Elementary Level Health Education Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Health Education: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level* (1999) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/healthres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Aaron's Awful Allergies (Print-Fiction). Harrison, Troon and Fernandes, Eugenie, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1996. unp. ISBN 1-55074-299-X ($14.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-422-4 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Alex, the Kid With AIDS (Print-Fiction). Girard, Linda Walvoord. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 1991. unp. ISBN 0-8075-0245-6 ($21.95 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Angel and the Polar Bear (Print-Fiction). Gay, Marie Louise. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1988. unp. ISBN 0-7736-7398-9 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Animals Should Definitely Not Wear Clothing (Print-Fiction). Barrett, Judi. Aladdin Books (SHU), 1970. unp. ISBN 0-689-20592-9 ($25.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-70807-6 ($10.50 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Arthur's Pet Business (Print-Fiction). Brown, Marc. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 1990. unp. ISBN 0-316-11262-3 ($24.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-316-11316-6 ($7.95 pbk.). Book and audiocassette - ISBN 0-316-11182-1 ($13.95 set). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Ballerinas Don't Wear Glasses (Print-Fiction). Manson, Ainslie and Griffiths, Dean, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55143-176-9 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Beginnings: You Won't Get AIDS (Video). AIMS Education Foundation (CLC), 1990. 14 min. Order no. 1-9843 ($59.95). Circulating copy - Order no. 1-9843C ($140.00). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

The Best Self-Esteem Activities for the Elementary Grades (Print-Non-Fiction). Akin, Terri, et al. Innerchoice Publishing (MON), 1990. 218 p. ISBN 0-9625486-2-6 ($52.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Bike Safety With Bill Nye the Science Guy (Video). Disney Educational Video (MGR), 1996. 16 min. Dup. order no. V3092. **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

Bite Free (Video). BC SPCA Education Division (MGR), 1997. 10 min. Dup. order no. V3091. **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2003.

The Boxing Champion (Print-Fiction). Carrier, Roch. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1991. unp. ISBN 0-88776-257-3 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

The Bullying Prevention Handbook: A Guide for Principals, Teachers, and Counselors (Print-Non-Fiction). Hoover, John H. and Oliver, Ronald. National Educational Service (BOK), 1996. 148 p. ISBN 1-879639-44-0 ($39.25 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001.

The Canadian Red Cross Challenge Abuse Through Respect Education (C.A.R.E.) Kit. Rev. ed. (Kit). Canadian Red Cross Society - Western Zone (CRC), 2002. Order no. CPKT0001 ($234.95). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Chickenpox (Print-Non-Fiction). Gordon, Sharon. (Rookie Read-About Health Series). Children's Press (SCH), 2002. 31 p. ISBN 0-516-26871-6 ($7.16 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Children on the Move: An Active Living Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). LeDrew, June E. and Anderson, Kim A., illus. (Active Living Alphabet Series). Bethnold Creations (BND), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-9689443-0-2 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2003.

Come Sit by Me (Print-Fiction). Merrifield, Margaret and Collins, Heather, illus. Women's Press (GBW), 1990. unp. ISBN 0-88961-141-6 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Come Sit by Me (Video). (Children's Knowledge Shows Series). Magic Lantern Communications Ltd. (MAG), 1991. 7 min. Order no. 61-31-100 ($49.00). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

The Doctor & You (Print-Non-Fiction). Swanson, Diane. Annick Press (FIR), 2001. 31 p. ISBN 1-55037-672-1 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Exercise and Your Health (Print-Non-Fiction). Powell, Jillian. (Health Matters Series). Raintree Steck-Vaughn Company (SBC), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 0-8172-4927-3 ($28.45 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Fighting Germs and Diseases (Video). (Head to Toe Series). Agency for Instructional Technology (MGR), 1993. 15 min. Dup. order no. V9376. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G9367 ($9.83 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Finders Keepers for Franklin (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-55074-368-6 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-370-8 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

First on the Scene: The Complete Guide to First Aid and CPR. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). St. John Ambulance (SJA), 2001. 393 p. ISBN 1-894070-26-7 ($19.99 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2002.

Franklin Forgets (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55074-722-3 ($10.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-726-6 ($4.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Franklin Goes to the Hospital (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-55074-732-0 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-734-7 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Franklin Is Bossy (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1993. unp. ISBN 1-55074-119-5 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-257-4 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Franklin Is Messy (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1994. unp. ISBN 1-55074-243-4 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-245-0 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Franklin Rides a Bike (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-55074-352-X ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-354-6 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Franklin's Bad Day (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1996. unp. ISBN 1-55074-291-4 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-293-0 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Franklin's New Friend (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-55074-361-9 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-363-5 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Franklin's Secret Club (Print-Fiction). Bourgeois, Paulette and Clark, Brenda, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1998. unp. ISBN 1-55074-474-7 ($12.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-476-3 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

From Poppa (Print-Fiction). Carter, Anne and Charko, Kasia, illus. Lobster Press Limited (UTP), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-894222-02-4 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Getting Equipped to Stop Bullying: A Kid's Survival Kit for Understanding and Coping With Violence in the Schools (Print-Non-Fiction). Boatwright, Becki H., Mathis, Teresea A. and Smith-Rex, Susan J. Educational Media Corporation (BOK), 1998. 80 p. ISBN 0-932796-84-2 ($21.99 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Gregory, the Terrible Eater (Print-Fiction). Sharmat, Mitchell. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1980. unp. ISBN 0-590-43350-4 ($6.29 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

The Grouchy Ladybug (Print-Fiction). Carle, Eric. Harper & Row Pubs., Inc. (HCP), 1977. unp. ISBN 0-06-027087-X ($25.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-06-443450-8 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Helping Kids Deal With Conflict: An Everyday Resource for All Teachers and Parents (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheanh, Gerry. Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 1996. 148 p. ISBN 1-895411-79-3 ($22.00 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

I Want a Dog (Print-Fiction). Khalsa, Dayal Kaur. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1987. unp. ISBN 0-88776-196-8 ($16.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-326-X ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

If You Could Wear My Sneakers (Print-Non-Fiction). Fitch, Sheree and Labrosse, Darcia, illus. Doubleday Canada Limited (ULS), 1997. 32 p. ISBN 0-385-25597-7 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-385-25677-9 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

I'm Like You, You're Like Me: A Child's Book About Understanding and Celebrating Each Other (Print-Non-Fiction). Gainer, Cindy. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1998. 41 p. ISBN 1-57542-039-2 ($21.95 pbk.). Leader's Guide - ISBN 1-57542-040-6 ($27.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2001.

Kids With AIDS. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forbes, Anna. (The AIDS Awareness Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (KRS), 1996. 24 p. ISBN 0-8239-2372-X ($19.45 hdc.). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Learning to Say "No" (Being Pressured) (Video). (Looking From the Inside/Out Series). Agency for Instructional Technology (MGR), 1996. 15 min. Dup. order no. V9780. Kit - order no. G9769 ($21.90). Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G9768 ($15.10 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Little Voice (Print-Fiction). Slipperjack, Ruby. (In the Same Boat Series). Coteau Books (FHW), 2001. 246 p. ISBN 1-55050-182-8 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Living in a World With AIDS. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forbes, Anna. (The AIDS Awareness Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (KRS), 1996. 24 p. ISBN 0-8239-2367-3 ($19.45 hdc.). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Lost and Found (Print-Fiction). Little, Jean. Puffin Books (CDS), 1986. 82 p. ISBN 0-14-031997-2 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Mary of Mile 18 (Print-Fiction). Blades, Ann. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1971. 40 p. ISBN 0-88776-581-5 ($18.99 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Morning Light: An Educational Storybook for Children and Their Caregivers About HIV/AIDS and Saying Goodbye (Print-Fiction). Merrifield, Margaret and Collins, Heather, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1995. 32 p. ISBN 0-7737-5704-X ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Update, 2003.

My Many Colored Days (Print-Fiction). Seuss, Dr. Knopf, Alfred A. (ULS), 1996. unp. ISBN 0-679-87597-2 ($21.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

My Sister Rose Has Diabetes (Print-Fiction). Beatty, Monica Driscoll and Parkinson, Kathy, illus. Health Press (HEPR), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-929173-27-9 ($8.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Northern Food: Tradition and Health (Kit). Canarctic Graphics (CGR), 1992. ISBN 0-7708-0059-9 ($75.00). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Owls in the Family (Print-Fiction). Mowat, Farley. McClelland & Stewart Limited (ULS), 1961. 107 p. ISBN 0-7710-6693-7 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

A Present for Mrs. Kazinski (Print-Fiction). Reynolds, Marilynn and Smith-Ary, Lynn, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2001. unp. ISBN 1-55143-198-X ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2003.

A Screaming Kind of Day (Print-Fiction). Gilmore, Rachna. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 38 p. ISBN 1-55041-514-X ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55041-661-8 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

7 Secrets of Highly Successful Kids (Print-Non-Fiction). Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. Lobster Press Limited (UTP), 2001. 77 p. ISBN 1-894222-39-3 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

Smoke-Free for Life: Grades Primary to Three (Print-Non-Fiction). Nova Scotia Department of Health (NSSB), 1996. 96 p. Order no. 11688 ($11.65 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Smoke-Free for Life: Grades Four to Six (Print-Non-Fiction). Nova Scotia Department of Health (NSSB), 1996. 174 p. Order no. 11689 ($13.98 spiral-bound). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Some Kids Are Blind (Print-Non-Fiction). Schaefer, Lola M. (Understanding Differences Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 2001. 24 p. ISBN 0-7368-0664-4 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Some Kids Are Deaf (Print-Non-Fiction). Schaefer, Lola M. (Understanding Differences Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 2001. 24 p. ISBN 0-7368-0665-2 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Some Kids Use Wheelchairs (Print-Non-Fiction). Schaefer, Lola M. (Understanding Differences Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 2001. 24 p. ISBN 0-7368-0666-0 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Some Kids Wear Leg Braces (Print-Non-Fiction). Schaefer, Lola M. (Understanding Differences Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 2001. 24 p. ISBN 0-7368-0667-9 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Something to Remember Me By (Print-Non-Fiction). Bosak, Susan V. and McGaw, Laurie, illus. The Communication Project (COMN), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-896232-01-9 ($19.95 hdc.). 10 or more copies ($3.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-896232-02-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Stop the Bullying: A Handbook for Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Rigby, Ken. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2001. 62 p. ISBN 1-55138-137-0 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Stories in Season (CD-ROM). Pebble Beach Interactive (SCDS), 1997. Order no. 9974 ($10.00). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Susan Laughs (Print-Fiction). Willis, Jeanne and Ross, Tony, illus. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FEN), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-8050-6501-6 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Swimmy (Print-Fiction). Lionni, Leo. Random House of Canada Limited (ULS), 1963. unp. ISBN 0-394-82620-5 ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Teaching Conflict Resolution Through Children's Literature (Print-Non-Fiction). Kreidler, William J. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1994. 112 p. ISBN 0-590-49747-2 ($20.69 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Thumbs Up for Kids: AIDS Education (Video). Media Express, Inc. (CLC), 1989. 23 min. Order no. 1-8160 ($59.95). Circulating copy - Order no. 1-8160C ($140.00). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Treasure for Lunch (Print-Fiction). Nanji, Shenaaz and Cathcart, Yvonne, illus. Second Story Press (UTP), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-896764-32-0 ($13.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Turkey Pox (Print-Fiction). Anderson, Laurie Halse and Donohue, Dorothy, illus. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 1996. unp. ISBN 0-8075-8127-5 ($21.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

TV & Me and Long Live Kids (Kit). Concerned Children's Advertisers (CONC), 2004. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2005.

Two Bad Ants (Print-Fiction). Van Allsburg, Chris. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 1988. 32 p. ISBN 0-395-48668-8 ($28.95 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Using the Food Guide (Print-Non-Fiction). Health Canada (SPMC), 1997. 11 p. ISBN 0-662-19649-X ($FREE booklet). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Walk This Way: Exploring Tolerance, Diversity, and Difference (Video). Human Relations Media/HRM Video (MGR), 1999. 51 min. Dup. order no. V881. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G881 ($4.79 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2002.

What You Can Do About AIDS. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forbes, Anna. (The AIDS Awareness Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (KRS), 1996. 24 p. ISBN 0-8239-2370-3 ($19.45 hdc.). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

When Pigasso Met Mootisse (Print-Fiction). Laden, Nina. Chronicle Books (RAI), 1998. unp. ISBN 0-8118-1121-2 ($23.95 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2003.

When Someone You Know Has AIDS. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forbes, Anna. (The AIDS Awareness Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (KRS), 1996. 24 p. ISBN 0-8239-2369-X ($19.45 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Where Did AIDS Come From? 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forbes, Anna. (The AIDS Awareness Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (KRS), 1996. 24 p. ISBN 0-8239-2365-7 ($19.45 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Wings. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Myers, Christopher. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-590-03377-8 ($20.69 hdc.). **(Grades 3-4)**. See Update, 2003.

Wishing Star Summer (Print-Fiction). Young, Beryl. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2001. 136 p. ISBN 1-55192-450-1 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Elementary Level Health Education Bibliography, 1999.

Your Health: Grade 1. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 224 p. ISBN 0-15-334300-1 ($46.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Your Health: Grade 2. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 224 p. ISBN 0-15-334301-X ($47.95 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2004.

Your Health: Grade 3. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 300 p. ISBN 0-15-334302-8 ($54.95 hdc.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2004.

Your Health: Grade 4. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 356 p. ISBN 0-15-334303-6 ($58.95 hdc.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Your Health: Grade 5. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 414 p. ISBN 0-15-334304-4 ($62.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Health Education: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1998 Middle Level Health Education Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer *to Health Education, A Bibliography for the Middle Level* (1998) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca /curr_inst/iru/healthres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@ sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Adam and Eve and Pinch-Me (Print-Fiction). Johnston, Julie. Lester Publishing Limited (FHW), 1994. 180 p. ISBN 0-895555-62-0 ($10.17 hdc.). ISBN 0-7737-5839-9 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Alone at Ninety Foot (Print-Fiction). Holubitsky, Katherine. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 1999. 169 p. ISBN 1-55143-204-8 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Anger Management (Print-Non-Fiction). Peacock, Judith. (Perspectives on Mental Health Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (NBS), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7368-0433-1 ($28.42 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Anorexia and Bulimia (Print-Non-Fiction). Cotter, Alison. (Diseases and Disorders Series). Lucent Books, Inc. (SBC), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 1-56006-725-X ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Assertiveness: "How Can I Say What I Mean?" (Print-Non-Fiction). Havelin, Kate. (Perspectives on Relationships Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (NBS), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7368-0290-8 ($28.42 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Barb Tarbox: A Life Cut Short by Tobacco (Video). Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission (AADAC), 2003. 17 min. Video and booklet - ISBN 0-7785-2878-2 ($99.00). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Be a Friend: Children Who Live With HIV Speak (Print-Non-Fiction). Wiener, Lori S., Best, Aprille and Pizzo, Philip A. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 1994. 40 p. ISBN 0-8075-0590-0 ($23.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-8075-0591-9 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Best Self-Esteem Activities for the Elementary Grades (Print-Non-Fiction). Akin, Terri, et al. Innerchoice Publishing (MON), 1990. 218 p. ISBN 0-9625486-2-6 ($52.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Black Sunshine of Goody Pryne (Print-Fiction). Withrow, Sarah. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2003. 177 p. ISBN 0-88899-477-X ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-577-6 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Body Image and Media (Video). (Body Image: Let's Get Real Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V541. **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Body Shapes: Accepting Our Natural Body Shape (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 1999. 16 min. Dup. order no. V3082. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G3082 ($0.22 loose-leaf). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Body Thieves: Help Girls Reclaim Their Natural Bodies and Become Physically Active (Print-Non-Fiction). Friedman, Sandra Susan. Salal Books (SLL), 2002. 244 p. ISBN 0-96988833-3 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Challenges: A Young Man's Journal for Self-Awareness and Personal Planning. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bingham, Mindy, Edmondson, Judy and Stryker, Sandy. Advocacy Press (MON), 1993. 240 p. ISBN 0-911655-24-7 ($33.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Chillin': A Guy's Guide to Friendship. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Sommers, Michael. (Guys' Guides Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 2000. 48 p. ISBN 0-8239-3160-9 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Choices: A Teen Woman's Journal for Self-Awareness and Personal Planning. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bingham, Mindy, Edmondson, Judy and Stryker, Sandy. Advocacy Press (MON), 1993. 240 p. ISBN 0-911655-22-0 ($33.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Close to Home: The Tammy Boccomino Story (Video). HKO Media (FMD), 1994. 27 min. Order no. CTH-44 ($150.00 U.S.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Cowboys Don't Cry (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1993. 150 p. ISBN 0-7736-7429-2 ($4.19 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Cowboys Don't Quit (Print-Fiction). Halvorson, Marilyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1994. 151 p. ISBN 0-7736-7425-X ($3.59 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Dating: "What Is a Healthy Relationship?" (Print-Non-Fiction). Havelin, Kate. (Perspectives on Relationships Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (NBS), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7368-0292-4 ($30.65 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Divorce (Print-Non-Fiction). Stewart, Gail B. (Understanding Issues Series). Thomson Gale (SBC), 2002. 48 p. ISBN 0-7377-0950-2 ($28.45 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Don't Worry About Me, I'm Just Crazy (Print-Fiction). Godfrey, Martyn. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1992. 100 p. ISBN 0-7736-7364-4 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Double Dutch - Double Jeopardy (Video). Durrin Productions (KIN), 1991. 18 min. Order no. 2387/0540 ($349.95). **(Grade 6)**. Also available for loan from Regional Offices. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Double or Nothing (Print-Fiction). Foon, Dennis. Annick Press (FIR), 2000. 168 p. ISBN 1-55037-627-6 ($17.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-626-8 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Drawing Lessons. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Mack, Tracy. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2000. 168 p. ISBN 0-439-11203-6 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Earthshine (Print-Fiction). Mack, Tracey. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 1994. 182 p. ISBN 0-531-08717-4 ($25.99). **(Grade 8)**. See Education Bibliography, 1998

Eating Disorders (Video). (Body Image: Let's Get Real Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V542. **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Episode 5: Lance Relland and Michelle Latimer (Video). (The Seventh Generation II Series). Big Soul Productions (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V3228. **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Everything You Need to Know About Creating Your Own Support System. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kreiner, Anna. (The Need to Know Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 1996. 64 p. ISBN 0-8239-2215-4 ($28.45 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Everything You Need to Know About Looking and Feeling Your Best: A Guide for Girls. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Sommers, Annie Leah. (The Need to Know Library Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-8239-3079-3 ($25.25 hdc.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Families in Transition (Print-Anthology). Fenwick, Tara J., ed. (The Issues Collection Series). McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1994. 153 p. ISBN 0-07-551525-3 ($21.14 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

50 Ways to a Safer World: Everyday Actions You Can Take to Prevent Violence in Neighborhoods, Schools, and Communities (Print-Non-Fiction). Giggans, Patricia Occhiuzzo and Levy, Barrie. Seal Press (RAI), 1997. 152 p. ISBN 1-878067-95-8 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Fighting Invisible Tigers: A Stress Management Guide for Teens. Rev. & updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hipp, Earl. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 153 p. ISBN 0-915793-80-6 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Finders Keepers (Print-Fiction). Spalding, Andrea. Beach Holme Publishing Ltd. (LPGD), 1995. 143 p. ISBN 0-88878-359-0 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

First on the Scene: The Complete Guide to First Aid and CPR. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). St. John Ambulance (SJA), 2001. 393 p. ISBN 1-894070-26-7 ($19.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Flipping the World: Drugs Through a Blue Lens (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2000. 30 min. Order no. C9199 302 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C 9199 302 ($49.95). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Foghorn Passage (Print-Fiction). Lohans, Alison. (Irwin Young Adult Fiction Series). Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1992. 215 p. ISBN 0-7737-5496-2 ($5.97 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Freak the Mighty (Print-Fiction). Philbrick, Rodman. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1993. 169 p. ISBN 0-439-28606-9 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Gambling: Reducing the Risks: A Teaching Resource for Planning for Health Education, Grades 6, 7, 8, 9 (Kit). Saskatchewan Health (SPMC/MGR), 1998. No order number is required. ($FREE). MGR - Video - Dup. order no. V2951. **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Getting Equipped to Stop Bullying: A Kid's Survival Kit for Understanding and Coping With Violence in the Schools (Print-Non-Fiction). Boatwright, Becki H., Mathis, Teresea A. and Smith-Rex, Susan J. Educational Media Corporation (BOK), 1998. 80 p. ISBN 0-932796-84-2 ($21.99 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2001.

Getting There Is Half the Fun!: An Active Learning Program on Positive Self-Image, Healthy Eating and Active Living for Preteens (Grade 6) (Print-Non-Fiction). Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth (CAH), 1995. Order no. HE-GTF-E ($19.50 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Girls and Young Women Leading the Way: 20 True Stories About Leadership (Print-Non-Fiction). Karnes, Frances A. and Bean, Suzanne M. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1993. 160 p. ISBN 0-915793-52-0 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Graduation of Jake Moon. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Park, Barbara. Atheneum Pubs. (SHU), 2000. 115 p. ISBN 0-689-83912-X ($22.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-689-83985-5 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Health Issues 7 (Print-Non-Fiction). Leitenberg, Gillda, et al., eds. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 138 p. ISBN 0-07-091406-0 ($17.64 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Health Issues 8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Leitenberg, Gillda, et al., eds. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 162 p. ISBN 0-07-091408-7 ($17.64 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Health Issues 9 (Print-Non-Fiction). Leitenberg, Gillda, et al., eds. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 162 p. ISBN 0-07-091410-9 ($17.64 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2004.

Healthy Sexuality: What Is It? (Print-Non-Fiction). Endersbe, Julie K. (Perspectives on Healthy Sexuality Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (NBS), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7368-0273-8 ($30.65 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Heart of a Chief (Print-Fiction). Bruchac, Joseph. Puffin Books (CDS), 2001. 153 p. ISBN 0-14-131236-X ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Helping Children Cope With the Loss of a Loved One: A Guide for Grownups (Print-Non-Fiction). Kroen, William C. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1996. 101 p. ISBN 1-57542-000-7 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Helping Kids Deal With Conflict: An Everyday Resource for All Teachers and Parents (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheanh, Gerry. Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 1996. 148 p. ISBN 1-895411-79-3 ($22.00 pbk.). **(Grade 7, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Hey World, Here I Am! (Print-Fiction). Little, Jean and Truesdell, Sue, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1989. 88 p. ISBN 1-55074-036-9 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Hoop Crazy! (Print-Fiction). Walters, Eric. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2001. 154 p. ISBN 1-55143-184-X ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

How to Say No and Keep Your Friends: Peer Pressure Reversal for Teens and Preteens. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Scott, Sharon. Human Resource Development Press, Inc. (OLR), 1997. 161 p. ISBN 0-87425-409-4 ($18.55 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Immune System: Your Body's Personal Defense System (Video). (Your Amazing Body Series). Pyramid Film & Video (OME), 1997. 21 min. Order no. 9-9167 ($69.00). Circulating copy - Order no. 9-9167C ($115.00). **(Grade 7)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Journey Home (Print-Fiction). Meeds, Darlene. Saskatoon SAFE Communities Inc. (SAFE), 1998. 25 p. ISBN 0-9683505-0-X ($5.80 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Just Around the Corner: For Boys (Video). Marshfilm Enterprises Inc. (MAG), 1999. 15 min. Order no. 219-219-045 ($109.00). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

Just Around the Corner: For Girls (Video). MarshMedia (MAG), 2000. 15 min. Order no. 219-219-044 ($109.00). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

Kids With Courage: True Stories About Young People Making a Difference (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewis, Barbara A. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1992. 175 p. ISBN 0-915793-39-3 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Leslie's Journal (Print-Fiction). Stratton, Allan. Annick Press (FIR), 2000. 196 p. ISBN 1-55037-665-9 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-664-0 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

The Light-Bearer's Daughter (Print-Fiction). Melling, O. R. (The Chronicles of Faerie Series). Puffin Books (CDS), 2001. 194 p. ISBN 0-14-130992-X ($7.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Little Voice (Print-Fiction). Slipperjack, Ruby. (In the Same Boat Series). Coteau Books (FHW), 2001. 246 p. ISBN 1-55050-182-8 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

MediaSharp: Analyzing Tobacco and Alcohol Messages (Video). Office on Smoking & Health (OSH), 1998. 7 min. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Melanie Bluelake's Dream (Print-Fiction). Dorion, Betty. Coteau Books (FHW), 1995. 211 p. ISBN 1-55050-081-3 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Men of Stone (Print-Fiction). Friesen, Gayle. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2000. 216 p. ISBN 1-55074-781-9 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55074-782-7 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

My Broken Family (Print-Fiction). Kropp, Paul. (New Series Canada). High Interest Publishing (CHNT), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 0-9731237-4-5 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

No Place for Kids (Print-Fiction). Lohans, Alison. Roussan Publishers Inc. (LHN), 1999. 99 p. ISBN 1-896184-50-2 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2001.

Notes From a Liar and Her Dog (Print-Fiction). Choldenko, Gennifer. Putnam Publishing (CDS), 2001. 216 p. ISBN 0-399-23591-4 ($22.50 hdc.). ISBN 0-14-250068-2 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Nutrition and Healthy Living (Video). (Body Image: Let's Get Real Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V544. **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Pack of Lies (Video). Kinetic Inc. (MGR), 1993. 22 min. Dup. order no. V6627. **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Peril: Project Earth Risk Identification Lifeline: A Computer Game to Correct Misperceptions of Health Risks (CD-ROM). Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres (CNTC), n.d. No order number is required. ($10.00). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Project Moving Target: Don't Be Sucked in by Tobacco (Kit). Chryan Communications (CYC), n.d. ISBN 0-9730670-0-4 ($12.50). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Raspberry House Blues (Print-Fiction). Holeman, Linda. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2000. 238 p. ISBN 0-88776-493-2 ($8.99 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Remembering Tom: Coping With Youth Suicide (Video). Cooper Rock Pictures Inc. (NFB), 1999. 24 min. Order no. 113C9199 287 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9199287 ($44.95). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Right Moves: A Girl's Guide to Getting Fit and Feeling Good (Print-Non-Fiction). Schwager, Tina and Schuerger, Michele. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1998. 273 p. ISBN 1-57542-035-X ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2001.

The Same Stuff as Stars (Print-Fiction). Paterson, Katherine. Clarion Books (ALL), 2002. 242 p. ISBN 0-618-24744-0 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Schizophrenia (Print-Non-Fiction). Abramovitz, Melissa. (Diseases and Disorders Series). Lucent Books, Inc. (SBC), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 1-56006-908-2 ($32.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Schizophrenia: Reaching Out (The Importance of Early Treatment) (Video). British Columbia Schizophrenia Society (MGR), n.d. 22 min. Order no. V613. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G613 ($FREE loose-leaf). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Self Esteem (Video). (Body Image: Let's Get Real Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V543. **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2002.

7 Secrets of Highly Successful Kids (Print-Non-Fiction). Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. Lobster Press Limited (UTP), 2001. 77 p. ISBN 1-894222-39-3 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Sexuality and Relationships (Video). (Body Image: Let's Get Real Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 10 min. Dup. order no. V545. **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Shabash! (Print-Fiction). Walsh, Ann. Beach Holme Publishing Ltd. (LPGD), 1994. 109 p. ISBN 0-88878-355-8 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Smoke-Free for Life: Grades Seven to Nine (Print-Non-Fiction). Nova Scotia Department of Health (NSSB), 1996. 212 p. ISBN 0-88871-358-4 ($14.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Speak. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Anderson, Laurie Halse. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP/CDS), 1999. 197 p. ISBN 0-374-37152-0 ($22.50 hdc.). (CDS) - ISBN 0-14-131088-X ($13.50 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Sport First Aid. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Flegel, Melinda J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 312 p. ISBN 0-7360-3786-1 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Stitches (Print-Fiction). Huser, Glen. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2003. 198 p. ISBN 0-88899-553-9 ($18.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88899-578-4 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Stop the Bullying: A Handbook for Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Rigby, Ken. Pembroke Publishers Limited (PPL), 2001. 62 p. ISBN 1-55138-137-0 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Take Action Against Bullying. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lajoie, Gesele, McLellan, Alyson and Seddon, Cindi. Bully B'ware Productions (BBW), 1997. 111 p. ISBN 0-9681619-0-1 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Teen Health: Course 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Merki, Mary Bronson. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2003. 320 p. ISBN 0-07-823935-4 ($66.92 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

A Time to Heal (Print-Fiction). Meeds, Darlene and Natomagan, Gary, illus. Saskatoon SAFE Communities Inc. (SAFE), 1998. 82 p. ISBN 0-9683505-1-8 ($7.00 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Using the Food Guide (Print-Non-Fiction). Health Canada (SPMC), 1992. 11 p. ISBN 0-662-19649-X ($FREE booklet). **(Grades 6 & 7, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

Walking a Thin Line (Print-Fiction). McNicoll, Sylvia. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 1997. 220 p. ISBN 0-590-12379-3 ($6.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Middle Level Health Education Bibliography, 1998.

What Do You Stand for?: A Kid's Guide to Building Character (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewis, Barbara A. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1998. 277 p. ISBN 1-57542-029-5 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2001.

You Are the Target: Big Tobacco: Lies, Scams - Now the Truth (Print-Non-Fiction). Lovell, Georgina. Chryan Communications (CYC), 2002. 200 p. ISBN 0-9730670-0-4 ($18.50 spiral-bound). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

You Ought to Know: A Guy's Guide to Sex. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kelly, Bill. (Guy's Guides Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 2000. 48 p. ISBN 0-8239-3084-X ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

Your Health: Grade 6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibbons, Charlie, Ozias, Jan Marie and Stockton, Carl Anthony. Harcourt, Inc. (HBJ), 2003. 448 p. ISBN 0-15-334305-2 ($66.95 hdc.). Teacher's Edition-ISBN 0-15-334312-5 ($192.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2004.

International Languages

International Languages

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support Secondary Level Mandarin, Grade 10 Russian, Core Ukrainian, and Ukranian-English Bilingual Education. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Mandarin 10, 20, 30: A Bibliography* (2001), *Russian 10: A Preliminary List of Pilot Materials* (2001) and *Ukrainian Language Education: An Annotated Bibliography for Kindergarten to Grade 12* (2001). These documents can be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at http://www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/iru/onlbib.shtml. Copies of the bibliographies can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Mandarin 10, 20, 30

Basic Chinese Vocabulary: A Handy Reference of Everyday Words Arranged by Topics (Print-Non-Fiction). Hu, Jerome P. and Lee, Stephen C., eds. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1992. 389 p. ISBN 0-8442-8527-7 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

The Chinese-English Dictionary With Cultural Background Information (Print-Non-Fiction). Cheng & Tsui Company (CHG), 1998. 560 p. ISBN 7-100-01960-5 ($35.00 U.S. hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Chinese Idioms: Volume 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Peng, Tan Huay. (Peng's Chinese Treasury Series). Heian International Publishing, Inc. (HIP), 1987. 143 p. ISBN 0-89346-289-6 ($5.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Chinese Idioms: Volume 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Peng, Tan Huay. (Peng's Chinese Treasury Series). Heian International Publishing, Inc. (HIP), 1987. 144 p. ISBN 0-89346-290-X ($5.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Chinese Language Video Lessons for Classroom Use (Video). Fleming, Stephen. NFLRC Publications (NFLR), 1997. No order number is required. ($50.00 U.S. set). **(Grade 12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Easy Chinese Phrasebook & Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Tung, Wendy. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1991. 256 p. ISBN 0-8442-8526-9 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Hanyu for Intermediate Students: Stage 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chang, Peter, Mackerras, Alyce and Hsiu-Ching, Yu. Longman Publishing Group (CHG), 1994. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Student's Book
  ISBN 0-88727-217-7 ($39.99 U.S. pbk.)
Practice Book
  ISBN 0-88727-216-9 ($31.99 U.S. pbk.)
Character Writing Book
  ISBN 0-582-80084-6 ($11.99 U.S. pbk.)

Hanyu for Intermediate Students: Stage 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chang, Peter, Hsiu-Ching, Yu and Mackerras, Alyce. Longman Publishing Group (CHG), 1995. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Student's Book
  ISBN 0-88727-219-3 ($39.99 U.S. pbk.)
Practice Book
  ISBN 0-88727-234-7 ($29.99 U.S. pbk.)

Hanyu for Intermediate Students: Stage 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chang, Peter, Hsiu-Ching, Yu and Mackerras, Alyce. Longman Publishing Group (CHG), 2000. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

- Course Book
  - ISBN 0-88727-335-1 ($44.99 U.S. pbk.)
- Activity Book
  - ISBN 0-88727-337-8 ($22.99 U.S. pbk.)

Hanyu for Senior Students: Stage 4 Activity Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Chang, Peter, Mackerras, Alyce and Hsiu-Ching, Yu. Longman Publishing Group (CHG), 1999. 100 p. ISBN 0-88727-325-4 ($22.99 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Learn to Write Chinese Characters (Print-Non-Fiction). Bjorksten, Johan. Yale University Press (LBR), 1994. 123 p. ISBN 0-300-05771-7 ($32.50 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Let's Speak Chinese (Print-Non-Fiction). Luo, Jing. Krieger Publishing Co. (KPC), 2000. 170 p. ISBN 1-57524-082-3 ($27.50 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Mandarin Phrasebook. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Rudelson, Justin and Qin, Charles. Lonely Planet Publishing (RAI), 2004. 256 p. ISBN 1-74059-179-X ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Ni Hao: An Introduction to Chinese: Book 1. New. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Fredlein, Shumang and Fredlein, Paul. (Ni Hao Series). ChinaSoft (CHG), 2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

- Text
  - ISBN 1-87673-906-1 ($39.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Student Workbook
  - ISBN 1-87673-907-X ($21.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Teacher's Handbook
  - ISBN 0-646-06658-7 ($59.95 U.S. coil-bound)

Ni Hao: An Introduction to Chinese: Book 2. New ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Fredlein, Shumang and Fredlein, Paul. (Ni Hao Series). ChinaSoft (CHG), 2003. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

- Text
  - ISBN 1-87673-912-6 ($44.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Student Workbook
  - ISBN 1-87673-913-4 ($22.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Teacher's Handbook
  - ISBN 1-87673-914-2 ($59.95 U.S. coil-bound)

Ni Hao: An Introduction to Chinese: Book 3. New. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Fredlein, Shumang and Fredlein, Paul. (Ni Hao Series). ChinaSoft (CHG), 2003. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

- Text
  - ISBN 1-87673-918-5 ($49.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Student Workbook
  - ISBN 1-87673-919-3 ($26.95 U.S. pbk.)
- Teacher's Handbook
  - ISBN 0-646-22230-5 ($59.95 U.S. coil-bound)

Red Eggs and Dragon Boats: Celebrating Chinese Festivals (Print-Non-Fiction). Stepanchuk, Carol. Pacific View Press (PVW), 1994. 48 p. ISBN 1-881896-08-0 ($16.95 U.S. hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Speaking Chinese in China (Print-Non-Fiction). Ying, Hsu and Brown, J. Marvin. (Yale Language Series). Yale University Press (LBR), 1983. 314 p. ISBN 0-300-03032-0 ($45.50 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Taiwan Today: An Intermediate Course. Rev. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Teng, Shou-hsin and Perry, Lo Sun. Cheng & Tsui Company (CHG), 1999. 336 p. ISBN 0-88727-342-4 ($29.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Zhongguotong: Stages A & B (Print-Non-Fiction). Riley, Julie. (National Curriculum Guidelines for Chinese Series). Curriculum Corporation (CHG), 1994. 212 p. ISBN 1-86366-110-7 ($45.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Secondary Level Mandarin Bibliography, 2001.

Russian 10

Complete Handbook of Russian Verbs (Print-Non-Fiction). Pirogova, L. I. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1991. 319 p. ISBN 0-8442-4270-5 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

Learn Russian the Fast and Fun Way (Print-Non-Fiction). Beyer, Thomas R. Barron's Educational Series (BAR), 1993. 212 p. ISBN 0-8120-4846-6 ($26.50 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

NTC's Compact Russian and English Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Popova, L. P., ed. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1994. 434 p. ISBN 0-8442-4284-5 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

The Oxford Starter Russian Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Thompson, Della, ed. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1997. 301 p. ISBN 0-19-860032-1 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

Russian Face to Face: A Communicative Program in Contemporary Russian: Level One (Print-Non-Fiction). Morris, George W., et al. NTC Publishing Group (MHR), 1994. 495 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

Student Book
    ISBN 0-8442-4300-0 ($96.35 hdc.)
Teacher's Edition
    ISBN 0-8442-4302-7 ($96.77 hdc.).
Workbook
    ISBN 0-8442-4301-9 ($25.02 pbk.)

Russian Stage One: Live From Moscow!: Volume 1 (Kit). Davidson, Dan E., Gor, Kira S. and Lekic, Maria D. (Russian in Stages Series). Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co. (VLI), 1996. ISBN 0-8403-9964-2 ($101.00). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

2001 Russian and English Idioms (Print-Non-Fiction). Arany-Makkai, Agnes. Barron's Educational Series (BAR), 1997. 722 p. ISBN 0-8120-9532-4 ($26.50 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Russian 10 Bibliography, 2000.

Ukrainian: Grades K to 12

Adventures (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1977. 138 p. Reader ($13.50). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Canada - Ukraine Comparative Teaching Units: Ukrainian Language Education 9-12. (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 2003. Teacher's Manual - Order no. 1626 ($9.45). Activity Book - Order no. 1819 ($9.45). CD-ROM (includes Ukrainian and English versions of Teacher's Manual and Activity Book) - Order no. 1973 ($4.45). **(Grades 9-12)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Come With Me (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1978. 218 p. Reader ($14.95). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 5 & 6)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

English-Ukrainian Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Podvesko, B. and Balla, M. Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies (UBS), 1988. 663 p. ISBN 0-920862-62-4 ($34.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4-12)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Friends (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1975. 67 p. Reader ($10.95). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 3 & 4)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Here and There (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1975. 39 p. Reader ($10.50). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Mova I Rozmova, Level 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Yurkiwska, Stephania. (Mova I Rozmova Series). Ukrainian Canadian Congress (UCG), 1998. Student Workbook ($10.00). Teacher's Manual ($20.00). Writing Exercises ($5.00). Video ($12.00). Supplementary Exercises are available electronically at www.sesd.sk.ca/ukrainian/eng_core.htm. **(Grades 4-9)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Mova I Rozmova, Level 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Yurkiwska, Stephania. (Mova I Rozmova Series). Ukrainian Canadian Congress (UCG), 1998. Student Workbook ($10.00). Teacher's Manual ($20.00). Video ($12.00). Supplementary Exercises are available electronically at www.sesd.sk.ca/ukrainian/eng_core.htm. **(Grades 5-10)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Mova I Rozmova, Level 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Yurkiwska, Stephania. (Mova I Rozmova Series). Ukrainian Canadian Congress Headquarters (UCG), 1998. Student Workbook ($10.00). Video ($12.00). Supplementary Exercises are available electronically at www.sesd.sk.ca/ukrainian/eng_core.htm. **(Grades 9-12)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Movo Ridna, Slovo Ridne! (Print-Non-Fiction). Chumak, Ya and Haloryn, T. O., illus. Ukrayins'ka Knyzhka (UBS), 1986. 47 p. ISBN 0-88625-128-1 ($20.00 hdc.). **(Grades K-9)**.

Our Treasures (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1980. 317 p. Reader ($14.50). Workbook ($9.95). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

School (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1976. 84 p. Reader ($15.95). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 3 & 4)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Stories (Print-Non-Fiction). Turko, Xenia. (Tut I Tam Reading Series). Alberta Learning Resources Distributing Centre (UBS), 1977. 160 p. Reader ($12.95). Workbook ($8.95). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian-English and English-Ukrainian Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Niniowsky, W. Ukrainian Book Store (UBS), 1985. 722 p. ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4-9)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian-English Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Andrusyshen, C. H. University of Toronto Press (UTP), 1981. 1163 p. ISBN 0-8020-6421-3 ($45.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6-12)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian Language Arts, Mova I Rozmova 1: Supplementary Exercises (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1998. Order no. 9534 ($7.75). **(Grades 4-9)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian Language Arts, Mova I Rozmova 2: Supplementary Exercises (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1998. Order no. 9535 ($11.65). **(Grades 5-10)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian Language Arts, Mova I Rozmova 3: Supplementary Exercises (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning (SCDS), 1998. Order no. 9536 ($11.65). **(Grades 9-12)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Ukrainian Social Studies: Saskatchewan Past and Present - Grade 4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Learning, 1989. This item is only available electronically at: www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/docs/int_lang/ukrainian/socstud/socstud_intro.pdf. **(Grade 4)**. See Kindergarten to Grade 12 Ukrainian Bibliography, 2001.

Kindergarten

Kindergarten

The following section provides a selective listing of teacher references that have been recommended to support the 1994 Kindergarten Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Children First: A Bibliography for Kindergarten* (1994) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/branches/curr/iru/resources/kinderres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Active for Life: Developmentally Appropriate Movement Programs for Young Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Sanders, Stephen W. National Association for the Education of Young Children (HKB), 2002. 109 p. ISBN 1-928896-04-9 ($28.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

The Arts as Meaning Makers: Integrating Literature and the Arts Throughout the Curriculum. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cornett, Claudia and Smithrim, Katharine. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 454 p. ISBN 0-13-087380-2 ($59.16 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

Beginning Drama 4-11. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Tandy, Miles and Winston, Joe. David Fulton Publishers Ltd. (NEL), 2001. 132 p. ISBN 1-85346-702-2 ($47.00 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

The Creative Curriculum for Early Childhood (Video). Teaching Strategies Inc. (MON), 1988. 37 min. Order no. 18795 ($129.95). See Kindergarten Bibliography, 1994.

The Creative Curriculum for Preschool. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dodge, Diane Trister, Colker, Laura J. and Heroman, Cate. Teaching Strategies Inc. (MON), 2002. 540 p. ISBN 1-879537-43-5 ($67.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Developmentally Appropriate Practice in Early Childhood Programs. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bredekamp, Sue and Copple, Carol, eds. National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC), 1997. 182 p. ISBN 0-935989-79-X ($16.00 U.S. pbk.). See Update, 2000.

Growing Mathematical Ideas in Kindergarten (Print-Non-Fiction). Dacey, Linda Schulman and Eston, Rebeka. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 1999. 239 p. ISBN 0-941355-22-5 ($33.75 pbk.). See Update, 2001.

Hands-on Math: Manipulative Activities for the K-1 Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Johnson, Virginia. Creative Teaching Press (EDR), 1994. 224 p. ISBN 1-57471-423-6 ($27.00 pbk.). See Update, 2000.

Include Me Too!: Human Diversity in Early Childhood (Print-Non-Fiction). Kilbride, Kenise Murphy, ed. Harcourt Canada (NEL), 1997. 263 p. ISBN 0-7747-3358-6 ($40.00 pbk.). See Update, 1998.

Kids InSight: Reconsidering How to Meet the Literacy Needs of All Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Dillon, Deborah R. (Kids InSight Series). International Reading Association (OLA), 2000. 193 p. ISBN 0-87207-265-7 ($26.33 pbk.). See Update, 2002.

Literature-Based Workshops for Mathematics (Print-Non-Fiction). Morrison, Kathy, Dittrich, Tina and Claridge, Jill. (Ideas for Active Learning, Grades K-2 Series). High/Scope Press (WINC), 2002. 208 p. ISBN 1-57379-167-9 ($56.95 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

Math Excursions K: Project-Based Mathematics for Kindergartners. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Burk, Donna, Snider, Allyn and Symonds, Paula. (Math Excursions Series). Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 266 p. ISBN 0-435-08345-7 ($38.25 hdc.). See Update, 1998.

Math Links: Teaching the NCTM 2000 Standards Through Children's Literature (Print-Non-Fiction). Evans, Caroline W., Leija, Anne J. and Falkner, Trina R. Teacher Ideas Press (OLA), 2001. 309 p. ISBN 1-56308-787-1 ($42.90 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

Moving With a Purpose: Developing Programs for Preschoolers of All Abilities (Print-Non-Fiction). McCall, Renee M. and Craft, Diane H. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (CEM), 2000. 231 p. ISBN 0-88011-976-4 ($37.50 pbk.). See Update, 2002.

Never Too Early to Write: Adventures in the K-1 Writing Workshop (Print-Non-Fiction). Johnson, Bea. Maupin House Publishing (BOK), 1999. 149 p. ISBN 0-929895-31-2 ($23.99 pbk.). See Update, 2002.

Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cohen, Dorothy H., Stern, Virginia and Balaban, Nancy. Teachers College Press (UTP), 1997. 253 p. ISBN 0-8077-3575-2 ($29.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Observing Development of the Young Child. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Beaty, Janice J. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 462 p. ISBN 0-13-027153-5 ($52.76 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Our Children, Our Ways: Early Childhood Education in First Nations and Inuit Communities (Video). (Supporting Children's Art Series). Red River College (DHPB), 2000. 16 min. No order number is required. ($75.00). See Update, 2003.

Preschool Appropriate Practices. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Beaty, Janice J. Harcourt Canada (NEL), 1996. 313 p. ISBN 0-15-502633-X ($65.50 hdc.). See Update, 1998.

Roots & Wings: Affirming Culture in Early Childhood Settings. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). York, Stacey. Monarch Books (MON), 2003. 272 p. ISBN 1-929610-32-7 ($49.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Science Everywhere K (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 221 p. Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0560-4 ($97.95 spiral-bound). Set of 14 posters - ISBN 0-7747-0553-1 ($97.95). See Update, 2002.

Serious Players in the Primary Classroom: Empowering Children Through Active Learning Experiences. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Wassermann, Selma. Teachers College Press (UTP), 2000. 271 p. ISBN 0-8077-3986-3 ($30.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Show and Tell: Representing and Communicating Mathematical Ideas in K-2 Classrooms (Print-Non-Fiction). Dacey, Linda and Eston, Rebeka. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 232 p. ISBN 0-941355-50-0 ($35.25 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

Windows Into Literacy: Assessing Learners, K-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Rhodes, Lynn K. and Shanklin, Nancy L. Heinemann Educational Books (PRN), 1993. 491 p. ISBN 0-435-08757-6 ($51.50 pbk.). See Update, 1996.

Mathematics

Mathematics: Grades 1 to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1992 Elementary Level Mathematics Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Mathematics: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level* (1992), *Mathematics: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level: An Update* (1996), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/mathres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliographies and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Math Manipulatives

Note: Math manipulatives are a vital component of the mathematics resource-based program. Please consult previous updates and bibliographies for a complete list of recommended manipulatives.

Calculators

TI-108 Calculator Set (Manipulative). Pearson Education Canada (PRN), n.d. ISBN 0-201-58568-5 ($78.25). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

TI-108 Overhead Calculator (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 15090 ($59.95). **(Grades 1-5).** See Update, 2003.

Geometry Materials

Power Polygons (Manipulative). Learning Resources, Inc. (EEP). n.d. Order no. 6640 ($39.95). **(Grades 3-4).** See Update, 2004.

Power Solids (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 10155 ($24.95). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Student and Teacher Resources

About Teaching Mathematics: A K-8 Resource. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 348 p. ISBN 0-941355-25-X ($49.25 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Algebraic Reasoning: Professor Arbegla Introduces Variables and Functions: GEMS Teacher's Guide for Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Kopp, Jaine and Bergman, Lincoln. (Great Explorations in Math and Science Series). Lawrence Hall of Science #5200 (SES), 2003. 140 p. ISBN 0-924886-70-6 ($22.45 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Amanda Bean's Amazing Dream: A Mathematical Story (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy, Burns, Marilyn and Woodruff, Liza, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SES), 1998. unp. ISBN 0-590-30012-1 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2003.

The Best of Times: Math Strategies That Multiply (Print-Fiction). Tang, Greg and Briggs, Harry, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-439-21044-5 ($22.49 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

The Boll Weevil Ball. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Murphy, Kelly. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FEN), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-8050-6712-4 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-2).** See Update, 2004.

Can You Count to a Googol? (Print-Fiction). Wells, Robert E. Albert Whitman & Co. (FHW), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-8075-1060-2 ($23.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-8075-1061-0 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Children Are Mathematical Problem Solvers (Print-Non-Fiction). Sakshaug, Lynae, Olson, Melfried and Olson, Judith. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2002. 99 p. ISBN 0-87353-529-4 ($25.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Dinnertime! (Print-Fiction). Williams, Sue and Argent, Kerry, illus. Harcourt, Inc. (SES), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-15-216471-5 ($26.00 hdc.). **(Grades 1-2).** See Update, 2004.

Extending the Challenge in Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Promise in K-8 Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheffield, Linda Jensen. Corwin Press, Inc. (LBR), 2003. 150 p. ISBN 0-7619-3851-6 ($36.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Five Creatures (Print-Fiction). Jenkins, Emily and Bogacki, Tomek, illus. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc. (HCP), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-374-32341-0 ($22.50 hdc.). **(Grades 2-3).** See Update, 2003.

Good Questions for Math Teaching: Why Ask Them and What to Ask, K-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Sullivan, Peter and Lilburn, Pat. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 103 p. ISBN 0-941355-51-9 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Grandfather Tang's Story (Print-Fiction). Tompert, Ann and Parker, Robert Andrew, illus. Crown Publishers Inc. (ULS), 1997. unp. ISBN 0-517-88558-1 ($9.50 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2004.

The Grapes of Math: Mind-Stretching Math Riddles (Print-Non-Fiction). Tang, Greg and Briggs, Harry, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-439-21033-X ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2003.

Graphing From A to Z (Print-Non-Fiction). DeVault, Laurie. Fearon Teaching Aids (MON), 2001. 144 p. ISBN 0-7682-0475-5 ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

How Much Is a Million? (Video). Schwartz, David M. and Kellogg, Steven, illus. Weston Woods (MGR), 2000. 10 min. Dup. order no. V808. Program Guide - Order no. G808 ($1.19 loose-leaf). **(Grades 1-3).** See Update, 2003.

How to Use Children's Literature to Teach Mathematics (Print-Non-Fiction). Welchman-Tischler, Rosamond. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 1992. 75 p. ISBN 0-87353-349-6 ($19.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4-5).** See Update, 2004.

If You Hopped Like a Frog (Print-Fiction). Schwartz, David M. and Warhola, James, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-590-09857-8 ($21.59 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

If You Hopped Like a Frog (Video). (Heroes Read Series). Kern County Superintendent of Schools (MGR), 1999. 13 min. Dup. order no. V3216. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G3204 ($16.50 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

It All Adds Up!: Engaging 8-to-12-Year-Olds in Math Investigations (Print-Non-Fiction). Skinner, Penny. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 1999. 144 p. ISBN 0-941355-24-1 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5 , Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2001.

The King's Commissioners (Print-Fiction). Friedman, Aileen and Guevara, Susan, illus. (Marilyn Burns Brainy Day Book Series). Scholastic Inc. (SES), 1994. unp. ISBN 0-590-48990-9 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Lemonade for Sale (CD-ROM). Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 2001. School Version - Order no. BGT04643 ($129.97). Additional CD-ROMs - Order no. T04645 ($25.00). **(Grades 2-3).** See Update, 2003.

Marvelous Math: A Book of Poems (Print-Anthology). Hopkins, Lee Bennett and Barbour, Karen, illus. Aladdin Books (SHU), 2001. 31 p. ISBN 0-689-84442-5 ($10.99 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Math Appeal: Mind-Stretching Math Riddles. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Tang, Greg and Briggs, Harry, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2003. unp. ISBN 0-439-21046-1 ($22.49 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2004.

Math for All Seasons: Mind-Stretching Math Riddles (Print-Fiction). Tang, Greg and Briggs, Harry, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-439-21042-9 ($20.69 hdc.). **(Grades 1-4).** See Update, 2003.

Math Homework That Counts: Grades 4-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Raphel, Annette. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 89 p. ISBN 0-941355-27-6 ($22.25 pbk.). **(Grades 4-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Math Is Language Too: Talking and Writing in the Mathematics Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Whitin, Phyllis and Whitin, David J. National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE), 2000. 104 p. ISBN 0-8141-2134-9 ($21.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Math Matters: Understanding the Math You Teach, Grades K-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chapin, Suzanne H. and Johnson, Art. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 256 p. ISBN 0-941-35526-8 ($44.25 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Mathematics Assessment: A Practical Handbook for Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Allen, Charles, et al. (Classroom Assessment for School Mathematics K-12 Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2001. 168 p. ISBN 0-87353-498-0 ($29.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Muffins at the Fair: A Story About Division (Print-Fiction). Irons, Calvin and Argent, Leanne, illus. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-7327-2683-2 ($10.53 pbk.). **(Grades 2-3).** See Update, 2004.

My Full Moon Is Square (Print-Fiction). Pinczes, Elinor J. and Enos, Randall, illus. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-618-15489-2 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

One Hundred Shoes: A Math Reader (Print-Fiction). Ghigna, Charles and Staake, Bob, illus. (Step Into Reading: Step 1 Series). Random House of Canada Limited (ULS), 2002. 32 p. ISBN 0-375-92178-8 ($17.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-375-82178-3 ($5.99 pbk.). **(Grade 1).** See Update, 2003.

100th Day Worries (Print-Fiction). Cuyler, Margery and Howard, Arthur, illus. Simon & Schuster, Inc. (SHU), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-689-82979-5 ($23.50 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3).** See Update, 2003.

One Riddle, One Answer. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Thompson, Lauren and Wingerter, Linda S., illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-590-31335-5 ($21.59 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

A Place for Zero: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). LoPresti, Angeline Sparagna and Hornung, Phyllis, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-196-7 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-4).** See Update, 2004.

Queenie Farmer. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Campbell, Ann and Meade, Holly, illus. Harcourt, Inc. (SES), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-15-201933-2 ($26.00 hdc.). **(Grades 1-2).** See Update, 2004.

Selina and the Bear Paw Quilt (Print-Fiction). Smucker, Barbara and Wilson, Janet, illus. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 1996. unp. ISBN 0-7737-2992-5 ($16.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Show and Tell: Representing and Communicating Mathematical Ideas in K-2 Classrooms (Print-Non-Fiction). Dacey, Linda and Eston, Rebeka. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 232 p. ISBN 0-941355-50-0 ($35.25 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Dragon of Pi: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-164-9 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the First Round Table: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 1997. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-152-5 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Great Knight of Angleland: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2001. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-169-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4-5).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Sword in the Cone: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-601-2 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4-5).** See Update, 2004.

The Smushy Bus (Print-Fiction). Helakoski, Leslie and Murdocca, Salvatore, illus. Lerner Publications (SBC), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-7613-1917-4 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2003.

So You Have to Teach Math?: Sound Advice for K-6 Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn and Silbey, Robyn. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 121 p. ISBN 0-941355-29-2 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Reading in Social Studies, Science, and Math (Print-Non-Fiction). Robb, Laura. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2003. 384 p. ISBN 0-439-17669-7 ($39.59 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Ten Friendly Frogs: A Story About Addition and Subtraction (Print-Fiction). Irons, Calvin, Owen, Claire and Sulzer, Anne, illus. Mimosa Publications (MHR), 2003. 16 p. ISBN 0-7327-3270-0 ($10.53 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2).** See Update, 2004.

Using Assessment to Improve Middle-Grades Mathematics Teaching & Learning (Print-Non-Fiction). Parke, Carole S., et al. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2003. 153 p. ISBN 0-87353-522-7 ($38.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 4-5, Teacher Reference.)** See Update, 2004.

The Village of Round and Square Houses (Print-Fiction). Grifalconi, Ann. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 1986. unp. ISBN 0-316-32862-6 ($24.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-333-48521-1 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2003.

The Warlord's Beads (Print-Fiction). Pilegard, Virginia Walton and Debon, Nicolas, illus. Pelican Publishing Company, Inc. (FHW), 2001. unp. ISBN 1-56554-863-9 ($20.95 hdc.). **(Grades 2-4).** See Update, 2004.

The Warlord's Puppeteers (Print-Fiction). Debon, Nicolas, illus and Pilegard, Virginia Walton. Pelican Publishing Company, Inc. (FHW), 2003. unp. ISBN 1-58980-077-X ($20.95 hdc.). **(Grades 4-5).** See Update, 2004.

The Warlord's Puzzle (Print-Fiction). Pilegard, Virginia Walton and Debon, Nicolas, illus. Pelican Publishing Company, Inc. (FHW), 2000. unp. ISBN 1-56554-495-1 ($20.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3-5).** See Update, 2004.

The Waterhole (Print-Non-Fiction). Base, Graeme. Viking Penguin (ULS), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-385-65852-4 ($27.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3).** See Update, 2003.

Whodunit Math Puzzles (Print-Fiction). Wise, Bill. Sterling Publishing Co., Inc. (STE), 2002. 96 p. ISBN 0-8069-8073-7 ($10.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 4-5).** See Update, 2004.

The Wing on a Flea: A Book About Shapes. 1st ed. (Print-Fiction). Emberley, Ed. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-316-23487-7 ($22.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3).** See Update, 2003.

The Write Math: Writing About Math in the Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Krpan, Cathy Marks. Seymour, Dale Pubns. (PRN), 2001. 94 p. ISBN 0-7690-2505-6 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Algebraic Thinking Series (2002)

Lessons for Algebraic Thinking: Grades K-2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Von Rotz, Leyani and Burns, Marilyn. (Lessons for Algebraic Thinking Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 256 p. ISBN 0-941355-47-0 ($44.75 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Algebraic Thinking: Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wickett, Maryann, Kharas, Katharine and Burns, Marilyn. (Lessons for Algebraic Thinking Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 313 p. ISBN 0-941355-48-9 ($44.75 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Decimals and Percents: Grades 5-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). De Francisco, Carrie and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 212 p. ISBN 0-941355-44-6 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for First Grade (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheffield, Stephanie. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 157 p. ISBN 0-941355-34-9 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 1, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Division: Grades 3-4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wickett, Maryann, Ohanian, Susan and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 195 p. ISBN 0-941355-42-X ($41.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-4, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Fractions: Grades 4-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 174 p. ISBN 0-941355-33-0 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grades 4-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Multiplication: Grade 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 189 p. ISBN 0-941355-41-1 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 3, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Place Value: Grade 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wickett, Maryann and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 181 p. ISBN 0-941355-45-4 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 2, Teacher Reference).** See update, 2003.

Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series (2001)

Navigating Through Algebra in Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Cuevas, Gilbert J. and Yeatts, Karol. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2001. 90 p. ISBN 0-87353-500-6 ($31.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Navigating Through Data Analysis and Probability in Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chapin, Suzanne, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2002. 120 p. ISBN 0-87353-521-9 ($31.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Geometry in Prekindergarten-Grade 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Findell, Carol R., et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 98 p. ISBN 0-87353-511-1 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-2, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Geometry in Grades 3-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Gavin, M. Katherine, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2001. 135 p. ISBN 0-87353-512-X ($34.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 3-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Arithmetic Series (2001)

Lessons for Addition and Subtraction: Grades 2-3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Tank, Bonnie and Zolli, Lynne. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 186 p. ISBN 0-941355-32-2 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grades 2-3, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Decimals and Percents: Grades 5-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). De Francisco, Carrie and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 212 p. ISBN 0-941355-44-6 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for First Grade (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheffield, Stephanie. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 157 p. ISBN 0-941355-34-9 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 1, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Division: Grades 3-4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wickett, Maryann, Ohanian, Susan and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 195 p. ISBN 0-941355-42-X ($41.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-4, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Fractions: Grades 4-5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 174 p. ISBN 0-941355-33-0 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grades 4-5, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Multiplication: Grade 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2001. 189 p. ISBN 0-941355-41-1 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 3, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Introducing Place Value: Grade 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wickett, Maryann and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 181 p. ISBN 0-941355-45-4 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 2, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Mathematics: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1996 Middle Level Mathematics Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Mathematics: A Bibliography for the Middle Level* (1996) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/mathres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Math Manipulatives

Note: Math manipulatives are a vital component of the mathematics resource based program. Please consult previous updates and bibliographies for a complete list of recommended manipulatives.

Calculators

TI-34 II Explorer Plus Calculator (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 203474 ($37.95). **(Grades 7-9).** See Update, 2003.

TI-34 Viewscreen Calculator (Manipulative). Pearson Education Canada (PRN). ISBN 0-201-78441-6 ($113.75). **(Grades 7-9).** See Update, 2003.

Geometry Materials

Power Polygons (Manipulative). Learning Resources, Inc. (EEP), n.d. Order no. 6640 ($39.95). **(Grades 6-9).** See Update, 2004.

Power Solids (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 10155 ($24.95). **(Grades 6-9).** See Update, 2003.

Manipulative Support Material

Learning Math With Calculators: Activities for Grades 3-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Sparrow, Len and Swan, Paul. Math Solutions Publications (MHR), 2001. 88 p. ISBN 0-322-08252-8 ($27.31 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Active Learning Series

Good Questions for Math Teaching: Why Ask Them and What to Ask, K-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Sullivan, Peter and Lilburn, Pat. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 103 p. ISBN 0-941355-51-9 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

How To's in Getting Started With Assessment & Evaluation Using Portfolios (Across the Curriculum) (Print-Non-Fiction). Cross, Marion. (Active Learning Series). Exclusive Educational Products (EEP), 1995. 147 p. Order no. 0058 ($31.95 binder). **(Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 1998

Lessons for Algebraic Thinking: Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawrence, Ann and Hennessy, Charlie. (Lessons for Algebraic Thinking Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 258 p. ISBN 0-941355-49-7 ($44.75 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Math Matters: Understanding the Math You Teach, Grades K-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Chapin, Suzanne H. and Johnson, Art. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 256 p. ISBN 0-941355-26-8 ($44.25 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Student and Teacher Resources

About Teaching Mathematics: A K-8 Resource. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Burns, Marilyn. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 348 p. ISBN 0-941355-25-X ($49.25 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Children Are Mathematical Problem Solvers (Print-Non-Fiction). Sakshaug, Lynae, Olson, Melfried and Olson, Judith. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2002. 99 p. ISBN 0-87353-529-4 ($25.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Concert Tour Entrepreneur (CD-ROM). Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9).** See Update, 2003.

School Version	Order no. BGT04576	($79.97)
Lab 10	Order no. BGT04578	($129.97)
Network	Order no. BGT04581	($909.97)
Unlimited Site	Order no. BGT04582	($909.97)

Extending the Challenge in Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Promise in K-8 Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheffield, Linda Jensen. Corwin Press, Inc. (LBR), 2003. 150 p. ISBN 0-7619-3851-6 ($36.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Good Questions for Math Teaching: Why Ask Them and What to Ask, K-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Sullivan, Peter and Lilburn, Pat. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 103 p. ISBN 0-941355-51-9 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

The Hidden Treasure of Al-Jabr (CD-ROM). Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 7-9).** See Update, 2003.

School Version	Order no. BGT04443	($79.97)
Lab 10	Order no. BGT04445	($145.97)
Network	Order no. BGT04448	($909.97)
Unlimited Site	Order no. BGT04449	($909.97)

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8).** See Update, 2004.

If You Hopped Like a Frog (Print-Fiction). Schwartz, David M. and Warhola, James, illus. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 1999. unp. ISBN 0-590-09857-8 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2003.

If You Hopped Like a Frog (Video). (Heroes Read Series). Kern County Superintendent of Schools (MGR), 1999. 13 min. Dup. order no. V3216. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G3204 ($16.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2003.

Jayden's Rescue (Print-Fiction). Tumanov, Vladimir. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2002. 123 p. ISBN 0-439-98864-0 ($5.39 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Algebraic Thinking: Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawrence, Ann and Hennessy, Charlie. (Lessons for Algebraic Thinking Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 258 p. ISBN 0-941355-49-7 ($44.75 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Lessons for Decimals and Percents: Grades 5-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). De Francisco, Carrie and Burns, Marilyn. (Teaching Arithmetic Series). Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2002. 212 p. ISBN 0-941355-44-6 ($40.25 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

Making Sense of Fractions, Ratios, and Proportions: 2002 Yearbook (Print-Non-Fiction). Litwiller, Bonnie and Bright, George, eds. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2002. 261 p. ISBN 0-87353-519-7 ($41.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Math Homework That Counts: Grades 4-6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Raphel, Annette. Math Solutions Publications (PRN), 2000. 89 p. ISBN 0-941355-27-6 ($22.25 pbk.). **(Grade 6, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

My Mathematical Life (CD-ROM). Sunburst Technology (SUN), 2002. Single site - Order no. T05258 ($145.97). Lab 10 - Order no. T05259 ($145.97). **(Grades 8-9).** See Update, 2003.

The Nelson Canadian School Mathematics Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Fyfield, John and Blane, Dudley. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1995. 252 p. ISBN 0-17-604800-6 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Middle Level Mathematics Bibliography, 1996.

The Number Devil: A Mathematical Adventure (Print-Fiction). Enzensberger, Hans Magnus and Berner, Rotraut Susanne, illus. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FEN), 1998. 262 p. ISBN 0-8050-5770-6 ($41.95 hdc.). **(Grades 8-9).** See Update, 2003.

The Pattern and Function Connection (Print-Non-Fiction). Fulton, Brad S. and Lombard, Bill. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2001. 161 p. ISBN 1-55953-395-1 ($27.35 pbk.). **(Grades 8-9).** See Update, 2004.

Problem Solving Strategies: Crossing the River With Dogs and Other Mathematical Adventures. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Johnson, Ken and Herr, Ted. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2001. 468 p. ISBN 1-55953-370-6 ($50.95 hdc.). Instructor's Resource Book and Answer Key - ISBN 1-55953-371-4 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Dragon of Pi: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-164-9 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Great Knight of Angleland: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2001. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-169-X ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2003.

Sir Cumference and the Sword in the Cone: A Math Adventure (Print-Fiction). Neuschwander, Cindy and Geehan, Wayne, illus. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-57091-601-2 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2004.

Teaching Reading in Social Studies, Science, and Math (Print-Non-Fiction). Robb, Laura. Scholastic Inc. (SCH), 2003. 384 p. ISBN 0-439-17669-7 ($39.59 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Using Assessment to Improve Middle-Grades Mathematics Teaching & Learning (Print-Non-Fiction). Parke, Carole S., et al. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2003. 153 p. ISBN 0-87353-522-7 ($38.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

A Visual Approach to Functions (Print-Non-Fiction). Van Dyke, Frances. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2002. 170 p. ISBN 1-55953-537-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8-9).** See Update, 2004.

The Warlord's Puppeteers (Print-Fiction). Pilegard, Virginia Walton and Debon, Nicolas, illus. Pelican Publishing Company, Inc. (FHW), 2003. unp. ISBN 1-58980-077-X ($20.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-7).** See Update, 2004.

Whodunit Math Puzzles (Print-Fiction). Wise, Bill. Sterling Publishing Co., Inc. (STE), 2002. 96 p. ISBN 0-8069-8073-7 ($10.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-8).** See Update, 2004.

The Write Math: Writing About Math in the Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Krpan, Cathy Marks. Seymour, Dale Pubns. (PRN), 2001. 94 p. ISBN 0-7690-2505-6 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2003.

Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series (2001-2003)

Navigating Through Algebra in Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Friel, Susan, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 90 p. ISBN 0-87353-501-4 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Algebra in Grades 9-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burke, Maurice, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 86 p. ISBN 0-87353-502-2 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Data Analysis in Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Bright, George, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2003. 120 p. ISBN 0-87353-547-2 ($31.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Geometry in Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Pugalee, David K., et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2002. 128 p. ISBN 0-87353-513-8 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Geometry in Grades 9-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Day, Roger, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 152 p. ISBN 0-87353-514-6 ($56.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Probability in Grades 6-8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Bright, George W., et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 2003. 140 p. ISBN 0-87353-523-5 ($38.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 6-8, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Mathematics: Grades 10 to 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support Secondary Level Mathematics Curricula. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Mathematics 10, 20: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1995) and *Mathematics A30, B30, C30: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1997), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/mathres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Math Manipulatives

Note: Math manipulatives are a vital component of the mathematics resource based program. Please consult previous updates and bibliographies for a complete list of recommended manipulatives.

Alge-tiles

CircleTrig Geoboard (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 64071 ($10.95). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

Calculators

TI-83 Graphing Calculator and Viewscreen Pack (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 00283S ($274.95). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

TI-83 Graphing Calculator Plus (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 56746 ($179.95). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

Geometry Materials

CircleTrig Geoboard (Manipulative). Spectrum Educational Supplies Limited (SES). Order no. 64071 ($10.95). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

Protractors

RADE Student Package (Manipulative). Curriculum Innovations (CNN). Student package of 5 protractors - Order no. RS5 ($20.00). Student package of 30 protractors - Order no. RS30 ($90.00). Classroom pack (Teacher's Guide, board, 25 protractors) - Order no. RCPK ($99.00). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

Student and Teacher Resources

Agnesi to Zeno: Over 100 Vignettes From the History of Math (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, Sanderson M. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 1996. 329 p. ISBN 1-55953-107-X ($36.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2004.

Concert Tour Entrepreneur (CD-ROM). Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 10).** See Update, 2003.

School Version	Order no. BGT04576	($79.97)
Lab 10	Order no. BGT04578	($129.97)
Network	Order no. BGT04581	($909.97)

Unlimited Site	Order no. BGT04582	($909.97)

Constructive Assessment in Mathematics: Practical Steps for Classroom Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Clarke, David. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 1997. 87 p. ISBN 1-55953-201-7 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference).** See Update, 2004.

Fantasia Mathematica: Being a Set of Stories, Together With a Group of Oddments and Diversions, All Drawn From the Universe of Mathematics (Print-Non-Fiction). Fadiman, Clifton. Springer-Verlag New York, Inc. (LBR), 1997. 298 p. ISBN 0-387-94931-3 ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2004.

Green Globs & Graphing Equations (Computer Software). Dugdale, Sharon and Kibbey, David. Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 1997. Lab pack 10 - No order number is required. ($155.95). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Mathematicians and Mathematics History (Poster). Swetz, Frank and Waterman, Michael, illus. J. Weston Walch Pub. (JWWP), 1996. ISBN 0-8251-2800-5 ($17.95 U.S. set). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

Mathematics: Making Financial Decisions 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Brousseau, Jeff, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2001. 458 p. ISBN 0-07-086488-8 ($80.06 hdc.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-07-089681-X ($293.55 loose-leaf). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

The Mathematics of Oz: Mental Gymnastics From Beyond the Edge (Print-Non-Fiction). Pickover, Clifford A. Cambridge University Press (LBR), 2002. 351 p. ISBN 0-521-01678-9 ($39.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2004.

The Nelson Canadian School Mathematics Dictionary (Print-Non-Fiction). Fyfield, John and Blane, Dudley. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1995. 252 p. ISBN 0-17-604800-6 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Mathematics Bibliography A30, B30, C30, 1997.

The Number Devil: A Mathematical Adventure (Print-Fiction). Enzensberger, Hans Magnus and Berner, Rotraut Susanne, illus. Henry Holt & Co., Inc. (FEN), 1998. 262 p. ISBN 0-8050-5770-6 ($41.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2003.

The Pattern and Function Connection (Print-Non-Fiction). Fulton, Brad S. and Lombard, Bill. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2001. 161 p. ISBN 1-55953-395-1 ($27.35 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Problem Solving Strategies: Crossing the River With Dogs and Other Mathematical Adventures. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Johnson, Ken and Herr, Ted. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2001. 558 p. ISBN 1-55953-370-6 ($59.95 hdc.). Instructor's Resource Book and Answer Key - ISBN 1-55953-371-4 ($47.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2003.

A Visual Approach to Functions (Print-Non-Fiction). Van Dyke, Frances. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2002. 170 p. ISBN 1-55953-537-7 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Workshop Precalculus: Discovery With Graphing Calculators. Preliminary ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hastings, Nancy Baxter. Key College Publishing (SES), 2002. 518 p. ISBN 1-930190-11-5 ($58.95 pbk.) **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series (2001)

Navigating Through Algebra in Grades 9-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Burke, Maurice, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 86 p. ISBN 0-87353-502-2 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Navigating Through Geometry in Grades 9-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Day, Roger, et al. (Principles and Standards for School Mathematics Navigations Series). National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (SES), 2001. 152 p. ISBN 0-87353-514-6 ($56.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2004.

Calculus 30

Applied Calculus With Microsoft Excel (Print-Non-Fiction). Piascik, Chester. Brooks/Cole Publishing (NEL), 2000. 168 p. ISBN 0-534-37058-6 ($30.00 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Calculus and Its Applications. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bittinger, Marvin L. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2004. 566 p. ISBN 0-321-16639-6 ($85.56 hdc.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Calculus for Cats (Print-Non-Fiction). Amdahl, Kenn and Loats, Jim. Clearwater Publishing Company, Inc. (CWG), 2001. 179 p. ISBN 0-9627815-5-X ($14.95 U.S. pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Calculus: The Easy Way. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Downing, Douglas D. (The Easy Way Series). Barron's Educational Series (BAR), 1996. 324 p. ISBN 0-8120-9141-8 ($21.95 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Exploring Calculus With the Geometer's Sketchpad (Print-Non-Fiction). Clements, Cindy, Pantozzi, Ralph and Steketee, Scott. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2002. 174 p. ISBN 1-55953-535-0 ($58.95 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

The Geometer's Sketchpad: Dynamic Geometry Software for Exploring Mathematics (CD-ROM). Key Curriculum Press (SES), 2001. Macintosh/Windows - Single user - Order no. 203820 ($149.95). Macintosh/Windows - 10 user lab pack - Order no. 203822 ($599.95). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Green Globs & Graphing Equations (Computer Software). Dugdale, Sharon and Kibbey, David. Sunburst Communications (EDRS), 1997. Macintosh/Windows - Lab pack 10 - No order number is required. ($155.95). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Introducing Mathematics (Print-Non-Fiction). Sardar, Ziauddin, Ravetz, Jerry and Van Loon, Borin. Totem Books (CDS), 1999. 176 p. ISBN 1-84046-011-3 ($15.99 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Journey Through Calculus (CD-ROM). Ralph, Bill. Brooks/Cole Publishing (NEL), 1999. ISBN 0-534-26220-1 ($92.50). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

The Mathematics of Oz: Mental Gymnastics From Beyond the Edge (Print-Non-Fiction). Pickover, Clifford A. Cambridge University Press (LBR), 2002. 351 p. ISBN 0-521-01678-9 ($39.95). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Calculus & Advanced Functions (Print-Non-Fiction). Dearling, Chris, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 672 p. ISBN 0-07-091709-4 ($95.24 hdc.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-07-089277-6 ($119.95 loose-leaf). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Numbers: The Universal Language (Print-Non-Fiction). Guedj, Denis. (Discoveries Series). Abrams, Harry N., Inc. (GBW), 1997. 175 p. ISBN 0-8109-2845-0 ($18.95 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

A Tour of the Calculus (Print-Non-Fiction). Berlinski, David. Vintage Books (ULS), 1995. 331 p. ISBN 0-679-74788-5 ($22.95 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Visualizing Calculus (Print-Non-Fiction). Hopper, Clarence. Seymour, Dale, Pubns. (PRN), 1998. 80 p. ISBN 1-57232-442-2 ($28.25 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

A Watched Cup Never Cools: Lab Activities for Calculus and Precalculus (Print-Non-Fiction). Kamischke, Ellen. Key Curriculum Press (SES), 1999. 120 p. ISBN 1-55953-318-8 ($27.50 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Who Is Fourier?: A Mathematical Adventure (Print-Non-Fiction). Transnational College of LEX. Language Research Foundation (LBR), 1995. 435 p. ISBN 0-9643504-0-8 ($32.50 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Workshop Precalculus: Discovery With Graphing Calculators. Preliminary ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hastings, Nancy Baxter. Key College Publishing (SES), 2002. 518 p. ISBN 1-930190-11-5 ($39.95 pbk.). See Calculus 30 Bibliography, 2004.

Physical Education

Physical Education: Grades 1 to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1999 Elementary Level Physical Education Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Physical Education 1-5: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level* (1998) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/physedres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Children Moving: A Reflective Approach to Teaching Physical Education. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Graham, George, Holt/Hale, Shirley Ann and Parker, Melissa. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 736 p. ISBN 0-07-255694-3 ($126.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Children on the Move: An Active Living Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). LeDrew, June E. and Anderson, Kim A., illus. (Active Living Alphabet Series). Bethnold Creations (BND), 2001. unp. ISBN 0-9689443-0-2 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2003.

The Competition-Cooperation Link: Games for Developing Respectful Competitors (Print-Non-Fiction). Midura, Daniel W. and Glover, Donald R. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1999. 146 p. ISBN 0-88011-850-4 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2001.

Developmental Physical Education for All Children. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gallahue, David L. Wm. C. Brown Publishers (HKB), 2003. 725 p. ISBN 0-7360-3388-2 ($112.50 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Experiences in Movement: With Music, Activities, & Theory. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Pica, Rae. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2000. 329 p. ISBN 0-7668-0358-9 ($51.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2005.

The Final Game (Print-Fiction). Brownridge, William Roy. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 1997. unp. ISBN 1-55143-100-9 ($8.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

The First Ultimate Book of Games (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Kevin and Ball, Nelda. Concepts Inc. (COE), 1999. 174 p. ISBN 1-894098-19-6 ($23.88 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2001.

Fit Kids Classroom Workout (Video). Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (TWT), 2001. 50 min. ISBN 0-7360-3790-X ($32.95). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2002.

Fitness Education for Children: A Team Approach (Print-Non-Fiction). Virgilio, Stephen J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1997. 227 p. ISBN 0-87322-723-9 ($43.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

GameSkills: A Fun Approach to Learning Sport Skills (Print-Non-Fiction). Hanrahan, Stephanie J. and Carlson, Teresa B. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2000. 177 p. ISBN 0-7360-0203-0 ($28.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2001.

Girls on the Move: An Active Living Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). LeDrew, June E. and Sovak, Jan, illus. (Active Living Alphabet Series). Johnson Gorman Publishers (FHW), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-921835-69-8 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2003.

Gymnastics Series (Video). SaskMedia (MGR), 1980. Dup. order numbers follow. **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Conditioning	Dup. order no. V976
Equipment	Dup. order no. V969
Introduction	Dup. order no. V968
Landings	Dup. order no. V971
Methodology	Dup. order no. V970
Rotation	Dup. order no. V975
Spring	Dup. order no. V974
Statics	Dup. order no. V972
Swing	Dup. order no. V973

Innovative Games (Print-Non-Fiction). Lichtman, Brenda. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1993. 133 p. ISBN 0-87322-488-4 ($28.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

JUMP2bFit: Rope Skipping Fitness & Activity Program (Kit). Kalbfleisch, Susan E. CETA Publishing (CAH), 2002. ISBN 0-9692891-5-4 ($39.95). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Let the Games Begin! (Print-Non-Fiction). Ajmera, Maya and Regan, Michael J. Charlesbridge Publishing (MON), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88106-068-2 ($10.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2002.

More Team Building Challenges (Print-Non-Fiction). Glover, Donald R. and Midura, Daniel W. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1995. 103 p. ISBN 0-87322-785-9 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Moving to Inclusion: Active Living Through Physical Education (Print-Non-Fiction). Health Canada (ALV), 1994. unp. Order no. MT1001E ($25.00 binder). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

The New Parachute Games Video (Video). New Games (MAG), 2001. 25 min. Order no. 1922-1922-1000P ($49.00). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2003.

On the Move: Lesson Plans to Accompany Children Moving. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Holt/Hale, Shirley Ann. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 373 p. ISBN 0-07-292113-7 ($58.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2005.

Parachute Games (Print-Non-Fiction). Strong, Todd and LeFevre, Dale. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1996. 160 p. ISBN 0-87322-793-X ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Pedometer Power: 67 Lessons for K-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Pangrazi, Robert P., Beighle, Aaron, and Sidman, Cara L. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 120 p. ISBN 0-7360-4484-1 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

A Reflective Approach to Teaching Physical Education (Print-Non-Fiction). Hellison, Donald R. and Templin, Thomas J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1991. 193 p. ISBN 0-87322-311-X ($26.25 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Rhythmic Activities and Dance (Print-Non-Fiction). Bennett, John Price and Riemer, Pamela Coughenour. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1995. 176 p. ISBN 0-87322-718-2 ($37.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Sports in Action Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 2000. 32 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 2-4)**. See Update, 2003.

Cycling in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0118-2	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0124-7	($7.16 pbk.)
In-Line Skating in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0328-2	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0348-7	($8.06 pbk.)
Lacrosse in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0329-0	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0349-5	($8.06 pbk.)
Skateboarding in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0117-4	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0123-9	($8.06 pbk.)

Snowboarding in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0119-0	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0125-5	($7.16 pbk.)
Swimming in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0331-2	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0351-7	($8.06 pbk.)
Tennis in Action	
ISBN 0-7787-0116-6	($20.76 hdc.)
ISBN 0-7787-0122-0	($7.16 pbk.)

Teaching Children Gymnastics (Print-Non-Fiction). Werner, Peter H. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 235 p. ISBN 0-7360-4434-5 ($37.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Children Physical Education: Becoming a Master Teacher. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Graham, George. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2001. 213 p. ISBN 0-7360-3335-1 ($50.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2002.

Teaching for Outcomes in Elementary Physical Education: A Guide for Curriculum and Assessment (Print-Non-Fiction). Hopple, Christine. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1995. 223 p. ISBN 0-87322-712-3 ($50.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

Teaching Physical Education. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ashworth, Sara and Mosston, Muska. Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. (PRN), 2002. 358 p. ISBN 0-205-34093-8 ($74.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Responsibility Through Physical Activity. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hellison, Don R. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 165 p. ISBN 0-7360-4601-1 ($28.50 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching the Basics Series (Print-Non-Fiction). British Columbia Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture (BMY), 1999-2001. Order numbers follow.
($14.50 spiral-bound). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Judo	ISBN 0-7726-4232-X
Orienteering	ISBN 0-7726-1204-8

Up Down All Around: Gymnastics Lesson Plans (Print-Non-Fiction). Russell, Keith. Ruschkin Publishing (GON), 1994. Series A, B, and C - No order numbers required. ($26.75 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Elementary Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1998.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Dup. order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Physical Education: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1995 Middle Level Physical Education Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Physical Education 6-9: A Bibliography* (1995) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/physedres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Eco-Backpacking: A Guide for Communing Softly With Nature. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Christopher Alan. Al Brawn Consulting (CAB), 2001. 284 p. ISBN 0-9695401-8-3 ($30.00 coil-bound). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

The First Ultimate Book of Games (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Kevin and Ball, Nelda. Concepts Inc. (COE), 1999. 174 p. ISBN 1-894098-19-6 ($23.88 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Fit Kids Classroom Workout (Video). Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (TWT), 2001. 50 min. ISBN 0-7360-3790-X ($32.95). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2002.

GameSkills: A Fun Approach to Learning Sport Skills (Print-Non-Fiction). Hanrahan, Stephanie J. and Carlson, Teresa B. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2000. 177 p. ISBN 0-7360-0203-0 ($28.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2001.

Inclusion Through Sports (Print-Non-Fiction). Davis, Ronald W. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2002. 221 p. ISBN 0-7360-3439-0 ($41.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)** See Update, 2004.

JUMP2bFit: Rope Skipping Fitness & Activity Program (Kit). Kalbfleisch, Susan E. CETA Publishing (CAH), 2002. ISBN 0-9692891-5-4 ($39.95). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Moving to Inclusion (Print-Non-Fiction). Active Living Alliance for Canadians With a Disability (ALV), 1993. No order number is required. ($25.00 binder). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Middle Level Physical Education Bibliography, 1995.

Pedometer Power: 67 Lessons for K-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Pangrazi, Robert P., Beighle, Aaron, and Sidman, Cara L. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 120 p. ISBN 0-7360-4484-1 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Physical Education for Lifelong Fitness: The Physical Best Teacher's Guide 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). National Association for Sport and Physical Education. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 336 p. ISBN 0-7360-4807-3 ($58.50 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2005.

Right Fielders Are People Too: An Inclusive Approach to Teaching Middle School Physical Education (Print-Non-Fiction). Hichwa, John. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1998. 214 p. ISBN 0-88011-856-3 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2000.

Sport First Aid. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Flegel, Melinda J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 313 p. ISBN 0-7360-3786-1 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Physical Education. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ashworth, Sara and Mosston, Muska. Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. (PRN), 2002. 358 p. ISBN 0-205-34093-8 ($74.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching the Basics Series (Print-Non-Fiction). British Columbia Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture (BMY), 1999-2001. Order numbers follow. ($14.50 spiral-bound). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003.

Judo	ISBN 0-7726-4232-X
Orienteering	ISBN 0-7726-1204-8

Walking Games and Activities (Print-Non-Fiction). Decker, June and Mize, Monica. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2002. 163 p. ISBN 0-7360-3430-7 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2003.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Physical Education: Grades 11 and 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support 1994 Secondary Level Physical Education 20 and 30 Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Physical Education 20 and 30: A Bibliography* (1994) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/physedres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Eco-Backpacking: A Guide for Communing Softly With Nature. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Christopher Alan. Al Brawn Consulting (CAB), 2001. 284 p. ISBN 0-9695401-8-3 ($30.00 coil-bound). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Fitness for Life. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Corbin, Charles and Lindsey, Ruth. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 327 p. ISBN 0-7360-4673-9 ($37.50 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Fitnessgram/Activitygram. 3rd ed. (Kit). The Cooper Institute. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 134 p. ISBN 0-7360-5294-1 ($43.50). **(Grades 11 &12)**. See Update, 2004.

It's Not Just Gym Anymore: Teaching Secondary School Students How to Be Active for Life (Print-Non-Fiction). McCracken, Bane. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2001. 247 p. ISBN 0-7360-0127-1 ($41.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

JUMP2bFit: Rope Skipping Fitness & Activity Program (Kit). Kalbfleisch, Susan E. CETA Publishing (CAH), 2002. ISBN 0-9692891-5-4 ($39.95). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Pedometer Power: 67 Lessons for K-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Pangrazi, Robert P., Beighle, Aaron, and Sidman, Cara L. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 120 p. ISBN 0-7360-4484-1 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Personal Fitness: Looking Good - Feeling Good. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Williams, Charles S., et al. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co. (KHP), 2005. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 &12).** See Update, 2005.

Student Edition		
	ISBN 0-7575-0467-1	($42.99 U.S. hdc.)
Teacher Edition		
	ISBN 0-7575-0983-5	($189.99 U.S. hdc.)

Physical Education for Lifelong Fitness: The Physical Best Teacher's Guide 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). National Association for Sport and Physical Education. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 336 p. ISBN 0-7360-4807-3 ($58.50 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Physical Fitness & Wellness. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Greenberg, Jerrold S., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 432 p. ISBN 0-205-36587-6 ($69.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Sport First Aid. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Flegel, Melinda J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 313 p. ISBN 0-7360-3786-1 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Strategies For Inclusion (Print-Non-Fiction) Lieberman, Lauren J. and Houston-Wilson, Cathy. Human Kinetics Publishers. Inc. (HKB), 2002. 255 p. ISBN 0-7360-0324-X ($41.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Physical Education. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ashworth, Sara and Mosston, Muska. Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. (PRN), 2002. 358 p. ISBN 0-205-34093-8 ($74.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Teaching Sport Concepts and Skills: A Tactical Games Approach (Print-Non-Fiction). Griffin, Linda L., Mitchell, Stephen A. and Oslin, Judith L. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1997. 237 p. ISBN 0-88011-478-9 ($38.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Walking Games and Activities (Print-Non-Fiction). Decker, June and Mize, Monica. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2002. 163 p. ISBN 0-7360-3430-7 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Dup. order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Practical and Applied Arts

Practical and Applied Arts

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support several Practical and Applied Arts Curricula. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

Please note that several of the learning resources listed also support Middle and Secondary Level Survey Courses.

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Practical and Applied Arts: A Bibliography* (2003) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/paares.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

General

Note: The following resources are applicable to most Practical and Applied Arts Curricula. They are general references that provide excellent information about career development, work study, or safety. More specific safety, career, or work study information related to a particular subject can be found in each bibliography.

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Redekopp, Dave. The National Life/Work Centre (NLW), 2000. unp. Order no. BP-1010. ($25.00 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Career Options for Women II Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Agriculture	Dup. order no. V712
Canadian Forces	Dup. order no. V713
E-commerce	Dup. order no. V714
Entrepreneurship	Dup. order no. V715
Film Production	Dup. order no. V716
Forestry	Dup. order no. V717
Marine Transportation	Dup. order no. V718
Mining	Dup. order no. V719
Oil and Gas Technologies	Dup. order no. V720
Robotics and Automation	Dup. order no. V721
Telecommunications	Dup. order no. V722
Video Games	Dup. order no. V723
Wood Products	Dup. order no. V724

Career Options for Women III Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2002. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1137 ($7.84 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Adventure Tourism	Dup. order no. V1149
Aquaculture	Dup. order no. V1137
Biotechnology	Dup. order no. V1138
Canadian Forces 1	Dup. order no. V1139
Canadian Forces 2	Dup. order no. V1147
Finance and Investment	Dup. order no. V1140
Gaming	Dup. order no. V1141
Heavy Equipment	Dup. order no. V1142
Music	Dup. order no. V1143
Railway	Dup. order no. V1144
Rubber	Dup. order no. V1145
Steel	Dup. order no. V1146
Textiles	Dup. order no. V1148

Construction Safety Training System (CD-ROM). Saskatchewan Construction Safety Association (SKSA), 1999. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Don't Risk Your Life (Video). Saskatchewan Labour (MGR), 2003. 15 min. Dup. order no. V2238. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G2238 ($FREE booklet). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Managing Learner (Print-Non-Fiction). The Conference Board of Canada (MHR), 2000. ISBN 0-07-087847-1 ($98.58 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work (CD-ROM). Human Resources Development Canada (NAD), 2000. No order number is required. ($10.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Guide for New Workers (Print-Non-Fiction). (Ready for Work Series). Saskatchewan Labour (SAL), 2001. 247 p. No order number is required. ($FREE spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition (Print-Non-Fiction). (Ready for Work Series). Saskatchewan Labour (SAL), 2002. 142 p. No order number is required. ($FREE loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Apprenticeship & Trade Certification Commission (SATC), 2003. 126 p. No order number is required. ($FREE pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Moving Online...More *Ready for Work* Resources (CD-ROM). Saskatchewan Labour, Labour Standards Branch (SAL), 2003. No order number is required. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Ready for Work (Kit). Saskatchewan Labour, Labour Standards Branch (SAL), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth (Video). Saskatchewan Labour Force Development Board (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V3093. See Update, 2004.

Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewe, Glenda and MacLeod, Carol D. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2001. 303 p. ISBN 0-17-608571-8 ($39.95 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Accounting 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Accounting 1. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Syme, George and Ireland, Tim. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 792 p. ISBN 0-13-092332-X ($68.68 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Accounting: The Basis for Business Decisions: Volumes 1 and 2. 8th Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Meigs, Robert F., et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1999. 1100 p. ISBN 0-07-560922-3 ($111.95 set). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Century 21 Accounting. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ross, Kenton E., et al. South-Western Publishing Co. (NEL), 2000. 690 p. Multicolumn Journal - ISBN 0-538-67694-9 ($81.50 hdc.). Multicolumn Journal Introductory Course - ISBN 0-538-67695-7 ($62.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Century 21 Accounting: Advanced. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ross, Kenton E., et al. South-Western Publishing Co. (NEL), 2000. 681 p. ISBN 0-538-67746-5 ($76.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Mountain Carpets Ltd.: An Accounting Simulation (Kit). Zwicker, Carol. Blue Sky Publishing (BSK), 2000. ISBN 1-896421-17-2 ($35.90). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

School Accounting Modules. 4th ed. Ireland, Tim. Certified General Accountants Association of Canada (CGA), 2000. 310 p. ISBN 1-55219-287-3. See Update, 2005.

Simply Accounting (CD-Rom). ACCPAC International (ACPA). No order number is required. ($FREE). See Update, 2005.

The World of Business: A Canadian Profile. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Murphy, Terry G., Wilson, Jack and Notman, David. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2001. 542 p. ISBN 0-17-620140-8 ($70.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Agriculture Studies 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Agribusiness: Decisions and Dollars (Print-Non-Fiction). Elliot, Jack. Delmar Publications (NEL), 1998. 330 p. ISBN 0-8273-6729-5 ($72.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Agriculture (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V712. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Beef Inc. (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 51 min. Order no. C9199 055 ($49.95). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Canadian Agriculture at a Glance = Un Coup D'oeil Sur L'agriculture Canadienne (Print-Non-Fiction). Statistics Canada (STATS), 2004. 342 p. ISBN 0-660-61862-1 ($49.00 pbk.). See Update 2005.

Seeds of Change (DVD). Media Group (MGR), 2002. 60 min. No order number is required. ($19.95). VHS ($19.95). See Update, 2004.

Autobody 10, A20, B20, A30, B30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers

Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Auto Body Repair Technology. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Scharff, Robert and Duffy, James E. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2004. 1002 p. ISBN 0-7668-6272-0 ($117.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

I-CAR Professional Automotive Collision Repair. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Duffy, James E. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2001. 674 p. ISBN 0-7668-1398-3 ($97.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Career and Work Exploration 10, 20, A30, B30 and Career Guidance: Grades 6 to 9

The Be Real Game Facilitator's Kit - High School Edition Grades 9/10 (Kit). (The Real Game Series). The Real Game Inc. (NLW), 2000. Order no. BRG1010 ($295.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Redekopp, Dave. The National Life/Work Centre (NLW), 2000. unp. No order number is required. ($25.00 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Career Gateways: Career Planning in a Changing World (CD-ROM). Gray, Allan, et al. CES Career Education Society (CEY), 2001. ISBN 0-9682189-4-6 ($10.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Career Options for Women II Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Agriculture	Dup. order no. V712
Canadian Forces	Dup. order no. V713
E-commerce	Dup. order no. V714
Entrepreneurship	Dup. order no. V715
Film Production	Dup. order no. V716
Forestry	Dup. order no. V717
Marine Transportation	Dup. order no. V718
Mining	Dup. order no. V719
Oil and Gas Technologies	Dup. order no. V720
Robotics and Automation	Dup. order no. V721
Telecommunications	Dup. order no. V722
Video Games	Dup. order no. V723
Wood Products	Dup. order no. V724

Career Options for Women III Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2002. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1137 ($7.84 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Adventure Tourism	Dup. order no. V1149
Aquaculture	Dup. order no. V1137
Biotechnology	Dup. order no. V1138
Canadian Forces 1	Dup. order no. V1139
Canadian Forces 2	Dup. order no. V1147
Finance and Investment	Dup. order no. V1140
Gaming	Dup. order no. V1141
Heavy Equipment	Dup. order no. V1142
Music	Dup. order no. V1143
Railway	Dup. order no. V1144
Rubber	Dup. order no. V1145
Steel	Dup. order no. V1146
Textiles	Dup. order no. V1148

Career Studies 10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wallace, Lee. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2000. 246 p. ISBN 0-17-620136-X ($41.45 hdc.). Teacher's Resource (includes 2 CD-ROMs) - ISBN 0-17-620137-8 ($197.95 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Careers 10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Judith and Hoey, Kelly. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2000. 237 p. ISBN 0-13-031505-2 ($31.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Cool Job II Series (Video). Cool Jobs Inc. (MGR), 2002). 30 min. Dup. order numbers follow. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Anthropology	Dup. order no. V1025
Archaeology	Dup. order no. V1014
Canadian Manufacturers and Exporters	Dup. order no. V1027
Construction	Dup. order no. V1009
Cool Jobs Extreme	Dup. order no. V1015
Entrepreneurs	Dup. order no. V1026
Film Industry	Dup. order no. V1012
Hockey	Dup. order no. V1024
Manitoba Hydro	Dup. order no. V1010
Multimedia	Dup. order no. V1011
Navy Part 1	Dup. order no. V1005
Navy Part 2	Dup. order no. V1006
Sports Medicine	Dup. order no. V1008

Destination 2020. Youth ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Canada Career Consortium, n.d. 242 p. Available at http://www.careerccc.org/destination2020/D2020-E.pdf. ($FREE online). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Don't Risk Your Life (Video). Saskatchewan Labour (MGR), 2003. 15 min. Dup. order no. V2238. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G2238 ($FREE booklet). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Employability Skills Portfolio (Print-Non-Fiction). Abram, Mike, Nuttley, Kathy and Shaw, Graham P. UTP Guidance Centre (GUC), 1994. ISBN 0-778-40057-3 ($4.50 set). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Managing Learner (Print-Non-Fiction). The Conference Board of Canada (MHR), 2000. ISBN 0-07-087847-1 ($98.58 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work (CD-ROM). Human Resources Development Canada (NAD), 2000. No order number is required. ($10.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Get Real Game: Facilitator's Kit (Kit). Barry, Bill. (The Real Game Series). The Real Game Inc. (NLW), 2001. Order no. GRG 1010 ($295.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Guide for New Workers (Print-Non-Fiction). (Ready for Work Series). Saskatchewan Labour (SAL), 2001. 247 p. No order number is required. ($FREE spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition (Print-Non-Fiction). (Ready for Work Series). Saskatchewan Labour (SAL), 2002. 142 p. No order number is required. ($FREE loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Guiding Circles: An Aboriginal Guide to Finding Career Paths: Booklet 1: Understanding Yourself (Print-Non-Fiction). McCormick, Rod, Amundson, Norm and Poehnell, Gray. Aboriginal Human Resource Development (AHR), 2002. 36 p. ISBN 0-9732018-0-0 ($10.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Apprenticeship & Trade Certification Commission (SATC), 2003. 126 p. No order number is required. ($FREE pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Horizons 2000+: Career Studies (Print-Non-Fiction). Misener, Judi and Butler, Susan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 275 p. ISBN 0-07-087411-5 ($43.47 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Moving Online...More *Ready for Work* Resources (CD-ROM). Saskatchewan Labour, Labour Standards Branch (SAL), 2003. No order number is required. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Quick Job Search: Seven Steps to Getting a Good Job in Less Time (Print-Non-Fiction). JIST Works (UTP), 2002. 62 p. ISBN 1-56370-836-1 ($4.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Ready for Work (Kit). Saskatchewan Labour, Labour Standards Branch (SAL), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Real Game. Rev. ed. (Kit). Barry, Bill. (The Real Game Series). The Real Game Inc. (NLW), 1999. Order no. RG 1010-99 ($295.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth (Video). Saskatchewan Labour Force Development Board (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V3093. See Update, 2004.

Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewe, Glenda and MacLeod, Carol D. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2001. 303 p. ISBN 0-17-608571-8 ($39.95 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

VECTOR (Video Exploration of Careers, Transitions, Opportunities, and Realities) (DVD). Canadian Foundation for Economic Education (CFEE), n.d. No order number is required. ($20.00). See Update, 2004.

Clothing, Textiles and Fashion 10, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Clothes and Your Appearance (Print-Non-Fiction). Liddell, Louise A. and Samuels, Carolee S. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2002. 600 p. ISBN 1-56637-839-7 ($89.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics, Construction. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Weber, Jeanette. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2003. 608 p. ISBN 0-07-829006-6 ($81.51 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Creating Personal Styles Series (CD-ROM). Meridian Education Corporation (MEC), 2002. Order numbers follow. ($374.95 U.S. set). See Update, 2004.

Suit Yourself Interactive	Order no. GHU29983
Your Ideal Silhouette Interactive	Order no. GHU29983

Fashion! (Print-Non-Fiction). Wolfe, Mary G. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2002. 475 p. ISBN 1-56637-831-1 ($76.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Linen and Cotton: Classic Sewing Techniques for Great Results (Print-Non-Fiction). Khalje, Susan. Taunton Press, Inc. (RAI), 1999. 139 p. ISBN 1-56158-250-6 ($32.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Textiles (Video). (Career Options for Women III Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2002. 24 min. Dup. order no. V1148. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1137 ($7.84 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The World of Fashion Merchandising (Print-Non-Fiction). Wolfe, Mary G. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2003. 602 p. ISBN 1-56637-891-5 ($79.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Commercial Cooking 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

BASICS.fst: Food Safety Training in Canada for Food Handlers. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). TrainCan Inc. (TRN), 2004. 80 p. ISBN 0-920591-10-8 ($29.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Food Preparation for the Professional. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mizer, David A., et al. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2000. 549 p. ISBN 0-471-25187-9 ($90.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introduction to Management in the Hospitality Industry. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Powers, Tom and Barrows, Clayton W. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2003. 631 p. ISBN 0-471-35901-7 ($110.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

On Cooking: A Textbook of Culinary Fundamentals. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Labensky, Sarah R., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2003. 1082 p. ISBN 0-13-039956-6 ($84.76 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Professional Chef's Knife Kit (Print-Non-Fiction). The Culinary Institute of America. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2000. 150 p. ISBN 0-471-34997-6 ($50.99 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Professional Cooking. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gisslen, Wayne. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2003. 960 p. ISBN 0-471-43625-9 ($78.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Skills in Food Service Series (Video). Meridian Education Corporation (MGR), 1999. 14-15 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1150 ($0.11 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Bake Station	Dup. order no. V1159
Fast Food Techniques	Dup. order no. V1150
The Hot Station	Dup. order no. V1157
The Pantry Station	Dup. order no. V1158

Communication Production Technology 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition

High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Audio in Media. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Alten, Stanley R. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2005. 480 p. ISBN 0-534-63046-4 ($101.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Between the Lines: Understanding the Media Through a Series of Creative Projects: Grades 8-12 (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (SCDS), 2000. Order no. 9647 ($130.45). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Communicator's Handbook: Tools, Techniques and Technology. 4th. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Calvert, Patricia, ed. Maupin House Publishing (ARL), 2000. 232 p. ISBN 0-929895-32-0 ($37.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Digital Moviemaking. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gross, Lynne S. and Ward, Larry W. (Wadsworth Series in Television and Film). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2004. 273 p. ISBN 0-534-56291-4 ($81.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Digital Overdrive (Print-Non-Fiction). Andrews, Dale. Digital Overdrive (EWM), 2003. 323 p. ISBN 0-9732743-0-1 ($79.00 spiral-bound). See Update, 2004.

Directing the Documentary. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Rabiger, Michael. Focal Press (VLI), 2004. 624 p. ISBN 0-240-80608-5 ($77.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Film Industry (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Inc. (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1012. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Film Production (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V716. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Film Production Technique: Creating the Accomplished Image. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mamer, Bruce. (Wadsworth Series in Production). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2003. 444 p. ISBN 0-534-56477-1 ($77.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Modern Radio Production: Production, Programming, and Performance. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Benoit, Philip, Hausman, Carl, et. al. (Wadsworth Series in Broadcast and Production). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2004. 431 p. ISBN 0-534-56396-1 ($72.00 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Multimedia (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Inc. (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1011. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Producer's Notes for Making of Guitarman (Video). Heartland Motion Pictures (MGR), 1993. 24 min. Dup. order no. V2933. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Sight, Sound, Motion: Applied Media Aesthetics. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Zettl, Herbert. (Wadsworth Series in Broadcast and Production). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2005. 430 p. ISBN 0-534-52723-X ($68.50 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Television Production Handbook. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Zettl, Herbert. (Wadsworth Series in Production). Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2003. 566 p. ISBN 0-534-56377-5 ($108.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Video Basics 4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Zettl, Herbert. Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2004. 410 p. ISBN 0-534-61245-8 ($81.50 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Video Communication & Production (Print-Non-Fiction). Stinson, Jim. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2002. 368 p. ISBN 1-56637-798-6 ($69.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Video Games (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V723. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Construction and Carpentry 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Architectural Drafting & Design. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Jefferis, Alan and Madsen, David A. Delmar Learning (NEL), 2005. 986 p. ISBN 1-4018-6715-4 ($119.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kesik, Ted and Lio, Michael. Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), 1998. 303 p. ISBN 0-660-17294-1 ($25.95 pbk.). Book and CD-ROM - ISBN 0-660-18304-8 ($84.95 set). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Carpentry. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewis, Gaspar and Vogt, Floyd. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2001. 948 p. ISBN 0-7668-1081-X ($95.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Carpentry & Building Construction. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Feirer, John L. and Feirer, Mark D. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2004. 992 p. ISBN 0-07-822702-X ($91.74 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Construction (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Inc. (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1009. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Exploring Woodworking: Fundamentals of Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Zimmerman, Fred W. and McWard, Larry J. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1999. 235 p. ISBN 1-56637-484-7 ($50.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($18.51 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Mastering Woodworking Machines (Print-Non-Fiction). Duginske, Mark. Taunton Press, Inc. (RAI), 1992. 245 p. ISBN 0-942391-98-5 ($37.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Modern Cabinetmaking (Print-Non-Fiction). Davis, Charles W. and Umstattd, William D. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2005. 912 p. ISBN 1-59070-376-6 ($79.50 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Modern Woodworking: Tools, Materials, and Processes (Print-Non-Fiction). Kicklighter, Clois E. and Wagner, Willis H. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 644 p. ISBN 1-59070-253-0 ($62.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Wood Products (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V724. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Cosmetology 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Haircoloring in Plain English (Print-Non-Fiction). Warren, Roxy A. Milady Publishing Inc. (NPT), 1999. 191 p. ISBN 1-56253-357-6 ($62.99 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Making Faces. 1st pbk. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Aucoin, Kevyn. Little, Brown and Co. (FEN), 1997. 159 p. ISBN 0-316-28685-0 ($31.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Milady's Standard Cosmetology (Print-Non-Fiction). Alpert, Arlene, et al. Milady Publishing Inc. (NPT), 2004. 956 p. Text and State Exam Review - ISBN 1-401-81260-0 ($80.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Milady's Standard Fundamentals for Estheticians. 9th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gerson, Joel. Delmar Learning (NPT), 2004. 584 p. Text and State Exam Review - ISBN 1-401-81265-1 ($135.99 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Design Studies 10, 20

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Architecture: Drafting and Design. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hepler, Donald E., Wallach, Paul Ross and Hepler, Dana J. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1998. 800 p. ISBN 0-02-637067-0 ($94.46 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

By Design: Technology Exploration & Integration (Print-Non-Fiction). Metropolitan Toronto School Board. (Teachers Helping Teachers Series). Trifolium Books Inc. (FHW), 1996. 166 p. ISBN 1-895579-78-3 ($29.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Design Graphics: Drawing Techniques for Design Professionals (Print-Non-Fiction). Koenig, Peter A. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2000. 152 p. ISBN 0-13-742982-7 ($44.76 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Designing Interiors (Print-Non-Fiction). Kilmer, Rosemary and Kilmer, W. Otie. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1992. 642 p. ISBN 0-03-032233-2 ($103.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($16.75 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Drafting and Computer-Aided Design 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Architectural Drafting & Design. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Jefferis, Alan and Madsen, David A. Delmar Learning (NEL), 2005. 986 p. ISBN 1-4018-6715-4 ($119.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Basic Technical Drawing. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Spencer, Henry C., Dygdon, John T. and Novak, James E. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2004. 622 p. ISBN 0-07-845748-3 ($94.95 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Design Graphics: Drawing Techniques for Design Professionals (Print-Non-Fiction). Koenig, Peter A. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2000. 152 p. ISBN 0-13-742982-7 ($44.76 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Exploring Drafting: Fundamentals of Drafting Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, John R. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2003. 416 p. ISBN 1-59070-178-X ($67.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($16.75 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Mechanical Drawing: CAD-Communications. 12th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). French, Thomas E., et al. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1997. 753 p. ISBN 0-02-667958-2 ($98.19 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Driver Education 10

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

America Brakes for Safety (Video). ABS Education Alliance (MGR), 1998. 7 min. Dup. order no. V503. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G503 ($25.50 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Drinking, Driving and Dying (Video). Human Relations Media/HRM Video (MGR), 1997. 28 min. Dup. order no. V6811. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G6811 ($4.00 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Driver-ZED: A Crash Course in Crash Prevention (CD-ROM). AAA Foundation for Traffic Safety (AAA), 1997. Teen PC Version - Order no. 110 ($12.95 U.S.). Teen MAC Version - Order no. 111 ($12.95 U.S.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Today's Driving Manual: The Handbook for Today's Driver. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Torreiro, Charles D., ed. Propulsion International Inc. (CAE), 1999. 250 p. ISBN 2-89092-186-7 ($19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Traffic Safety Contest Winners of 2003 (Video). Saskatchewan Learning (MGR), 2003. 5 min. Dup. order no. V546. See Update, 2004.

Electrical and Electronics 10, 20, A30, B30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Delmar's Standard Textbook of Electricity. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Herman, Stephen L. Delmar Learning (NEL), 2004. 1079 p. ISBN 1-4018-2565-6 ($105.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Electrical Code Simplified: Residential Wiring: Saskatchewan Book 1. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Knight, P. S. P.S. Knight Co. Ltd. (KTP), 2002. 141 p. ISBN 0-920312-32-2 ($11.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Electrical Power: Motors, Controls, Generators, Transformers (Print-Non-Fiction). Kaiser, Joe. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1998. 331 p. ISBN 1-56637-366-2 ($58.00 hdc.). Laboratory Manual - ISBN 1-56637-367-0 ($17.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Electrical Principles and Practices. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Zurlis, Peter A. and Mazur, Glen A. American Technical Pubs., Inc. (NEL), 2003. 504 p. ISBN 0-8269-1758-5 ($61.60 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Electrical Wiring: Residential. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mullin, Ray C., Miller, Gary and Stephenson, Paul. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 485 p. ISBN 0-17-622369-X ($65.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Electricity and Electronics Technology. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Buban, Peter, Schmitt, Marshall L. and Carter, Charles G., Jr. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 658 p. ISBN 0-02-683427-8 ($78.73 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Electricity: Principles and Applications. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Fowler, Richard J. (Basic Skills in Electricity and Electronics Series). Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2003. 470 p. ISBN 0-07-830973-5 ($110.95 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Electronics: Principles and Applications. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Schuler, Charles A. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2003. 549 p. ISBN 0-07-830977-8 ($83.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($16.75 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Energy and Mines 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Acton, D. F., et al. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. 205 p. ISBN 0-88977-097-2 ($18.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Ecoregions of Saskatchewan: Exploring Ecological Wonders (CD-ROM). (Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. No order number is required. ($5.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Fire: Energy (Video). (Transit Across Canada Series). National Film Board of Canada (MGR), 2000. 22 min. Dup. order no. V675. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G675 ($1.19). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Fundamentals of Petroleum. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Van Dyke, Kate. Petroleum Extension Service (PSV), 1997. 359 p. ISBN 0-88698-162-X ($45.00 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Geological Highway Map of Saskatchewan. 1st ed. (Map). Saskatchewan Geological Society (SSY), 2002. No order number is required. ($1.75). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Geology of Saskatchewan: A Historical Approach (Print-Non-Fiction). Gordon, Anthony. Western Extension College Publishers (WEC), 1979. 56 p. ISBN 0-920284-10-8 ($15.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Manitoba Hydro (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Limited (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1010. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Mineral Resource Map of Saskatchewan (Map). Saskatchewan Industry and Resources (SKM), 2000. Large wall map - No order number is required. ($5.00). Small map - No order number is required. ($FREE). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Mining (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V719. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Oil and Gas Technologies (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V720. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Common Future: World Commission on Environment and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1987. 400 p. ISBN 0-19-282080-X ($34.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Environment: A Canadian Perspective. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Draper, Dianne. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 540 p. ISBN 0-17-622236-7 ($80.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Petroleum Challenge: Sustainability Into the 21st Century. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bott, Robert D. The Canadian Centre for Energy Information (CCEI), 2004. 131 p. ISBN 1-894348-15-X ($34.95 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Renewable Energy: The Search for Endless Energy (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 1999. 24 min. Dup. order no. V520. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G520 ($0.50 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Saskatchewan: Energy Resources (Print-Non-Fiction). Melenchuk, Allan S. (Science Directions Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 48 p. ISBN 0-17-604995-9 ($24.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Turning Down the Heat: The New Energy Revolution (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 49 min. Order no. C9199 020 ($49.95). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Entrepreneurship 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the titles on the previous page can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Business Information Resource Materials (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Industry and Resources (SKM), 2004. 392 p. No order number is required. ($FREE binder).

Canadian Manufacturers and Exporters (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Limited (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1027. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Confederation College Entrepreneurship Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Productive Publications (PVE), 2002. Order numbers follow. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Business Planning and Finances
ISBN 1-55270-091-7 ($35.95 pbk.)
Business Relationships: Development and Maintenance
ISBN 1-55270-093-3 ($19.95 pbk.)
The Entrepreneur and the Business Idea
ISBN 1-55270-089-5 ($14.95 pbk.)
Entrepreneurship and Starting a Business
ISBN 1-55270-090-9 ($24.95 pbk.)
Small Business Finance
ISBN 1-55270-092-5 ($29.95 pbk.)
Youth Entrepreneurship
ISBN 1-55270-094-1 ($24.95 pbk.)

Contemporary Canadian Business Law: Principles & Cases. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Willes, John A. and Willes, John H. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 663 p. ISBN 0-07-091422-2 ($96.95 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Critical Concepts of Canadian Business Law. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ellis, Shane A. and Weir, Jan D. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 583 p. ISBN 0-321-12609-2 ($63.16 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Don't Turn Out the Lights: Entrepreneurship in Rural Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Scholz, Al. University Extension Press (UEP), 2000. 144 p. ISBN 0-88880-418-0 ($19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Entrepreneurs (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Limited (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1026. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Entrepreneurship (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V715. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Entrepreneurship: Creating a Venture. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cranson, Lori and Dennis, Madeline. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2001. 318 p. ISBN 0-17-620143-2 ($70.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Experiencing Small Business. 1st ed. (CD-ROM). (GoVenture Series). MediaSpark IT Solutions Inc. (IBM), 2004. Single Licence - Order no. QGVSB01 ($199.00). For other site licence options, contact the distributor. See Update, 2005.

Marketing. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lamb, Charles W., Jr., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2006. 671 p. ISBN 0-17-641649-8 ($75.00 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

The World of Business: A Canadian Profile. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Murphy, Terry G., Wilson, Jack and Notman, David. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2001. 542 p. ISBN 0-17-620140-8 ($70.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Food Studies 10, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner

Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Adventures in Food and Nutrition (Print-Non-Fiction). Byrd-Bredbenner, Carol. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2003. 622 p. ISBN 1-56637-834-6 ($79.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

BASICS.fst: Food Safety Training in Canada for Food Handlers. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). TrainCan Inc. (TRN), 2004. 80 p. ISBN 0-920591-10-8 ($29.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Food Additives: Do You Know What You Eat? (Video). Learning Seed Company (MGR), 1996. 24 min. Dup. order no. V2939. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G2939 ($1.70 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Food Additives: Substances Added in Food Processing (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 1997. 25 min. Dup. order no. V6736. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G6763 ($0.80 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Food for Today. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Witte, Jane, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 722 p. ISBN 0-07-087761-0 ($64.71 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Food Preservation: The Principles of Food Preservation (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 1995. 26 min. Dup. order no. V2937. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G2937 ($1.00 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Minerals You Eat: From Calcium to Zinc (Video). Learning Seed Company (MGR), 1996. 22 min. Dup. order no. V6791. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G6791 ($2.80 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Nutrition & Wellness. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Duyff, Roberta Larson. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2004. 576 p. ISBN 0-07-846332-7 ($73.17 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

On Cooking: A Textbook of Culinary Fundamentals. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Labensky, Sarah R., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2003. 1082 p. ISBN 0-13-039956-6 ($84.76 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Professional Cooking. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gisslen, Wayne. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 1999. 960 p. ISBN 0-471-43625-9 ($97.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Forestry Studies 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work

Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Eco-Backpacking: A Guide for Communing Softly With Nature. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Christopher Alan. Al Brawn Consulting (CAB), 2001. 284 p. ISBN 0-9695401-8-3 ($27.00 coil-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Acton, D. F., et al. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. 205 p. ISBN 0-88977-097-2 ($18.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Ecoregions of Saskatchewan: Exploring Ecological Wonders (CD-ROM). (Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. No order number is required. ($5.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Environmental Change and Challenge: A Canadian Perspective (Print-Non-Fiction). Dearden, Philip and Mitchell, Bruce. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 565 p. ISBN 0-19-541014-9 ($99.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Forestry (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V717. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Common Future: World Commission on Environment and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1987. 400 p. ISBN 0-19-282080-X ($26.21 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Saskatchewan Trails: A Guide to Nature Walks and Easy Hikes. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Karpan, Robin and Karpan, Arlene. Parkland Publishing (PKL), 2001. 288 p. ISBN 0-9683579-4-6 ($19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Timber for Tomorrow (Video). Inside Edge Communications Inc. (INED), 1996. 25 min. Order no. SM 9581 ($44.95). Circulating copy ($145.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Trees in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Farrar, John Laird. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 1995. 502 p. ISBN 1-55041-199-3 ($45.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Viewpoint (Periodical). Canadian Forest Service (CNFS). Published twice yearly. ISSN 1712-266X ($FREE). See Update, 2005.

Woods and Forests (Print-Non-Fiction). Martin, Patricia A. Fink. (Exploring Ecosystems Series). Watts, Franklin, Inc. (SCH), 2000. 143 p. ISBN 0-531-11697-2 ($22.40 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Horticulture 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the titles on the previous page can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

The Commercial Greenhouse. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Boodley, James W. Delmar Publications (NEL), 1998. 612 p. ISBN 0-8273-7311-2 ($96.50 hdc.). Instructor's Manual - ISBN 0-8273-7312-0 ($26.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Container Gardening for Dummies (Print-Non-Fiction). Marken, Bill and Editors of the National Gardening Association. (For Dummies Series). IDG Books Worldwide, Inc. (WIL), 1998. 334 p. ISBN 0-7645-5057-8 ($24.99 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Growing 101 Herbs That Heal: Gardening Techniques, Recipes, and Remedies (Print-Non-Fiction). Hartung, Tammi. Storey Publishing (ALL), 2000. 250 p. ISBN 1-58017-215-6 ($37.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introductory Horticulture. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Reiley, H. Edward and Shry, Carroll L., Jr. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2002. 564 p. ISBN 0-7668-1567-6 ($81.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Landscaping: Principles and Practices. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ingels, Jack E. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2004. 494 p. ISBN 1-4018-3410-8 ($122.00 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

The Prairie Water Garden (Print-Non-Fiction). Harris, Paul and Warke, Terry. (Prairie Garden Books Series). Red Deer Press (FHW), 1998. 119 p. ISBN 0-88995-175-6 ($12.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Housing 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Architecture: Drafting and Design. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hepler, Donald E., Wallach, Paul Ross and Hepler, Dana J. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1998. 800 p. ISBN 0-02-637067-0 ($94.46 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Homes Today and Tomorrow. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Sherwood, Ruth F. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2002. 670 p. ISBN 0-07-825144-3 ($77.88 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Houses and Homes: Housing for Canadians (Print-Non-Fiction). Sewell, John. James Lorimer & Company Ltd. (FMC), 1994. 272 p. ISBN 1-55028-437-1 ($29.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55028-436-3 (19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Housing Decisions (Print-Non-Fiction). Lewis, Evelyn L. and Turner, Carolyn S. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 624 p. ISBN 1-59070-140-2 ($78.95 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Inside Today's Home. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Nissen, LuAnn, Faulkner, Ray and Faulkner, Sarah. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1994. 672 p. ISBN 0-03-055492-6 ($89.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Residential Housing & Interiors (Print-Non-Fiction). Kicklighter, Clois E. and Kicklighter, Joan C. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1998. 512 p. ISBN 1-56637-429-4 ($77.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Information Processing 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Business Communication: Process & Product. 4th Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Guffey, Mary Ellen, Rhodes, Kathleen and Rogin, Patricia. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2005. 567 p. ISBN 0-17-622515-3 ($59.00 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Business Connections: Information Technology in Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Pinto, Laura Elizabeth and Ellerby, Janice Lynn. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2003. 430 p. ISBN 0-13-111349-6 ($57.25 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

College Keyboarding: Advanced Word Processing: Microsoft Word 2002: Lessons 61-120. Canadian 15th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). VanHuss, Susie H., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 498 p. ISBN 0-17-622403-3 ($69.50 coil-bound). See Update, 2004.

College Keyboarding: Keyboarding and Word Processing: Microsoft Word 2002, Lessons 1-60. Canadian 15th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). VanHuss, Susie H., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 230 p. ISBN 0-17-622402-5 ($71.00 coil-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Computer Concepts: Systems, Applications, and Design. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, James F., Klooster, Dale H. and Allen, Warren W. South-Western Publishing Co. (NEL), 1998. 541 p. ISBN 0-538-67607-8 ($73.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Computers: Tools for an Information Age. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Capron, H. L. and Johnson, J. A. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2004. 600 p. ISBN 0-13-140564-0 ($68.76 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Insights: Succeeding in the Information Age (Print-Non-Fiction). Ellerby, Janice Lynn, Pinto, Laura Elizabeth and Brady, Victoria Esposito. Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 2001. 312 p. ISBN 0-7725-2873-X ($58.45 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Learning Computer Applications: Projects & Exercises (Print-Non-Fiction). Bucki, Lisa A. and Fischer, Judy. DDC Publishing (PRN), 1999. 446 p. ISBN 1-56243-750-X ($47.16 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Paradigm Keyboarding: Sessions 1-60. 4th rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mitchell, William M., et al. EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 2004. 331 p. ISBN 0-7638-2012-1 ($51.95 U.S. coil-bound). See Update, 2004.

Teacher's Internet Companion. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Heide, Ann and Stilborne, Linda. Trifolium Books Inc. (FHW), 2004. 402 p. ISBN 1-55244-045-1 ($42.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Word Workshop for Teachers. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Caughlin, Janet. Tom Snyder Productions (TSP), 2002. 185 p. ISBN 1-59009-134-5 ($35.00 U.S. coil-bound). See Update, 2004.

Your Attitude Is Showing: A Primer of Human Relations. 10th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). O'Neil, Sharon Lund and Chapman, Elwood N. (NetEffect Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 242 p. ISBN 0-13-022507-X ($26.36 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Interior Design 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Beginnings of Interior Environments. 9th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Allen, Phyllis Sloan, Stimpson, Miriam F. and Jones, Lynn M. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2004. 447 p. ISBN 0-13-045770-1 ($87.96 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

The Decorating Challenge (Print-Non-Fiction). Decorating Challenge Team and Craig, Sheri. Whitecap Books Limited (WHI), 2003. 144 p. ISBN 1-55285-352-7 ($26.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Inside Today's Home. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Nissen, LuAnn, Faulkner, Ray and Faulkner, Sarah. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (NEL), 1994. 672 p. ISBN 0-03-055492-6 ($89.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Residential Housing & Interiors (Print-Non-Fiction). Kicklighter, Clois E. and Kicklighter, Joan C. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1998. 512 p. ISBN 1-56637-429-4 ($77.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Life Transitions 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Addiction (Print-Non-Fiction). Gerdes, Louise I., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 189 p. ISBN 0-7377-2216-9 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2217-7 ($26.95 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

The Be Real Game Facilitator's Kit - High School Edition Grades 9/10 (Kit). The Real Game Inc. (NLW), 2000. Order number BRG1010 ($295.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Can You Relate?: Real-World Advice for Teens on Guys, Girls, Growing Up, and Getting Along (Print-Non-Fiction). Fox, Annie. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 2000. 245 p. ISBN 1-57542-066-X ($26.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Career Options for Women II Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Agriculture	Dup. order no. V712
Canadian Forces	Dup. order no. V713
E-commerce	Dup. order no. V714
Entrepreneurship	Dup. order no. V715
Film Production	Dup. order no. V716
Forestry	Dup. order no. V717
Marine Transportation	Dup. order no. V718
Mining	Dup. order no. V719
Oil and Gas Technologies	Dup. order no. V720
Robotics and Automation	Dup. order no. V721
Telecommunications	Dup. order no. V722
Video Games	Dup. order no. V723
Wood Products	Dup. order no. V724

Career Options for Women III Series (Video). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2002. 24 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1137 ($7.84 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Adventure Tourism	Dup. order no. V1149
Aquaculture	Dup. order no. V1137
Biotechnology	Dup. order no. V1138
Canadian Forces 1	Dup. order no. V1139
Canadian Forces 2	Dup. order no. V1147
Finance and Investment	Dup. order no. V1140
Gaming	Dup. order no. V1141
Heavy Equipment	Dup. order no. V1142
Music	Dup. order no. V1143
Railway	Dup. order no. V1144
Rubber	Dup. order no. V1145
Steel	Dup. order no. V1146
Textiles	Dup. order no. V1148

Career Studies 10 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wallace, Lee. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2000. 246 p. ISBN 0-17-620136-X ($41.45 hdc.). Teacher's Resource (includes 2 CD-ROMs) - ISBN 0-17-620137-8 ($197.95 binder). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Chasing Lightning: Gambling in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Mandal, Veronique Perrier and Vander Doelen, Chris. United Church Publishing House (UCHP), 1999. 208 p. ISBN 1-55134-097-6 ($18.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Domestic Violence (Print-Non-Fiction). Haugen, David M., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 186 p. ISBN 0-7377-2225-8 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2224-X ($26.95 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Euthanasia (Print-Non-Fiction). Torr, James D., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2000. 208 p. ISBN 0-7377-0127-7 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-0126-9 ($26.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

50 Ways to a Safer World: Everyday Actions You Can Take to Prevent Violence in Neighborhoods, Schools, and Communities (Print-Non-Fiction). Giggans, Patricia Occhiuzzo and Levy, Barrie. Seal Press (RAI), 1997. 152 p. ISBN 1-878067-95-8 ($14.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Fighting Invisible Tigers: A Stress Management Guide for Teens. Rev. & updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hipp, Earl. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 153 p. ISBN 0-915793-80-6 ($21.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Get Real Game: Facilitator's Kit (Kit). Barry, Bill. (The Real Game Series). The Real Game Inc. (NLW), 2001. Order no. GRG1010 ($295.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Girls Are Equal Too: How to Survive: For Teenage Girls. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Carlson, Dale B. and Carlson, Hannah. (Psychology for Teenagers Series). Bick Publishing House (BPH), 1998. 231 p. ISBN 1-884158-18-8 ($14.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Glencoe Health. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hilborn, Michael, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 552 p. ISBN 0-07-095098-9 ($70.53 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Health: The Basics. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Donatelle, Rebecca J., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 482 p. ISBN 0-13-120687-7 ($68.76 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Healthy and Well (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Judith. (Lifechoices Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1996. 96 p. ISBN 0-13-244195-0 ($21.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

HIV & AIDS: What You Need to Know (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Health (SPMC), n.d. unp. No order number is required. ($FREE booklet). Also available online at www.health.gov.sk.ca/rr_hivaids_need_know.html. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Horizons 2000+: Career Studies (Print-Non-Fiction). Misener, Judi and Butler, Susan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 275 p. ISBN 0-07-087411-5 ($43.47 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Life With Dad (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2002. 43 min. Order no. 143C9102 077 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9102077 ($49.95). See Update, 2004.

Looking Out/Looking In: 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Adler, Ronald B., Towne, Neil and Rolls, Judith A. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2004. 522 p. ISBN 0-17-622532-3 ($65.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Parenting in Canada: Human Growth and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Cunningham, Mary, Meriorg, Eva and Tryssenaar, Laura. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 500 p. ISBN 0-17-620196-3 ($59.95 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Relationships (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Judith. (Lifechoices Series). Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 1996. 120 p. ISBN 0-13-242173-9 ($21.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Schizophrenia: Reaching Out (The Importance of Early Treatment) (Video). British Columbia Schizophrenia Society (MGR), 2000. 22 min. Order no. V613. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G613. ($FREE loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth (Video). Saskatchewan Labour Force Development Board (MGR), 2002. 30 min./10 min. Dup. order no. V3093. See Update, 2004.

Skills for Healthy Relationships: A Program About Sexuality, AIDS and Other Sexually Transmitted Diseases. Rev. ed. (Kit). Queen's University (MGR/SCDS), 1999. Dup. order no. V505. (SCDS) - Teacher's Resource - Order no. 1382 ($17.50 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Straight Talk About Teenage Pregnancy (Print-Non-Fiction). Edelson, Paula. Facts On File, Inc. (ERD), 1999. 136 p. ISBN 0-8160-3717-5 ($35.82 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Struggle to Be Strong: True Stories by Teens About Overcoming Tough Times (Print-Non-Fiction). Desetta, Al and Wolin, Sybil, eds. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 2000. 179 p. ISBN 1-57542-079-1 ($24.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Teen Suicide (Print-Non-Fiction). Woodward, John, ed. (At Issue Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 90 p. ISBN 0-7377-2428-5 ($32.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2429-3 ($22.45 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

True Confessions of a Heartless Girl (Print-Fiction). Brooks, Martha. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2002. 210 p. ISBN 0-88899-476-1 ($12.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Your Attitude Is Showing: A Primer of Human Relations. 10th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). O'Neil, Sharon Lund and Chapman, Elwood N. (NetEffect Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 242 p. ISBN 0-13-022507-X ($27.16 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Machining 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Machine Tool Practices. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kibbe, Richard R., et al. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2004. 776 p. ISBN 0-13-035837-1 ($99.16 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Machine Trades Printreading (Print-Non-Fiction). Proctor, Thomas E., Holloway, J. David and Grosse, Jonathan F. American Technical Pubs., Inc. (NEL), 1995. 298 p. ISBN 0-8269-1864-6 ($44.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Machining Fundamentals (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, John R. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 640 p. ISBN 1-59070-249-2 ($75.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Metal Projects: Book 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Fifer, Bill. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1974. 96 p. ISBN 0-87006-172-0 ($22.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Modern Metalworking (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, John R. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 672 p. ISBN 1-59070-224-7 ($77.00 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Mechanical and Automotive 10, A20, B20, A30, B30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

America Brakes for Safety (Video). ABS Education Alliance (MGR), 1998. 7 min. Dup. order no. V503. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G503 ($25.50 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Auto Diagnosis, Service, and Repair (Print-Non-Fiction). Stockel, Martin T., Stockel, Martin W. and Johanson, Chris. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2003. 1024 p. ISBN 1-56637-910-5 ($87.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Auto Electricity and Electronics: Principles, Diagnosis, Testing, and Service of All Major Electrical, Electronic, and Computer Control Systems (Print-Non-Fiction). Duffy, James E. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 574 p. ISBN 1-59070-272-7 ($72.50 hdc.). ISBN 1-59070-271-9 ($70.00 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Auto Repair for Dummies (Print-Non-Fiction). Sclar, Deanna. IDG Books Worldwide, Inc. (WIL), 1999. 567 p. ISBN 0-7645-5089-6 ($31.99 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Automotive Excellence: Volumes 1 and 2. (Print-Non-Fiction). Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2004. Volume 1 - ISBN 0-07-860015-4 ($57.43 hdc.). Volume 2 - ISBN 0-07-860010-3 ($57.43 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Modern Automotive Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Duffy, James E. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 1592 p. ISBN 1-59070-186-0 ($87.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Outboard Engines: Maintenance, Troubleshooting, and Repair (Print-Non-Fiction). Sherman, Edwin R. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1997. 132 p. ISBN 0-07-057856-7 ($34.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Small Engines Series I (Video). TV Ontario (MGR), 1992. 13-15 min. Dup. order numbers follow. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Basics	Dup. order no. V9150
Completing the Reassembly	Dup. order no. V9154
Engine Disassembly	Dup. order no. V9152
Engine Reassembly	Dup. order no. V9153
Four-Stroke Engine Operation	Dup. order no. V9151
Maintenance and Storage	Dup. order no. V9159
Mechanical Science	Dup. order no. V9155
Systems Diagnosis 1 (Fuel System)	Dup. order no. V9156
Systems Diagnosis 2 (Ignition System)	Dup. order no. V9157
Systems Diagnosis 3 (Compression System)	Dup. order no. V9158

Small Engines Series II (Video). TV Ontario (MGR), 1992. 14 min. Dup. order numbers follow. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

All-Terrain Vehicles	Dup. order no. V9167
Chain Saws	Dup. order no. V9168
Outboard Motors	Dup. order no. V9166
Servicing and Storing Two-Stroke Engines	Dup. order no. V9164
Snowmobiles	Dup. order no. V9165
Two-Stroke Engine Assembly	Dup. order no. V9162
Two-Stroke Engine Disassembly	Dup. order no. V9161
Two-Stroke Engine Operation	Dup. order no. V9160
Two-Stroke Engine Troubleshooting	Dup. order no. V9163
Water Pumps and Generators	Dup. order no. V9169

Small Gas Engines: Fundamentals, Service, Troubleshooting, Repair, Applications (Print-Non-Fiction). Roth, Alfred C. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 528 p. ISBN 1-59070-183-6 ($64.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Photographics 10/Graphic Arts 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition

High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

The Communicator's Handbook: Tools, Techniques and Technology. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Calvert, Patricia, ed. Maupin House Publishing (ARL), 2000. 232 p. ISBN 0-929895-32-0 ($37.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Design Graphics: Drawing Techniques for Design Professionals (Print-Non-Fiction). Koenig, Peter A. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2000. 152 p. ISBN 0-13-742982-7 ($44.76 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Digital Overdrive (Print-Non-Fiction). Andrews, Dale. Digital Overdrive (EWM), 2003. 323 p. ISBN 0-9732743-2-8 ($79.00 spiral-bound.). See Update, 2004.

Digital Photography Essentials: Point, Shoot, Enhance, Share (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadun, Erica. Sybex, Inc. (FIR), 2002. 268 p. ISBN 0-7821-4177-3 ($29.99 U.S. pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Global Graphics: Symbols: Designing With Symbols for an International Market (Print-Non-Fiction). Miller, Anistatia R., Brown, Jared M. and Cullen, Cheryl Dangel. Rockport Pubs. (ROCK), 2000. 191 p. ISBN 1-56496-512-0 ($40.00 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Graphic Communications: The Printed Image (Print-Non-Fiction). Prust, Z. A. "Zeke." Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2003. 606 p. ISBN 1-56637-984-9 ($72.00 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($18.51 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Multimedia (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). McIntyre Media Inc. (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1011. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Start With a Scan: A Guide to Transforming Scanned Photos and Objects Into High Quality Art (Print-Non-Fiction). Ashford, Janet and Odam, John. Peachpit Press (PRN), 2000. 138 p. ISBN 0-201-71097-8 ($35.17 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Video Games (Video). (Career Options for Women II Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V723. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G712 ($8.94 spiral-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Photographics 10/Photography 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work

Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

The Basic Book of Photography. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Grimm, Tom and Grimm, Michele. NAL/Dutton (CDS), 1997. 568 p. ISBN 0-452-27825-2 ($32.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Beginner's Guide to Pinhole Photography (Print-Non-Fiction). Shull, Jim. Amherst Media, Incorporated (AMI), 1999. 78 p. ISBN 0-936262-70-2 ($29.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Digital Photography Essentials: Point, Shoot, Enhance, Share (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadun, Erica. Sybex, Inc. (FIR), 2002. 268 p. ISBN 0-7821-4177-3 ($29.99 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Exploring Photography (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, Richard J. and Walker, Robert E. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2000. 204 p. ISBN 1-56637-666-1 ($52.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Handbook of Photography. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lovell, Ronald P., Zwahlen, Fred C. and Folts, James A. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2002. 397 p. ISBN 0-7668-2073-4 ($63.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

How to Take Great Photographs With Any Camera. Pocket ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hughes, Jerry. Phillips Lane Publishing (PHI), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-9634348-9-6 ($9.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Introduction to Technology (Print-Non-Fiction). Pierce, Alan J. and Karwatka, Dennis. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 554 p. ISBN 0-02-831275-9 ($79.67 hdc.). Student Activity Manual - ISBN 0-02-831278-3 ($18.51 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Photo Developments: A Guide to Handling Photographic Chemicals. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Ayers, G. and Zaczkowski, J. Envision Compliance Ltd. (EVC), 1998. 66 p. ISBN 1-895804-03-5 ($15.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Photography. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Frost, Lee. (Teach Yourself Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (MHR), 2003. 154 p. ISBN 0-07-143505-0 ($26.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Photography. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). London, Barbara, et al. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 426 p. ISBN 0-13-028271-5 ($92.76 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Prairies North: Life in Saskatchewan (Periodical). September House Publishing (SHE). Published quarterly - ISSN 1491-3119 ($21.35). See Update, 2004.

A Short Course in Photography: An Introduction to Black-and-White Photographic Technique. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). London, Barbara and Stone, Jim. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 187 p. ISBN 0-13-110201-X ($53.56 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Theatre Arts 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition

High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Scene Design and Stage Lighting. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Parker, W. Oren, Wolf, R. Craig and Block, Dick. Wadsworth Publishers of Canada Ltd. (NEL), 2003. 652 p. ISBN 0-15-506114-3 ($84.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Stage and the School. 8th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Schanker, Harry H. and Ommanney, Katharine Anne. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 630 p. ISBN 0-02-817234-5 ($101.91 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Stage Makeup: The Actor's Complete Step-by-Step Guide to Today's Techniques and Materials (Print-Non-Fiction). Thudium, Laura. Back Stage Books (GBW), 1999. 159 p. ISBN 0-8230-8839-1 ($54.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Stagecraft 1: A Complete Guide to Backstage Work. 3rd rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lord, William H. Lord, William H., Inc. (LWM), 2000. 162 p. ISBN 0-9606320-7-7 ($19.95 U.S. pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Technical Theater for Nontechnical People (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Drew. Allworth Press (GBW), 1999. 241 p. ISBN 1-58115-020-2 ($28.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Theater Experience. 9th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Wilson, Edwin. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 415 p. ISBN 0-07-287836-3 ($87.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Theatrical Design and Production: An Introduction to Scene Design and Construction, Lighting, Sound, Costume, and Makeup. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gillette, J. Michael. Mayfield Publishing (MHR), 2000. 587 p. ISBN 0-7674-1191-9 ($90.05 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Tourism, Hospitality & Entrepreneurship A30, B30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Aboriginal Entrepreneurship and Business Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Anderson, Robert B. Captus Press Inc. (CPYU), 2002. 316 p. ISBN 1-896691-70-6 ($39.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Adventure Tourism (Video). (Career Options for Women III Series). Third Wave Communications Inc. (MGR), 2002. 24 min. Dup. order no. V1149. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1137 ($7.84 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

BASICS.fst: Food Safety Training in Canada for Food Handlers. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kostuch Publications Ltd./TrainCan (TRN), 2004. 80 p. ISBN 0-920591-10-8 ($29.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Dining Room and Banquet Management. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Strianese, Anthony J. and Strianese, Pamela P. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2003. 413 p. ISBN 0-7668-2686-4 ($72.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Food Preparation for the Professional. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mizer, David A., et al. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2000. 549 p. ISBN 0-471-25187-9 ($90.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

On Cooking: A Textbook of Culinary Fundamentals. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Labensky, Sarah R., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2003. 1082 p. ISBN 0-13-039956-6 ($84.76 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Professional Chef's Knife Kit (Print-Non-Fiction). The Culinary Institute of America. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2000. 150 p. ISBN 0-471-34997-6 ($50.99 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Professional Cooking. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gisslen, Wayne. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2003. 960 p. ISBN 0-471-43625-9 ($97.50 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Quantity Food Production, Planning, and Management. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Knight, John B. and Kotschevar, Lendal H. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 2000. 500 p. ISBN 0-471-33347-6 ($97.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Restaurant Marketing. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, William O. (Career Competencies in Marketing Series). McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1990. 182 p. ISBN 0-07-058543-1 ($27.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Skills in Food Service Series (Video). Meridian Education Corporation (MGR), 1999. 14-15 min. Dup. order numbers follow. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G1150 ($0.11 loose-leaf). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Bake Station	Dup. order no. V1159
Fast Food Techniques	Dup. order no. V1150
The Hot Station	Dup. order no. V1157
The Pantry Station	Dup. order no. V1158

Snapshots: An Introduction to Tourism (Print-Non-Fiction). Kerr, Paula and Nickerson, Norma Polovitz. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 324 p. ISBN 0-13-120126-3 ($56.76 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Upholstery 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the titles on the previous page can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Upholstery Basics (Print-Non-Fiction). (Singer Sewing Reference Library Series). Creative Publishing International (FEN), 1997. 127 p. ISBN 0-86573-319-8 ($23.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Welding 10, 20, A30, B30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors
Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Arc Welding (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, John R. and Polanin, W. Richard. Goodheart -Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2004. 192 p. ISBN 1-59070-343-X ($31.00 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

Basic Oxyacetylene Welding. 4th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Griffin, Ivan H., et al. Delmar Publications (NEL), 1984. 99 p. ISBN 0-8273-2137-6 ($48.50 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Flux Cored Arc Welding Handbook (Print-Non-Fiction). Minnick, William H. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 1999. 176 p. ISBN 1-56637-482-0 ($39.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Gas Metal Arc Welding Handbook (Print-Non-Fiction). Minnick, William H. Goodheart-Willcox Publisher (NEL), 2000. 176 p. ISBN 1-56637-692-0 ($39.99 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Welding: Level 1 (DVD). University of Saskatchewan (USA), 2001. 25 min. Order number 691-2959-A ($25.00). See Update, 2004.

Welding: Principles and Applications. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Jeffus, Larry. Delmar Publications (NEL), 2004. 904 p. ISBN 1-4018-1046-2 ($114.00 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Welding Skills. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Miller, R. T. and Moniz, B. J. American Technical Pubs., Inc. (NEL), 2004. 725 p. ISBN 0-8269-3010-7 ($86.50 hdc.). See Update, 2004.

Wildlife Management 10, 20, 30

Blueprint for Life/Work Designs
Don't Risk Your Life
Career Options for Women II Series
Career Options for Women III Series
Construction Safety Training System
Employability Skills Toolkit for the Self-Management Learner
Essential Skills/Compétences Essentielles: Skills for Life, Learning and Work
Guide for New Workers
Guide for New Workers: Counsellor/ Classroom Edition
High School to Apprenticeship: A Link to the Future 2003: Handbook for High School Administrators and Guidance Counsellors

Moving Online...More Ready for Work Resources
Ready for Work
Skills Connect Saskatchewan: Linking Industry and Youth
Step Into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

Detailed information about the above titles can be found in the "General" area at the beginning of the Practical and Applied Arts section.

Animal Tracks of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Sheldon, Ian and Eder, Tamara. Lone Pine Publishing (LPP), 2000. 160 p. ISBN 1-55105-314-4 ($8.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Atlas of Saskatchewan. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Fun, Ka-iu, ed. University of Saskatchewan (USB), 1999. 336 p. ISBN 0-88880-387-7 ($44.95 hdc.). CD-ROM - ISBN 0-88880-417-2 ($14.95). Book and CD-ROM - No order number is required. ($54.95 set). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Eco-Backpacking: A Guide for Communing Softly With Nature. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Brawn, Christopher Alan. Al Brawn Consulting (CAB), 2001. 284 p. ISBN 0-9695401-8-3 ($27.00 coil-bound). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Acton, D. F., et al. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. 205 p. ISBN 0-88977-097-2 ($18.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Ecoregions of Saskatchewan: Exploring Ecological Wonders (CD-ROM). (Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. No order number is required. ($5.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Environmental Change and Challenge: A Canadian Perspective (Print-Non-Fiction). Dearden, Philip and Mitchell, Bruce. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 565 p. ISBN 0-19-541014-9 ($99.95 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Fish & Wildlife: Principles of Zoology and Ecology. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Burton, L. DeVere. Delmar Learning (NEL), 2003. 470 p. ISBN 0-7668-3260-0 ($75.50 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Lost (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 52 min. Order no. 113C9199 078 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9199078 ($49.95). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Natural Neighbours: Selected Mammals of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management. (Natural Neighbours Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 2001. 206 p. ISBN 0-88977-123-5 ($19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Common Future: World Commission on Environment and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1987. 400 p. ISBN 0-19-282080-X ($26.21 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Our Environment: A Canadian Perspective. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Draper, Dianne. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 540 p. ISBN 0-17-622236-7 ($80.00 hdc.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Partners on the Land: Natural Process Restoration (Video). The Video Project (MGR), 1998. 12 min. Dup. order no. V886. See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Prairies North: Life in Saskatchewan (Periodical). September House Publishing (SHE). Published quarterly - ISSN 1491-3119 ($21.35). See Update, 2004.

A Sand County Almanac: And Sketches Here and There (Print-Non-Fiction). Leopold, Aldo. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1968. 226 p. ISBN 0-19-500777-8 ($17.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Saskatchewan Trails: A Guide to Nature Walks and Easy Hikes. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Karpan, Robin and Karpan, Arlene. Parkland Publishing (PKL), 2001. 288 p. ISBN 0-9683579-4-6 ($19.95 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003.

Science

Science: Grades 1 to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1995 Elementary Level Science Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Science: A Bibliography for the Elementary Level* (1990) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca /curr_inst/lru/scienceres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@ sasked.gov.sk.ca

Note: Many of the major resources align with the Pan-Canadian Common Framework of Science Learning Outcomes.

Animal Hiding Places (Print-Non-Fiction). Halpern, Monica. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41347 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2004.

Animal Senses: How Animals See, Hear, Taste, Smell and Feel (Print-Non-Fiction). Hickman, Pamela and Stephens, Pat, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1998. 40 p. ISBN 1-55074-423-2 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-4)**. See Update, 2000.

Animal Trackers Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Paul, Tessa. Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 1997. 32 p. Order numbers follow. ($20.76 hdc.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 1998.

By Lakes & Rivers	ISBN 0-86505-586-6
By the Seashore	ISBN 0-86505-587-4
In Fields & Meadows	ISBN 0-86505-585-8
In Woods & Forests	ISBN 0-86505-584-X

Animals in the Fall (Print-Non-Fiction). Saunders-Smith, Gail. (Preparing for Winter Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 1998. 24 p. ISBN 1-56065-588-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2000.

Arctic Alphabet: Exploring the North From A to Z (Print-Fiction). Lynch, Wayne. Firefly Books Ltd. (FIR), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 1-55209-336-0 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55209-334-4 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

At the Poles (Print-Non-Fiction). Paul, Tessa. (Animal Trackers Around the World Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-590-4 ($20.76 hdc.). **(Grades 2, 3, & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Autumn Leaves (Print-Non-Fiction). Saunders-Smith, Gail. (Preparing for Winter Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 1998. 24 p. ISBN 1-56065-586-0 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2000.

Baby Birds (Print-Non-Fiction). Koyama, Neve. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 12 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41443 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Baking Bread (Print-Non-Fiction). Yusof, Faridah. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 12 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41440 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Birds (Print-Non-Fiction). Gardiner, Stewart. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 16 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41456 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Changes in Matter (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 5 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 50 p. ISBN 0-201-64986-1 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61400-6 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Conservation of Energy (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 5 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 53 p. ISBN 0-201-64987-X ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61400-6 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2001.

Creating the Curious Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Peturson, Rod and Asselstine, Les. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 2001. 72 p. ISBN 0-7747-1512-X ($29.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 3-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Down Under (Print-Non-Fiction). Paul, Tessa. (Animal Trackers Around the World Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-588-2 ($20.76 hdc.). **(Grades 2, 3, & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

The Emperor's Egg (Print-Non-Fiction). Jenkins, Martin and Chapman, Jane, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 1999. 29 p. ISBN 0-7636-0557-3 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2001.

Fall Harvest (Print-Non-Fiction). Saunders-Smith, Gail. (Preparing for Winter Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 1998. 24 p. ISBN 1-56065-587-9 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2000.

Growing Frogs (Print-Non-Fiction). French, Vivian and Bartlett, Alison, illus. Candlewick Press (CDS), 2000. 29 p. ISBN 0-7636-0317-1 ($21.99 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2002.

Habitats (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 4 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 46 p. ISBN 0-201-61406-5 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61398-0 ($37.50 set). **(Grades 2, 3, & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Hands-On Science: Air and Water in the Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 61 p. ISBN 1-894110-86-2 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Characteristics and Needs of Living Things (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 84 p. ISBN 1-894110-66-8 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Characteristics of Objects and Properties of Materials (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 49 p. ISBN 1-894110-70-6 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Daily and Seasonal Changes (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 68 p. ISBN 1-894110-76-5 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Energy From Wind and Moving Water (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 62 p. ISBN 1-894110-82-X ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Forces and Movement (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 54 p. ISBN 1-894110-92-7 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Growth and Changes in Animals (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 77 p. ISBN 1-894110-78-1 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 1 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Growth and Changes in Plants (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 76 p. ISBN 1-894110-88-9 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Level One (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 2000. 232 p. ISBN 1-894110-44-7 ($85.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2001.

Hands-On Science: Level Two (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 2000. 237 p. ISBN 1-894110-45-5 ($85.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2001.

Hands-On Science: Level Three (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 2000. 224 p. ISBN 1-894110-46-3 ($85.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2001.

Hands-On Science: Level Four (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Peguis Publishers Limited (PGE), 2000. 240 p. ISBN 1-894110-47-1 ($85.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2001.

Hands-On Science: Magnetism and Static Electricity (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 66 p. ISBN 1-894110-90-0 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Position and Motion (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 61 p. ISBN 1-894110-84-6 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: Properties of Liquids and Solids (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 66 p. ISBN 1-894110-80-3 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Hands-On Science: The Senses (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 68 p. ISBN 1-894110-68-4 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2002.

Hibernation (Print-Non-Fiction). Scrace, Carolyn. (Cycles of Life Series). Watts, Franklin Inc. (SCH), 2003. 31 p. ISBN 0-531-14657-X ($25.00 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

How Cold Was It? (Print-Fiction). Barclay, Jane and Donato, Janice, illus. Lobster Press Limited (UTP), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-894222-03-2 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-894222-19-9 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

How Do Animals Find Food? (Print-Non-Fiction). Kalman, Bobbie. (The Science of Living Things Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 2001. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-986-1 ($20.76 hdc.). ISBN 0-86505-963-2 ($8.06 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

How Do Dinosaurs Say Goodnight? (Print-Fiction). Yolen, Jane and Teague, Mark, illus. Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-590-31681-8 ($22.99 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

The Human Body (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 5 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 51 p. ISBN 0-201-64985-3 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61400-6 ($37.50 set). **(Grades 5 & 6)**. See Update, 2001.

The Human Machine (Print-Non-Fiction). Stephens, Catherine. (National Geographic Reading Expeditions Series, The Human Body). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 32 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41257 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

I Can See My Shadow (Print-Non-Fiction). Pether, Lesley. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2001. 8 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41075 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

In the Jungle (Print-Non-Fiction). Paul, Tessa. (Animal Trackers Around the World Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-591-2 ($20.76 hdc.). **(Grades 2, 3, & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Keepers of the Animals: Native Stories and Wildlife Activities for Children. 1st Canadian paperback ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 2001. 266 p. ISBN 1-894004-70-1 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 3 & 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Keepers of the Earth: Native American Stories and Environmental Activities for Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1999. 209 p. ISBN 1-894004-38-8 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-6)**. See Update, 2002.

The Kids Canadian Plant Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Hickman, Pamela. (Kids Canadian Nature Series). Kids Can Press (UTP), 1996. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-233-7 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Update, 1998.

The Kids Canadian Tree Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Hickman, Pamela. (Kids Canadian Nature Series). Kids Can Press (UTP), 1995. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-198-5 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Update, 1998.

Kitchen Science (Print-Non-Fiction). Halpern, Monica. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 16 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41319 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2004.

Light (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 4 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 44 p. ISBN 0-201-64982-9 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61398-0 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2001.

Light (Print-Non-Fiction). Halpern, Monica. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41333 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Little Monkeys (Print-Non-Fiction). Blumchen, Gustav. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 8 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41444 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Looking at Cells (Print-Non-Fiction). Johnson, Rebecca L. (Life Science Series). National Geographic Society (NGS), 2002. 32 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41262 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Magnetism (Print-Non-Fiction). Alexander, Nora, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 3 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-64977-2 ($10.25 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2001.

On Safari (Print-Non-Fiction). Paul, Tessa. (Animal Trackers Around the World Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 1998. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-589-0 ($20.76 hdc.). **(Grades 2, 3, & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Pansies for Mom (Print-Non-Fiction). Taylor, Leroy. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 8 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41168 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Plant Growth (Print-Non-Fiction). (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 3 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-64976-4 ($10.25 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2001.

Polar Bears (Print-Non-Fiction). Candusio, Caroline. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 12 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41153 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Pond Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Stewart, David and Scrace, Carolyn, illus. (Cycles of Life Series). Watts, Franklin Inc. (SCH), 2003. 31 p. ISBN 0-531-14660-X ($25.00 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Potatoes (Print-Non-Fiction). Duggan, Beatrice. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2003. 12 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41455 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2004.

Pulleys and Gears (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 4 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-64983-7 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61398-0 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2001.

Rocks and Minerals (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 4 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-61419-7 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61398-0 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2001.

Sand (Print-Non-Fiction). Halpern, Monica. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 16 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41337 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Update 2004.

Saskatchewan Wayside Wildflowers (Print-Non-Fiction). Kershaw, Linda. Lone Pine Publishing (LPP), 2003. 160 p. ISBN 1-55105-354-3 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Science Everywhere 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 259 p. Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0561-2 ($97.95 spiral-bound). Set of 14 posters - ISBN 0-7747-0554-X ($97.95 set). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Everywhere 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 112 p. ISBN 0-7747-0555-8 ($18.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0562-0 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Everywhere 3 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 247 p. ISBN 0-7747-0556-6 ($34.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0563-9 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Everywhere 4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 254 p. ISBN 0-7747-0557-4 ($34.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0564-7 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Everywhere 5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 280 p. ISBN 0-7747-0558-2 ($34.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0565-5 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Seasons (Print-Non-Fiction). Stewart, David and Baker, Alan, illus. (Cycles of Life Series). Watts, Franklin Inc. (SCH), 2002. 31 p. ISBN 0-531-14658-8 ($35.00 hdc.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Simple Machines (Print-Non-Fiction). Thompson, Gare. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41329 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2004.

Sound (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 4 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 49 p. ISBN 0-201-64981-0 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61398-0 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2001.

Stability (Print-Non-Fiction). (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 3 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 40 p. ISBN 0-201-64978-0 ($10.25 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2001.

Storms (Print-Non-Fiction). Collins, Andrew. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41335 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Strange Plants (Print-Non-Fiction). Halpern, Monica. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41349 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2004.

The Sun (Print-Non-Fiction). Garmon, Anita. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41339 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2004.

Tell Me a Season (Print-Fiction). Siddals, Mary McKenna and Mathers, Petra, illus. Clarion Books (ALL), 1997. 26 p. ISBN 0-395-71021-9 ($21.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-618-13058-6 ($7.95 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Using Your Five Senses (Print-Non-Fiction). Collins, Andrew. (Windows on Literacy Series). National Geographic Educational Service (NGS), 2002. 24 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41321 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2004.

Variety of Life. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cross, Gary, et al. (Pan-Canadian Science Place Series). Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7791-0085-9 ($9.00 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7791-0070-0 ($35.00 coil-bound). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

Warm Clothes (Print-Non-Fiction). Saunders-Smith, Gail. (Preparing for Winter Series). Capstone Press, Inc. (KRS), 1998. 24 p. ISBN 1-56065-589-5 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2000.

Weather (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 5 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 46 p. ISBN 0-201-64984-5 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61400-6 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2001.

What Shall I Grow? (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibson, Ray and Lane, Kim, illus. (What Shall I Do Today? Series). Usborne Publishing Ltd. (CDS), 1997. 32 p. ISBN 0-7460-2715-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Young Scientists (Video). (I Can Do Stuff Series). TV Ontario (MGR), 1999. 30 min. Dup. order no. V529. Teacher's Guide for series - Order no. G527 ($4.25 loose-leaf). **(Grades 2-5)**. See Update, 2002.

Science: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1993 Middle Level Science Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Science: A Bibliography for the Middle Level* (1993) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/scienceres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Note: Many of the major resources align with the Pan-Canadian Common Framework of Science Learning Outcomes.

Addison Wesley Science & Technology 7 (Print-Non-Fiction). Barker, Kyn, et al. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 444 p. ISBN 0-201-61394-8 ($52.50 hdc.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-201-61395-6 ($159.50 binder). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Addison Wesley Science & Technology 8 (Print-Non-Fiction). Barker, Kyn, et al. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 440 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Text
    ISBN 0-201-61396-4 ($52.50 hdc.)
Teacher's Guide (5 modules)
    ISBN 0-201-61397-2 ($159.50 binder)
Science & Technology Program Overview: Grades 7-8
    ISBN 0-201-70645-8 ($2.50 pbk.)
Science & Technology 8: Cells and Cell Systems: Teacher's Guide
    ISBN 0-201-65470-9 ($43.50 pbk.)
Science & Technology 8: Fluids: Teacher's Guide
    ISBN 0-201-65469-5 ($43.50 pbk.)
Science & Technology 8: Mechanical Efficiency: Teacher's Guide
    ISBN 0-201-65467-9 ($43.50 pbk.)
Science & Technology 8: Optics: Teacher's Guide
    ISBN 0-201-65468-7 ($43.50 pbk.)
Science & Technology 8: Water Systems: Teacher's Guide
    ISBN 0-201-65466-0 ($43.50 pbk.)

Air and Flight (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 6 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 47 p. ISBN 0-201-64989-6 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61402-2 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

But It's a Dry Cold!: Weathering the Canadian Prairies (Print-Non-Fiction). Wheaton, Elaine. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1998. 185 p. ISBN 1-894004-01-9 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 9)**. See Update, 2000.

Climate, Nature, People: Indicators of Canada's Changing Climate (Print-Non-Fiction). Climate Change Indicators Task Group. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2003. 45 p. ISBN 1-896997-29-5 ($FREE pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Acton, D. F., et al. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. 205 p. ISBN 0-88977-097-2 ($18.00 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See PAA Bibliography, 2003 (Energy & Mines, Forestry and Wildlife).

Ecoregions of Saskatchewan: Exploring Ecological Wonders (CD-ROM). (Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. No order number is required. ($5.00). **(Grades 7-9)**. See PAA Bibliography, 2003 (Energy & Mines, Forestry and Wildlife).

Electricity (Print-Non-Fiction) Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 6 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-61404-9 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61402-2 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

Exploring Space (Print-Non-Fiction). Nyquist, Kate Boehm. (Earth Science Series). National Geographic Society (NGS), 2002. 32 p. Package of 6 - Order no. NB41264 ($44.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2004.

Geological History of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Storer, John. Royal Saskatchewan Museum (MNH), 1989. 91 p. No order number is required. ($13.95 hdc.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level Science Bibliography, 1993.

Hands-On Science: Conservation of Energy (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 70 p. ISBN 1-894110-75-7 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Hands-On Science: Diversity of Living Things (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 108 p. ISBN 1-894110-81-1 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2003.

Hands-On Science: Flight (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 85 p. ISBN 1-894110-83-8 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Hands-On Science: Motion (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 67 p. ISBN 1-894110-87-0 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Hands-On Science: The Solar System (Print-Non-Fiction). Lawson, Jennifer, et al. (Hands-On Science Series). Portage & Main Press (PGE), 2001. 93 p. ISBN 1-894110-89-7 ($22.00 spiral-bound). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2003.

Janice VanCleave's Guide to the Best Science Fair Projects (Print-Non-Fiction). VanCleave, Janice. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 1997. 156 p. ISBN 0-471-14802-4 ($21.99 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

Keepers of the Animals: Native Stories and Wildlife Activities for Children. 1st Canadian paperback ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 2001. 266 p. ISBN 1-894004-70-1 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2002.

Keepers of the Earth: Native American Stories and Environmental Activities for Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1999. 209 p. ISBN 1-894004-38-8 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Lunch Kit for Growing Plants (Kit). Agriculture in the Classroom (Sask.) Program (AITC), n.d. No order number is required. First copy ($FREE). Additional copies - ($20.00). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Motion (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 6 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 43 p. ISBN 0-201-61405-7 ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61402-2 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

Native Plants, Water and Us! (Print-Non-Fiction). Wruck, Garth and Gerein, Katherine. Native Plant Society of Saskatchewan (NSS), 2003. 29 p. No order number is required. ($FREE pbk.). **(Grades 6, 7, & 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Newton's Laws of Motion (Video). Cambridge Educational (MCI), 2001. 12 min. Order no. 010238-61A3 ($99.00). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Power Lines and Transformers (Video). Classroom Video (MGR), 2001. 24 min. Dup. order no. V3264. Program Guide - Order no. G3264 ($0.66 loose-leaf). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Putting It in Motion. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cross, Gary, et al. (Pan-Canadian Science Place Series). Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-7791-0088-3 ($9.00 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7791-0079-4 ($35.00 coil-bound). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Saskatchewan: Energy Resources (Print-Non-Fiction). Melenchuk, Allan S. (Science Directions Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 48 p. ISBN 0-17-604995-9 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 1998.

Saskatchewan: The Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Melenchuk, Allan S. (Science Directions Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1997. 47 p. ISBN 0-17-604996-7 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 1998.

Saskatchewan: The Land (Print-Non-Fiction). Melenchuk, Allan S. (Science Directions Series). Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL/AME), 1997. 48 p. ISBN 0-17-604994-0 ($38.95 pbk.). (AME) - Teacher Resource - ISBN 0-9693829-6-0 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 9)**. See Update, 1998.

Saskatchewan Wayside Wildflowers (Print-Non-Fiction). Kershaw, Linda. Lone Pine Publishing (LPP), 2003. 160 p. ISBN 1-55105-354-3 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

Science Everywhere 5 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 280 p. ISBN 0-7747-0558-2 ($34.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0565-5 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grades 3-7)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Everywhere 6 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les, et al. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 1999. 287 p. ISBN 0-7747-0559-0 ($34.95 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0566-3 ($97.95 spiral-bound). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2002.

Science 9. Ontario ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Plumb, Donald, et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 1999. 591 p. ISBN 0-17-612032-7 ($79.95 hdc.). Teacher's Resource - ISBN 0-17-612062-9 ($374.95 binder). Transparencies - ISBN 0-17-612045-9 ($299.95). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

Sciencepower 7: Science, Technology, Society, Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Galbraith, Don, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1999. 517 p. ISBN 0-07-560357-8 ($73.13 hdc.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Sciencepower 8: Science, Technology, Society, Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Clancy, Christina, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1999. 580 p. ISBN 0-07-560359-4 ($77.13 hdc.). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2002.

Sciencepower 9: Science, Technology, Society, Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Wolfe, Elgin, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 1999. 628 p. ISBN 0-07-560361-6 ($80.06 hdc.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2002.

The Sky's the Limit. Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cross, Gary, et al. (Pan-Canadian Science Place Series). Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), 2000. 48 p. ISBN 0-7791-0086-7 ($9.00 pbk.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7791-0073-5 ($35.00 coil-bound). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Space (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Steve, et al. (Addison Wesley Science & Technology 6 Series). Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2000. 50 p. ISBN 0-201-64990-X ($10.25 pbk.). Complete set of 5 books - ISBN 0-201-61402-2 ($37.50 set). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

The Spinning Blackboard and Other Dynamic Experiments on Force and Motion (Print-Non-Fiction). Doherty, Paul, Rathjen, Don and Exploratorium Teacher Institute. (The Exploratorium Science Snackbook Series). John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd. (WIL), 1996. 112 p. ISBN 0-471-11514-2 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Update, 2000.

Science: Grades 10 to 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1991 Secondary Level Science 10 Curriculum, the 1992 Secondary Level Biology 20, 30 Curriculum, the 1992 Secondary Level Chemistry 20, 30 Curriculum, and the 1992 Secondary Level Physics 20, 30 Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Science 10: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1991), *Science: A Bibliography for the Secondary Level* (1991), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru scienceres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliographies and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Science 10

Please note that the Science 10 Curriculum is being renewed to align with Pan-Canadian Common Framework of Science Learning Outcomes. A bibliography of learning resources to support the renewed curriculum is scheduled to be available in the fall of 2005.

But It's a Dry Cold!: Weathering the Canadian Prairies (Print-Non-Fiction). Wheaton, Elaine. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1998. 185 p. ISBN 1-894004-01-9 ($18.95 pbk.). See Update, 2000.

Climate, Nature, People: Indicators of Canada's Changing Climate (Print-Non-Fiction). Climate Change Indicators Task Group. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2003. 45 p. ISBN 1-896997-29-5 ($FREE pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Creating a Climate of Change: Resources for Teachers (Kit). SEEDS Foundation (SEEDS), 2001. ISBN 0-9689830-0-6 ($75.00). See Update, 2003.

The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Acton, D. F., et al. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. 205 p. ISBN 0-88977-097-2 ($18.00 pbk.). See PAA Bibliography, 2003 (Energy & Mines, Forestry and Wildlife).

Ecoregions of Saskatchewan: Exploring Ecological Wonders (CD-ROM). (Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan Series). Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 1998. No order number is required. ($5.00). See PAA Bibliography, 2003 (Energy & Mines, Forestry and Wildlife).

Keepers of the Earth: Native American Stories and Environmental Activities for Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Caduto, Michael J. and Bruchac, Joseph. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1999. 209 p. ISBN 1-894004-38-8 ($24.95 pbk.). See Update, 2002 (Science Middle Level section).

Saskatchewan Trails: A Guide to Nature Walks and Easy Hikes. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Karpan, Robin and Karpan, Arlene. Parkland Publishing (PKL), 2001. 288 p. ISBN 0-9683579-4-6 ($19.95 pbk.). See Update, 2002.

Understanding Our Environment (Print-Non-Fiction). Dunlop, Stewart and Jackson, Michael. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1996. 234 p. ISBN 0-19-541241-9 ($67.44 hdc.). See Science 10 Bibliography, 1991.

Biology 20, 30

Biology. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Miller, Kenneth R. and Levine, Joseph. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2000. 1114 p. ISBN 0-13-436265-9 ($101.76 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Biology: The Dynamics of Life (Print-Non-Fiction). Biggs, Alton, et al. Glencoe/ McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2002. 1090 p. ISBN 0-07-825925-8 ($120.43 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Globe Biology. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bernstein, Leonard. Globe Fearon Educational Publisher (PRN), 1999. 672 p. ISBN 0-835-95738-1 ($93.25 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Biology (Print-Non-Fiction). Bullard, Jean, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2003. 811 p. ISBN 0-07-091676-4 ($81.76 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Biology 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Galbraith, Don, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2001. 687 p. ISBN 0-07-088708-X ($95.24 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Biology 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Blake, Leesa, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2003. 606 p. ISBN 0-07-091674-8 ($105.82). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Nelson Biology 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Ritter, Bob, Adam-Carr, Christine and Fraser, Douglas. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 660 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
ISBN 0-17-612138-2 ($79.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
ISBN 0-17-612157-9 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Assessment Bank
ISBN 0-17-612115-3 ($239.95 CD-ROM)
Lab and Study Masters
ISBN 0-17-612112-9 ($123.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
ISBN 0-17-612113-7 ($74.95 pbk.)
Student CD-ROM
ISBN 0-17-620281-1 ($71.95)
Colour Transparencies
ISBN 0-17-612114-5 ($247.95)

Nelson Biology 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Di Giuseppe, Maurice, et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 832 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
ISBN 0-17-625987-2 ($92.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
ISBN 0-17-625964-3 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Assessment Bank
ISBN 0-17-625965-1 ($299.95 CD-ROM)
Lab and Study Masters
ISBN 0-17-625963-5 ($116.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
ISBN 0-17-625962-7 ($74.95 pbk.)
Text Art Image Bank
ISBN 0-17-626539-2 ($116.95 CD-ROM)
Student CD-ROM
ISBN 0-17-626537-6 ($87.45)

The New Visualizing Cell Processes Series (Video). BioMEDIA Associates (MAG), 2001. 15 min. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Cells and Molecules
Order no. 1631-1631-101 ($115.00).
DNA Replication, Mitosis, and Cell Reproduction
Order no. 1631-104 ($115.00)

Saskatchewan Trails: A Guide to Nature Walks and Easy Hikes. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Karpan, Robin and Karpan, Arlene. Parkland Publishing (PKL), 2001. 288 p. ISBN 0-9683579-4-6 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

Saskatchewan Wayside Wildflowers (Print-Non-Fiction). Kershaw, Linda. Lone Pine Publishing (LPP), 2003. 160 p. ISBN 1-55105-354-3 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Science Safety Resource Manual. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). British Columbia Ministry of Education (BCG), 2003. 139 p. ISBN 0-7725-4795-X ($12.81 looseleaf). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

The Wheatgrass Mechanism (Print-Non-Fiction). Gayton, Don. Fifth House (FHW), 1990. 156 p. ISBN 1-895618-09-6 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Secondary Level Science Bibliography, 1992.

Chemistry 20, 30

Glencoe Chemistry: Matter and Change (Print-Non-Fiction). Dingrando, Laurel, et al. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2002. 976 p. ISBN 0-02-828378-3 ($118.59 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Chemistry 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Mustoe, Frank, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2001. 690 p. ISBN 0-07-088681-4 ($96.62 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Chemistry 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Mustoe, Frank, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 622 p. ISBN 0-07-091643-8 ($105.82 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Merrill Chemistry (Print-Non-Fiction). Smoot, Robert C., Smith, Richard G. and Price, Jack. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1998. 910 p. ISBN 0-02-825526-7 ($97.58 hdc.). Teacher's Wraparound Edition - ISBN 0-02-825527-5 ($121.59 hdc.). Student Study Guide - ISBN 0-02-827224-2 ($20.61 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Nelson Chemistry 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Jenkins, Frank, et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 653 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
    ISBN 0-17-612140-4 ($79.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
    ISBN 0-17-612158-7 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Test Bank
    ISBN 0-17-612121-8 ($239.95 CD-ROM)
Lab and Study Masters
    ISBN 0-17-612118-8 ($123.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
    ISBN 0-17-612119-6 ($74.95 pbk.)
Student CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-17-620282-X ($71.95)
Transparencies
    ISBN 0-17-612120-X ($247.95)

Nelson Chemistry 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Van Kessel, Hans, et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 837 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
    ISBN 0-17-625986-4 ($96.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
    ISBN 0-17-625959-7 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Test Bank
    ISBN 0-17-625961-9 ($239.95 CD-ROM)
Text Art Image Bank CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-17-626541-4 ($116.95)
Lab and Study Masters
    ISBN 0-17-625960-0 ($116.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
    ISBN 0-17-625958-9 ($74.95 pbk.)
Student CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-17-626542-2 ($87.45)

The Periodic Table (Video). Clearvue/eav (MGR), 2000. 19 min. Dup. order no. V3253. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G3253 ($1.54 loose-leaf). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004

Prentice Hall Chemistry: Connections to Our Changing World (Print-Non-Fiction). LeMay, H. Eugene, Jr., et al. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 972 p. ISBN 0-13-054383-7 ($89.25 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Prudent Practices in the Laboratory: Handling and Disposal of Chemicals (Print-Non-Fiction). National Academies Press (NAP), 1995. 427 p. ISBN 0-309-05229-7 ($80.95 U.S. hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Science Safety Resource Manual. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). British Columbia Ministry of Education (BCG), 2003. 139 p. ISBN 0-7725-4795-X ($12.81 loose-leaf). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Physics 20, 30

Addison Wesley Physics 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Wolfe, Egin, Brown, Eric and Parker, Dale. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2002. 659 p. ISBN 0-201-70792-6 ($78.95 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Conceptual Physics: The High School Physics Program (Print-Non-Fiction). Hewitt, Paul G. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2002. 733 p. ISBN 0-13-054254-7 ($90.75 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Glencoe Physics: Principles and Problems (Print-Non-Fiction). Zitzewitz, Paul W. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2002. 894 p. ISBN 0-07-823896-X ($95.97 hdc.). Wraparound Teacher's Edition - ISBN 0-07-825934-7 ($133.18 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Physics 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dick, Greg, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2001. 807 p. ISBN 0-07-088691-1 ($103.54 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Physics 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Dick, Greg, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 657 p. ISBN 0-07-091633-0 ($113.53 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Nelson Physics 11 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hirsch, Alan, et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 596 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
    ISBN 0-17-612136-6 ($84.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
    ISBN 0-17-612159-5 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Test Bank
    ISBN 0-17-612109-9 ($239.45 CD-ROM)
Lab and Study Masters
    ISBN 0-17-612106-4 ($123.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
    ISBN 0-17-612107-2 ($74.95 pbk.)
Student CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-17-620283-8 ($78.45)
Transparencies
    ISBN 0-17-612108-0 ($247.95)

Nelson Physics 12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Hirsch, Alan J., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 805 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
    ISBN 0-17-625988-0 ($99.45 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource
    ISBN 0-17-625954-6 ($299.95 binder)
Computerized Assessment Bank
    ISBN 0-17-625957-0 ($239.95 CD-ROM)
Lab and Study Masters
    ISBN 0-17-625956-2 ($116.95 loose-leaf)
Solutions Manual
    ISBN 0-17-625955-4 ($74.95 pbk.)
Text Art Image Bank
    ISBN 0-17-626543-0 ($116.95 CD-ROM)
Student CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-17-626544-9 ($89.95)

Nuclear Dynamite (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2000. 52 min. Order no. C9100 088 ($49.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004

Physics: Concepts and Connections (Print-Non-Fiction). Nowikow, Igor and Heimbecker, Brian. Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 2001. 706 p. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Student Textbook
    ISBN 0-7725-2872-1 ($91.95 hdc.)
Teacher's Resource Guide
    ISBN 0-7725-2903-5 ($192.45 binder)
CD-ROM
    ISBN 0-7725-2916-7 ($423.95)
Transparencies
    ISBN 0-7725-2915-9 ($303.45)

Physics: Principles and Problems (Print-Non-Fiction). Zitzewitz, Paul W., et al. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 800 p. ISBN 0-02-825473-2 ($119.54 hdc.). Teacher's Wraparound Edition - ISBN 0-02-825474-0 ($140.42 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Science Safety Resource Manual. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). British Columbia Ministry of Education (BCG), 2003. 139 p. ISBN 0-7725-4795-X ($12.81 loose-leaf). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Social Studies

Social Studies: Grades 1 to 5

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1995 Elementary Level Social Studies Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Social Studies, A Bibliography for the Elementary Level* (1995) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/ssres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

As Long As the Rivers Flow (Print-Non-Fiction). Loyie, Larry, Brissenden, Constance and Holmlund, Heather D., illus. Groundwood Books (HCP), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-88899-473-7 ($18.95 hdc). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Aspects of Government in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Weihs, Jean and Caven, Janice. Mod Publishing (MPB), n.d. 60 p. ISBN 1-894461-15-0 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Beauchemin's Political Maps (Map). Groupe Beauchemin (GBU), 2001. ISBN 2-7616-1223-X ($1.80). Package of 25 - ($42.50). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Beyond the Sea of Ice: The Voyages of Henry Hudson (Print-Non-Fiction). Goodman, Joan Elizabeth and Rangel, Fernando, illus. Mikaya Press (FIR), 1999. 48 p. ISBN 0-9650493-8-8 ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Building for the Future: A Photo Journal of Saskatchewan's Legislative Building (Print-Non-Fiction). Barnhart, Gordon L. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 2002. 122 p. ISBN 0-88977-145-6 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Canada Invents (Print-Non-Fiction). Hughes, Susan and McCusker, Paul, illus. (Wow Canada! Series). Owl Books (FIR), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 1-894379-24-1 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Canada Revisited 6: Aboriginal Peoples and European Explorers (Print-Non-Fiction). Arnold, Phyllis A. and Gibbs, Betty. Arnold Publishing Ltd. (NEL), 1999. 278 p. ISBN 0-919913-65-2 ($40.45 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Canada Through the Decades Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Weigl Educational Publishers (SBC), 2000. 48 p. Order numbers follow. ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

The 1900s	ISBN 1-896990-70-3
The 1910s	ISBN 1-896990-68-1
The 1920s	ISBN 1-896990-66-5
The 1930s	ISBN 1-896990-64-9
The 1940s	ISBN 1-896990-62-2
The 1950s	ISBN 1-896990-60-6
The 1960s	ISBN 1-896990-44-4
The 1970s	ISBN 1-896990-42-8
The 1980s	ISBN 1-896990-40-1
The 1990s	ISBN 1-896990-38-X

Canada's Maple Leaf: The Story of Our Flag (Print-Non-Fiction). Owens, Ann-Maureen and Yealland, Jane. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1999. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-516-6 ($6.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Canadian Girls Who Rocked the World (Print-Non-Fiction). Lloyd, Tanya and Clark, Joanna, illus. Whitecap Books Limited (WHI), 2001. 128 p. ISBN 1-55285-203-2 ($12.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Canadian History Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Baldwin, Douglas. Weigl Educational Publishers (SBC), 2003. 48 p. Order numbers follow. ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

The Dawn of Canada
ISBN 1-55388-010-2
New France and the Fur Trade
ISBN 1-55388-011-0
Revolution, War, and the Loyalists
ISBN 1-55388-012-9
Rebellion and Union in the Canadas
ISBN 1-55388-013-7
Confederation and the West
ISBN 1-55388-014-5
A Nation's First Steps
ISBN 1-55388-015-3
Canada at War
ISBN 1-55388-016-1

Canadians and Their Government: A Resource Guide = Les Canadiens et Leur Gouvernement: Un Guide de Ressources (Kit). Canadian Heritage Publications (CNH), 2003. No order number is required. ($FREE). Also available online at www.pch.gc.ca/special/gouv-gov/index.html **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Children Around the World (Print-Non-Fiction). Montanari, Donata. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2001. unp. ISBN 1-55337-064-3 ($15.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

The Children of China: An Artist's Journey (Print-Non-Fiction). Zhang, Song Nan. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 1995. 32 p. ISBN 0-88776-363-4 ($17.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-448-7 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grade 3)**. See Update, 2001.

Connections Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Francis, Daniel. (Outlooks Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 204 p. ISBN 0-19-541429-2 ($44.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Discovering Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Gutsole, Marlene and Gutsole, Reginald. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 80 p. ISBN 0-19-541487-X ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Discovering Canada's Government (Print-Non-Fiction). Francis, Daniel. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 80 p. ISBN 0-19-541629-5 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Discovering Canada's Trading Partners (Print-Non-Fiction). Ursel, Elaine. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 80 p. ISBN 0-19-541644-9 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Discovering Canadian Pioneers (Print-Non-Fiction). Gutsole, Marlene and Gutsole, Reginald. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 64 p. ISBN 0-19-541325-3 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Discovering First Peoples and First Contacts (Print-Non-Fiction). Francis, Daniel. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 0-19-541488-8 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Eh? to Zed: A Canadian ABeCedarium (Print-Non-Fiction). Major, Kevin and Daniel, Alan, illus. Red Deer Press (FHW), 2000. unp. ISBN 0-88995-222-1 ($19.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88995-272-8 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2002.

Experience Canada: A Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). DesRivières, Dennis, Bain, Colin and Harshman, Robert. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 369 p. ISBN 0-19-541846-8 ($71.19 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Eye on Canada Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Weigl Educational Publishers (SBC), 2001-2002. 32 p. Order numbers follow. ($23.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3 & 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Alberta	ISBN 1-896990-77-0
British Columbia	ISBN 1-896990-89-4
Manitoba	ISBN 1-896990-79-7
New Brunswick	ISBN 1-896990-98-3
Newfoundland & Labrador	ISBN 1-896990-83-5
Northwest Territories	ISBN 1-896990-93-2
Nova Scotia	ISBN 1-896990-81-9
Nunavut	ISBN 1-896990-85-1
Ontario	ISBN 1-896990-04-1
Prince Edward Island	ISBN 1-896990-94-0
Quebec	ISBN 1-896990-92-4
Saskatchewan	ISBN 1-896990-91-6
Yukon	ISBN 1-896990-96-7

Families (Print-Non-Fiction). Bailey, Debbie. Annick Press (FIR), 1999. unp. ISBN 1-55037-594-6 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 1)**. See Update, 2001.

Families Around the World Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Raintree Steck-Vaughn Company (SBC), 1998. 31 p. Order numbers follow. ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grades 1 & 3)**. See Update, 2001.

A Family From Brazil	ISBN 0-8172-4910-9
A Family From Germany	ISBN 0-8172-4905-2
A Family From Guatemala	ISBN 0-8172-4903-6
A Family From Japan	ISBN 0-8172-4909-5

Heartland: A Prairie Sampler (Print-Non-Fiction). Bannatyne-Cugnet, Jo and Moore, Yvette, illus. Tundra Books Inc. (ULS), 2002. unp. ISBN 0-88776-567-X ($22.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-722-2 ($12.99 pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

How Canadians Govern Themselves. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forsey, Eugene A. Library of Parliament (LYP), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 0-662-32990-2 ($FREE pbk.). Also available online at www.parl.gc.ca/information/library/idb/forsey/index-e.asp. **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

I Want to Be Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Liebman, Dan. Firefly Books Ltd. (FIR), 2000-2003. unp. Order numbers follow. **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2003.

I Want to Be a Cowboy	ISBN 1-55209-447-2	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-432-4	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Doctor	ISBN 1-55209-463-4	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-461-8	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Firefighter	ISBN 1-55209-448-0	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-433-2	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Librarian	ISBN 1-55297-691-2	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55297-689-0	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Mechanic	ISBN 1-55297-695-5	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55297-693-9	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Nurse	ISBN 1-55209-568-1	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-566-5	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Pilot	ISBN 1-55209-449-9	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-434-0	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Police Officer	ISBN 1-55209-467-7	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-465-0	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Teacher	ISBN 1-55209-572-X	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-570-3	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Truck Driver	ISBN 1-55209-576-2	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-574-6	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Vet	ISBN 1-55209-471-5	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55209-469-3	($3.99 pbk.)
I Want to Be a Zookeeper	ISBN 1-55297-699-8	($14.95 hdc.)
	ISBN 1-55297-697-1	($3.99 pbk.)

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Images of a Province: Symbols of Saskatchewan = Images d'une Province: Les Symboles de la Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Government Relations (SGRA), 2002. 88 p. No order number is required. ($FREE pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

The Inuksuk Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Wallace, Mary. Owl Books (FIR/RAI), 1999. 64 p. ISBN 1-895688-90-6 ($19.95 hdc.). (RAI) - ISBN 1-897066-13-9 ($14.95 pbk.) **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Junior Atlas of Canada and the World. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Boreham, Brenda and Mumford, Diana. Pacific Edge Publishing (PCF), 2002. 58 p. ISBN 1-895110-82-3 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 3)**. See Update, 2002.

The Kids Book of Black Canadian History (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadlier, Rosemary and Qijun, Wang, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 56 p. ISBN 1-55074-892-0 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2005.

The Kids Book of Canadian History (Print-Non-Fiction). Hacker, Carlotta and Mantha, John, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2002. 72 p. ISBN 1-55074-868-8 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

The Kids Book of Canadian Prime Ministers (Print-Non-Fiction). Hancock, Pat and Mantha, John, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1998. 55 p. ISBN 1-55074-473-9 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

The Kids Book of World Religions (Print-Non-Fiction). Glossop, Jennifer and Mantha, John, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 64 p. ISBN 1-55074-959-5 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Let's Call It Canada: Amazing Stories of Canadian Place Names (Print-Non-Fiction). Hughes, Susan. (Wow Canada! Series). Maple Tree Press Inc. (FIR), 2003. 96 p. ISBN 1-894379-49-7 ($26.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-894379-50-0 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Local Government in Saskatchewan: An Instructional Resource for Grade 4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan School Trustees Association (SSTA), n.d. 57 p. Available at www.saskschoolboards.ca/research/curriculum/03-04.htm. ($FREE online). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Nelson Canadian Atlas. 3rd ed. (Atlas). Moldofsky, Byron. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2000. 128 p. ISBN 0-17-620010-X ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-17-618304-3 ($35.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Northwest to the Pacific: A Fur Trade Odyssey (CD-ROM). Old Fort William (OFW), 1999. ISBN 1-896855-06-7 ($54.99). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Only in Canada! (Print-Non-Fiction). Bowers, Vivien and Eastman, Dianne, illus. (Wow Canada! Series). Owl Books (FIR), 2002. 96 p. ISBN 1-894379-38-1 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Our Country, Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Cairo, Mary and Soncin, Luci. Duval House Publishing (DHPB), 2001. 140 p. ISBN 1-55220-201-1 ($28.95 hdc.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2002.

Over Canada: An Aerial Adventure (Video). Over Canada Productions (MAG), 1999. 56 min. Order no. 1325-31-100 ($59.00). DVD - Order no. 1325-1325-112 ($69.00). Teacher's Guide - Order no. 1325-31-100TG ($6.95 booklet). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

People in Their World Learning Series (Kit). People in Their World (PTW), 2000-2001. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

Bison Supermarket Educational Kit
ISBN 0-9687240-5-1 ($26.95)
Teacher Information
ISBN 0-9687240-6-X ($11.95 booklet)
Hunting Tools Educational Kit
ISBN 0-9687240-2-7 ($26.95).
Teacher Information
ISBN 0-9687240-4-3 ($9.95 booklet)

People, Spaces & Places Series (Kit). Rand McNally (RMC), 1999. Order numbers follow. ($105.00). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2001.

A Bird's Eye View
Order no. 190-50001-P ($69.95)
Children Around the World
Order no. 190-50007-P ($69.95)
What Changes Our Earth?
Order no. 190-50012-P ($69.95)
What Is a Park?
Order no. 190-50009-P ($69.95)

A Prairie Alphabet (Print-Non-Fiction). Bannatyne-Cugnet, Jo and Moore, Yvette, illus. Tundra Books (ULS), 1992. unp. ISBN 0-88776-292-1 ($19.99 hdc.). ISBN 0-88776-323-5 ($11.99 pbk.). **(Grades 2 & 4)**. See Elementary Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1995.

A Prairie Tour (Kit). Educational Media Productions (EMD), 2001. No order number is required. **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Single Kit	($62.00)
Lab pack 5 CD-ROMs	($150.00)
Lab pack 10 CD-ROMs	($200.00)
Lab pack 20 CD-ROMs	($250.00)
School site licence	($200.00)

Prairies North: Life in Saskatchewan (Periodical). September House Publishing (SHE). Published quarterly - ISSN 1491-3119 ($21.35). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Qu'Appelle (Print-Non-Fiction). Bouchard, Dave and Lonechild, Michael, illus. Raincoast Books (RAI), 2002. unp. ISBN 1-55192-475-7 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grades 3 & 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Riel's People: How the Metis Lived (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Marie. (How They Lived in Canada Series). Douglas & McIntyre (HCP), 1978. 47 p. ISBN 0-88894-393-8 ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 4 & 5)**. See Elementary Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1995.

Roots & Wings: Affirming Culture in Early Childhood Settings. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). York, Stacey. Redleaf Press (MON), 2003. 272 p. ISBN 1-929610-32-7 ($49.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2004.

Saskatchewan Cultural Profiles. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Assoc. for Multicultural Education (SAME), 2002. 131 p. No order number is required. ($20.00 binder). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2003.

Saskatchewan Official Road Map (Map). Tourism Saskatchewan (TSN). ISBN 1-894022-98-X ($FREE). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Saskatchewan Vacation Guide (Print-Non-Fiction). Tourism Saskatchewan (TSN). No order number is required. ($FREE pbk.). **(Grade 4)**. See Update, 2004.

Social Studies Through Literature Series (Kit). Scholastic Canada Ltd. (SCH), n.d. Order numbers follow. **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Canada: The Place
ISBN 0-7791-3699-3 ($325.00)
Canadian Governments
ISBN 0-7791-3705-1 ($275.00)
Early Canada
ISBN 0-7791-3567-9 ($305.00).

Solomon's Tree (Print-Non-Fiction). Spalding, Andrea and Wilson, Janet, illus. Orca Book Publishers Ltd. (ORC), 2002. unp. ISBN 1-55143-380-X ($9.95 pbk.). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2004.

Stories in Season (CD-ROM). Pebble Beach Interactive (SCDS), 1997. Order no. 9974 ($10.00). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2000.

Symbols of Canada. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Canadian Heritage Publications (CCG), 2002. 59 p. ISBN 0-660-18615-2 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2004.

Tapestry: A Canadian Social Studies Program, Level 1 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les and Peturson, Rod. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 2000. 96 p. Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0639-2 ($49.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 1 & 2)**. See Update, 2002.

Tapestry: A Canadian Social Studies Program, Level 2 (Print-Non-Fiction). Asselstine, Les and Peturson, Rod. Harcourt Canada Ltd. (HBJ), 2000. 96 p. Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-7747-0640-6 ($49.95 coil-bound). **(Grades 1-3)**. See Update, 2002.

Teaching Strategies for the Social Studies: Decision-Making and Citizen Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Banks, James A., Banks, Cherry A. McGee and Clegg, Ambrose A. Addison-Wesley Longman Inc. (PRN), 1999. 502 p. ISBN 0-8013-1165-9 ($111.96 pbk.). **(Grades 1-5)**. See Update, 2000.

Totem Poles. School ed. (CD-ROM). Ingenuity Works (DID), 1996. Order no. 3504H ($49.95). Lab pack 5 - Order no. 3506H ($149.95). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

What Is a Community?: From A to Z (Print-Non-Fiction). Kalman, Bobbie. (AlphaBasiCs Series). Crabtree Publishing Company (CRA), 2000. 32 p. ISBN 0-86505-384-7 ($16.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-86505-414-2 ($7.16 pbk.). **(Grade 2)**. See Update, 2001.

Where Poppies Grow: A World War I Companion (Print-Non-Fiction). Granfield, Linda. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 2001. 48 p. ISBN 0-7737-3319-1 ($24.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55005-146-6 ($11.95 pbk.) **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2003.

Wow Canada!: Exploring This Land From Coast to Coast to Coast (Print-Non-Fiction). Bowers, Vivien, Hobbs, Dan and Eastman, Dianne, illus. Owl Books (FIR), 1999. 160 p. ISBN 1-895688-93-0 ($29.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-895688-94-9 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 5)**. See Update, 2001.

Social Studies: Grades 6 to 9

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 1992 and 1999 Middle Level Social Studies Curricula. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Social Studies, A Bibliography for Grade 6* (1992), *Social Studies, A Bibliography for the Middle Level (Grades 7-9)* (1999), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/ssres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliographies and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

The Ancients. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Burke, Ersie and Mirams, Sarah. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 184 p. ISBN 0-19-551365-7 ($42.43 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2002.

An Approach to Race (Print-Non-Fiction). (StudyLaB Series). FINK, Inc. (FINK), 2001. unp. ISBN 1-930281-10-2 ($1.75 U.S. booklet). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Archers, Alchemists, and 98 Other Medieval Jobs You Might Have Loved or Loathed (Print-Non-Fiction). Galloway, Priscilla and Newbigging, Martha, illus. Annick Press (FIR), 2003. 96 p. ISBN 1-55037-811-2 ($24.95 hdc.). ISBN 1-55037-810-4 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Asia and the Pacific. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Jacobs, Heidi Hayes, Randolph, Brenda and LeVasseur, Michal L. (World Explorer Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 262 p. ISBN 0-13-062986-3 ($24.50 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Aspects of Government in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Weihs, Jean and Caven, Janice. Mod Publishing (MPB), n.d. 60 p. ISBN 1-894461-15-0 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Beauchemin's Political Maps (Map). Groupe Beauchemin (GBU), 2001. ISBN 2-7616-1223-X ($1.80). Package of 25 - ($42.50). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2003.

Black Peoples of the Americas (Print-Non-Fiction). Stimpson, Bea. (Quest Series). Nelson Thornes Publishers (BHU), 2001. 48 p. ISBN 0-7487-6013-X ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Building for the Future: A Photo Journal of Saskatchewan's Legislative Building (Print-Non-Fiction). Barnhart, Gordon L. Canadian Plains Research Centre (CPRC), 2002. 122 p. ISBN 0-88977-145-6 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

The Canadian Anthology of Social Studies: Issues and Strategies for Teachers (Print-Non-Fiction). Case, Roland and Clark, Penney, eds. Pacific Educational Press (PEP), 1999. 424 p. ISBN 0-86491-171-8 ($34.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Middle Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1999.

Canadian by Conviction: Asserting Our Citizenship (Print-Non-Fiction). Brune, Nick, et al. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2000. 265 p. ISBN 0-7715-8198-X ($43.95 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Canadians and Their Government: A Resource Guide = Les Canadiens et Leur Gouvernement: Un Guide de Ressources (Kit). Canadian Heritage Publications (CNH), 2003. No order number is required. ($FREE). Also available on-line at www.pch.gc.ca/special/gouv-gov/index.html. **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

A Citizen's Guide to Government. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Tindal, C. Richard. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 369 p. ISBN 0-07-095047-4 ($56.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Civics: Participating in a Democratic Society (Print-Non-Fiction). Skeoch, Alan, Flaherty, Peter and Moore, D. Lynn. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 205 p. ISBN 0-07-086389-X ($51.03 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

The Cree People (Print-Non-Fiction). Cardinal, Phyllis. Duval House Publishing (DHPB), 1997. 104 p. ISBN 1-55220-037-X ($28.95 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Middle Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1999.

Defining Canada: Active Citizenship for the 21st Century (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. Order no. 133C0199123 ($69.95). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2005.

Discovering Canada's Trading Partners (Print-Non-Fiction). Ursel, Elaine. (Discovery Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 80 p. ISBN 0-19-541644-9 ($19.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 8)**. See Update, 2003.

The Encyclopaedia of the First Peoples of North America. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Green, Rayna and Fernandez, Melanie. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 213 p. ISBN 0-88899-380-3 ($35.00 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

Experience Canada: A Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). DesRivières, Dennis, Bain, Colin and Harshman, Robert. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 369 p. ISBN 0-19-541846-8 ($71.19 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Gage Physical Geography 7: Discovering Global Systems and Patterns (Print-Non-Fiction). Draper, Graham, French, Lew and Craig, Andrea. Gage Educational Publishing (NEL), 2000. 282 p. ISBN 0-7715-8224-2 ($46.95 hdc.). **(Grade 7)**. See Update, 2001.

Global Citizens (Print-Non-Fiction). Sterling, Sharon and Powrie, Steve. (Outlooks Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 220 p. ISBN 0-19-541433-0 ($47.44 hdc.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2002.

Historical Atlas of Exploration, 1492-1600 (Print-Non-Fiction). Konstam, Angus. Facts On File, Inc. (FOF), 2000. 191 p. ISBN 0-8160-4248-9 ($31.50 U.S. hdc.). **(Grades 6 & 9)**. See Update, 2002.

How Canadians Govern Themselves. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forsey, Eugene A. Library of Parliament (LYP), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 0-662-32990-2 ($FREE pbk.). Also available online at www.parl.gc.ca/information/library/idb/forsey/index-e.asp. **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

How Parliament Works. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bejermi, John. Borealis/Tecumseh Presses Limited (BOR), 135 p. ISBN 0-88887-870-2 ($39.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88887-872-9 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

Human Heritage (Print-Non-Fiction). Greenblatt, Miriam S. and Lemmo, Peter S. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 1999. 712 p. ISBN 0-02-663895-9 ($111.14 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2004.

The Inuksuk Book (Print-Non-Fiction). Wallace, Mary. Owl Books (FIR/RAI), 1999. 64 p. ISBN 1-895688-90-6 ($19.95 hdc.). (RAI) - ISBN 1-897066-13-9 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2001.

The Kids Book of Black Canadian History (Print-Non-Fiction). Sadlier, Rosemary and Qijun, Wang, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 56 p. ISBN 1-55074-892-0 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 6)**. See Update, 2005.

The Kids Book of Canadian Prime Ministers (Print-Non-Fiction). Hancock, Pat and Mantha, John, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 1998. 55 p. ISBN 1-55074-473-9 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2001.

The Kids Book of World Religions (Print-Non-Fiction). Glossop, Jennifer and Mantha, John, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 64 p. ISBN 1-55074-959-5 ($19.95 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

The Medievals. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Kruse, Darryn. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 215 p. ISBN 0-19-551364-9 ($42.43 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Multiculturalism in Canada: Images and Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Craig, Cheryl and Samuels, Barbara. Weigl Educational Publishers (WEI), 1997. 144 p. ISBN 1-919879-69-1 ($20.95 hdc.). Teacher's Guide - ISBN 0-919879-77-2 ($23.95 coil-bound). **(Grade 8)**. See Middle Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1999.

My Commitment to Canada: An Active Exploration of Democratic Citizenship: A Project of TEACH Magazine and Citizenship and Immigration (Print-Non-Fiction). TEACH Magazine (CZI), n.d. 32 p. No order number is required. ($FREE booklet). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2004.

The Nystrom Atlas of Canada and the World (Atlas). Nystrom (NYS), 2003. 168 p. ISBN 0-7825-0895-2 ($17.50 pbk.). **(Grades 8 & 9)**. See Update, 2004.

Pathways: Civilizations Through Time (Print-Non-Fiction). Cranny, Michael. Prentice Hall Canada (PRN), 1998. 440 p. ISBN 0-13-675463-5 ($63.25 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1999.

Quest Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Stimpson, Bea. Nelson Thornes Publishers (BHU), 1999. 112 p. Order numbers follow. ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

The Medieval World
ISBN 0-7487-3585-2
The World of Enlightenment
ISBN 0-7487-3658-1
The World of Empire, Industry and Trade
ISBN 0-7487-3660-3

Rand McNally Classroom Atlas of Canada and the World. 2nd ed. (Atlas). Rand McNally (RMC), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 0-528-17779-X ($9.95 pbk.). Set of 30 - Order no. 130-17779-X ($270.00 pbk.). **(Grades 6 & 7)**. See Update, 2004.

Rethinking Columbus: The Next 500 Years. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bigelow, Bill and Peterson, Bob, eds. Rethinking Schools Ltd. (RTS), 1998. 189 p. ISBN 0-942961-20-X ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

Roots of Society (Print-Non-Fiction). Hayden, Michael, et al. Pearson Education Canada (SCDS), 1992. 386 p. Order no. 6247 ($57.10 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**.

Saskatchewan Cultural Profiles. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Assoc. for Multicultural Education (SAME), 2002. 131 p. No order number is required. ($20.00 binder). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Symbols of Canada. Rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Canadian Heritage Publications (CCG), 2002. 59 p. ISBN 0-660-18615-2 ($11.95 pbk.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Take Action!: A Guide to Active Citizenship (Print-Non-Fiction). Kielburger, Marc and Kielburger, Craig. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 136 p. ISBN 0-7715-8031-2 ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7 & 8)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Strategies for the Social Studies: Decision-Making and Citizen Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Banks, James A., Banks, Cherry A. McGee and Clegg, Ambrose A. Addison-Wesley Longman Inc. (PRN), 1999. 502 p. ISBN 0-8013-1165-9 ($111.96 pbk.). **(Grades 6-9)**. See Update, 2000.

21st Century Debates Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Bowden, Rob. Raintree Steck-Vaughn Company (SBC), 2002. 64 p. Order numbers follow. ($34.45 hdc.). **(Grade 8)**. See Update, 2004.

Food Supply: Our Impact on the Planet	ISBN 0-7398-4871-2
An Overcrowded World?: Our Impact on the Planet	ISBN 0-7398-4872-0

What Kind of World...?: Facilitator's Package. 2nd ed. (Kit). United Nations Association in Canada (UNN), 2002. No order number is required. ($10.00). **(Grades 6-8)**. See Update, 2003.

The World (Print-Non-Fiction). Prosser, Robert. (Places and Cases Series). Stanley Thornes Publishers (BHU), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 0-7487-2914-3 ($23.95 pbk.). **(Grades 7-9)**. See Update, 2001.

World Atlas of the Past - Volumes 1-4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Haywood, John. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. ISBN 0-19-521443-9 ($160.00 set). **(Grade 9)**. See Update, 2001.

World Civilizations: A Comparative Study (Print-Non-Fiction). Walker, Robert J. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 506 p. ISBN 0-19-541290-7 ($61.19 hdc.). **(Grade 9)**. See Middle Level Social Studies Bibliography, 1999.

Social Sciences: Grades 10 to 12

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the various Social Sciences Curricula. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Social Studies 10 and History 10: A Bibliography* (1992), *Social Studies 20 and History 20: A Bibliography* (1992), *Canadian Studies: A Bibliography for History 30, Native Studies 30, Social Studies 30* (1997), *Law 30: A Bibliography* (2002), *Psychology 20/30: A Bibliography* (2002), and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at http://www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/ssres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliographies and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

Economics 20, 30

Canada and the World Backgrounder (Periodical). Canada and the World (CWO). Six issues per year. ISSN 1189-2102 ($58.85). Subscription with Teacher's Resources ($105.00). **(Grades 11 &12).** See Update, 2005.

Economics Now: Analysing Current Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Bolotta, Angelo, et al. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 472 p. ISBN 0-19-541445-4 ($55.27 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Economics Today: The Macro View. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Miller, Roger LeRoy and Clegg, Nancy W. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 2002. 538 p. ISBN 0-201-71616-X ($56.96 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Seeds of Change (Video). Media Group (MGR), 2002. 60 min. No order number is required. ($19.95). DVD ($19.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Understanding Economics: A Contemporary Perspective. School ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lovewell, Mark. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 476 p. ISBN 0-07-087749-1 ($91.18 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Geography 10, 20, 30

Canada and the World Backgrounder (Periodical). Canada and the World (CWO). Six issues per year. ISSN 1189-2102 ($58.85). Subscription with Teacher's Resources ($105.00). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2005.

Canada: Exploring New Directions. 4th rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Swatridge, Leonard A., et al. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 416 p. ISBN 1-55041-377-5 ($55.00 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2001.

Canadian Oxford School Atlas. 8th ed. (Atlas). Stanford, Quentin H., ed. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 223 p. ISBN 0-19-541895-6 ($27.66 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Contact Canada. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Cartwright, Fraser, Birchall, Gary and Pierce, Gerry. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 476 p. ISBN 0-19-541489-6 ($53.40 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2001.

Earth Matters: Studies in Physical Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). Chasmer, Ron. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2001. 460 p. ISBN 0-19-541555-8 ($54.33 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2003.

Experience Canada: A Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). DesRivières, Dennis, Bain, Colin and Harshman, Robert. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 369 p. ISBN 0-19-541846-8 ($68.74 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Global Connections: Canadian and World Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Bruce and Wallace, John. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 457 p. ISBN 0-13-041067-5 ($51.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Human Geography. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Norton, William. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2004. 538 p. ISBN 0-19-541908-1 ($63.71 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Making Connections: Canada's Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Bruce W. and Wallace, John K. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 506 p. ISBN 0-13-012635-7 ($58.50 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

On the Threshold: Analysing Canadian and World Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Cartwright, Fraser, Earle, Kim and Hurlington, Kingsley. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 333 p. ISBN 0-7715-8235-8 ($58.45 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Over Canada: An Aerial Adventure (Video). Over Canada Productions (MAG), 1999. 56 min. Order no. 1325-31-100 ($59.00). DVD - Order no. 1325-1325-112 ($69.00). Teacher's Guide - Order no. 1325-31-100TG ($6.95 booklet). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Pearson School Atlas (Atlas). Morrow, Robert. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 221 p. ISBN 0-13-122506-5 ($20.75 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

History 10, 20, 30

Aboriginal Peoples: Building for the Future (Print-Non-Fiction). Reed, Kevin. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541280-X ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Ahtahkakoop: The Epic Account of a Plains Cree Head Chief, His People, and Their Struggle for Survival, 1816-1896 (Print-Non-Fiction). Christensen, Deanna. Ahtahkakoop Publishing (AHT), 2000. 844 p. ISBN 0-9687369-0-4 ($49.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Canada and the World Backgrounder (Periodical). Canada and the World (CWO). Six issues per year. ISSN 1189-2102 ($58.85). Subscription with Teacher's Resources ($105.00). **(Grades 10-12).** See Update, 2005.

Canada: Confederation to Present: An Interactive History of Canada (CD-ROM). Hesketh, Bob and Hackett, Chris. Chinook Multimedia (CKM), 2001. ISBN 1-894785-00-2 ($29.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples From Earliest Times. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickason, Olive Patricia. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 560 p. ISBN 0-19-541652-X ($34.46 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canada's History: Voices and Visions (Print-Non-Fiction). LeBel, Susan, et al. Gage Learning Corporation (NSSB), 2003. 325 p. ISBN 0-7715-8044-4 ($54.48 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canada's Search for National Harmony (Print-Non-Fiction). R/L Taylor Publishing Consultants Ltd. (CWO), 2002. 66 p. ISBN 1-896490-59-X ($16.45 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canadian Heritage Collection Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Rubicon Publishing Inc. (MHR), 2002-2003. Order numbers follow. ($29.35 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Advertising: Reflections of Culture and Values
ISBN 0-921156-73-1
The Immigrant Experience
ISBN 0-921156-80-4
Labour and Social Reform
ISBN 0-921156-86-3
Nationalism and French Canada
ISBN 0-921156-81-2
Popular Culture
ISBN 0-921156-88-X
Visual Art
ISBN 0-921156-87-1
War and Peacekeeping
ISBN 0-921156-74-X

Canadian History for Dummies (Print-Non-Fiction). Ferguson, Will. CDG Books (WIL), 2000. 482 p. ISBN 1-894413-19-9 ($29.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canadian History: Patterns & Transformations (Print-Non-Fiction). Hundey, Ian, et al. Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 2003. 496 p. ISBN 0-7725-2940-X ($64.45 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canadian History Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Baldwin, Douglas. Weigl Educational Publishers (SBC), 2003. 48 p. Order numbers follow. ($26.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

The Dawn of Canada
ISBN 1-55388-010-2
New France and the Fur Trade
ISBN 1-55388-011-0
Revolution, War, and the Loyalists
ISBN 1-55388-012-9
Rebellion and Union in the Canadas
ISBN 1-55388-013-7
Confederation and the West
ISBN 1-55388-014-5
A Nation's First Steps
ISBN 1-55388-015-3
Canada at War
ISBN 1-55388-016-1

Canadian Oxford School Atlas. 8th ed. (Atlas). Stanford, Quentin H., ed. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 223 p. ISBN 0-19-541895-6 ($27.66 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Canadian Politics. Concise 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dyck, Rand. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 386 p. ISBN 0-17-616928-8 ($43.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

A Citizen's Guide to Government. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Tindal, C. Richard. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 369 p. ISBN 0-07-095047-4 ($56.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Counterpoints: Exploring Canadian Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Cranny, Michael and Moles, Garvin. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 484 p. ISBN 0-13-088877-X ($65.25 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Crossroads: A Meeting of Nations (Print-Non-Fiction). Cranny, Michael. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1998. 340 p. ISBN 0-13-786815-4 ($63.25 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Darkness Over Denmark: The Danish Resistance and the Rescue of the Jews. 1st ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Levine, Ellen. Holiday House, Inc. (ALL), 2000. 164 p. ISBN 0-8234-1447-7 ($34.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-8234-1755-7 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

Defining Canada: History, Identity, and Culture (Print-Non-Fiction). Brune, Nick, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2003. 686 p. ISBN 0-07-091383-8 ($81.76 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

The Encyclopaedia of the First Peoples of North America. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Green, Rayna and Fernandez, Melanie. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 213 p. ISBN 0-88899-380-3 ($35.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Essentials of Canadian Politics and Government (Print-Non-Fiction). Joseph, Thomas W. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 349 p. ISBN 0-13-042754-3 ($45.56 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Fast Food Nation: The Dark Side of the All-American Meal (Print-Non-Fiction). Schlosser, Eric. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL/HCP), 2001. 356 p. ISBN 0-395-97789-4 ($38.95 hdc.). (HCP) - ISBN 0-06-093845-5 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Flemingdon Park: The Global Village (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2002. 47 min. Order no. 143C9102 100 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9102100 ($49.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

The French Revolution, 1789-94 (Print-Non-Fiction). Whittock, Martyn. (Hodder History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2001. 46 p. ISBN 0-340-78950-6 ($15.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2003.

From Our Mothers' Arms: The Intergenerational Impact of Residential Schools in Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Deiter, Constance. United Church Publishing House (UCHP), 1999. 100 p. ISBN 1-55134-095-X ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Generals Die in Bed: A Story From the Trenches. New rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Harrison, Charles Yale. Annick Press (FIR), 2002. 175 p. ISBN 1-55037-731-0 ($18.95 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Germany 1918-45. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Radway, Richard. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2004. 64 p. ISBN 0-340-81477-2 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

Global Connections: Canadian and World Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Bruce and Wallace, John. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 457 p. ISBN 0-13-041067-5 ($51.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Global Forces of the Twentieth Century. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Mitchner, E. Alyn and Tuffs, R. Joanne. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 392 p. ISBN 0-17-620296-X ($49.95 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Global Links: Connecting Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Kolpin, Robert. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541333-4 ($18.29 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Government: Participating in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Quinlan, Don, Pickup, Mary Jane and Lahey, Terry. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541279-6 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

The Great War: 'Hell's Last Horror'. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). DeMarco, Neil. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2004. 64 p. ISBN 0-340-81419-5 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

Hammond Historical World Atlas. Rev. 2003 ed. (Atlas). Hammond, Inc. (ALL), 2003. 72 p. ISBN 0-8437-1390-9 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2005.

The Heritage Minutes (Video). Historica (HTA), 2001. 66 min. No order number is required. ($25.00). DVD ($25.00). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

A History of the Canadian Peoples. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bumsted, J. M. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 530 p. ISBN 0-19-541688-0 ($47.96 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

The Holocaust (Print-Non-Fiction). DeMarco, Neil. (Hodder History Investigations Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2001. 30 p. ISBN 0-340-79979-X ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

How Canadians Govern Themselves. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forsey, Eugene A. Library of Parliament (LYP), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 0-662-32990-2 ($FREE pbk.). Also available online at www.parl.gc.ca/information/library/idb/forsey/index-e.asp. **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

How Parliament Works. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bejermi, John. Borealis/Tecumseh Presses Limited (BOR), 2000. 135 p. ISBN 0-88887-870-2 ($39.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88887-872-9 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Imperialism: A History in Documents (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, Bonnie G. (Pages From History Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 2000. 175 p. ISBN 0-19-510801-9 ($43.46 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2003.

An Introduction to Government & Politics: A Conceptual Approach. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickerson, Mark O. and Flanagan, Thomas. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 516 p. ISBN 0-17-622202-2 ($60.00 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

The Language of Canadian Politics: A Guide to Important Terms and Concepts. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). McMenemy, John. Wilfrid Laurier University Press (WLU), 2001. 314 p. ISBN 0-88920-372-5 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Legacy: The West and the World (Print-Non-Fiction). Newman, Garfield, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 622 p. ISBN 0-07-091453-2 ($87.00 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Loyal Till Death: Indians and the North-West Rebellion (Print-Non-Fiction). Stonechild, Blair and Waiser, Bill. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1997. 308 p. ISBN 1-895618-88-6 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Material Memory: Documents in Post-Confederation History (Print-Non-Fiction). Keshen, Jeffrey and Morton, Suzanne. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1998. 334 p. ISBN 0-673-98480-X ($28.76 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Material Memory: Documents in Pre-Confederation History (Print-Non-Fiction). Jaenen, Cornelius and Morgan, Cecilia. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1998. 328 p. ISBN 0-673-98479-6 ($25.56 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Nationalism, 1789-1945 (Print-Non-Fiction). Matthews, Andrew. (Access to History: Themes Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2000. 137 p. ISBN 0-340-73782-4 ($17.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2002.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Globalization (Print-Non-Fiction). Ellwood, Wayne. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2001. 143 p. ISBN 1-896357-46-6 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2003.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Indigenous Peoples (Print-Non-Fiction). Hughes, Lotte. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2003. 144 p. ISBN 1-896357-76-8 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Terrorism (Print-Non-Fiction). Barker, Jonathan. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2003. 144 p. ISBN 1-896357-75-X ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

The No-Nonsense Guide to World History (Print-Non-Fiction). Brazier, Chris. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2001. 144 p. ISBN 1-896357-52-0 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Our Common Future: World Commission on Environment and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1987. 400 p. ISBN 0-19-282080-X ($26.21 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Social Studies and History 20 Bibliography, 1995.

Pearson School Atlas (Atlas). Morrow, Robert. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 221 p. ISBN 0-13-122506-5 ($20.75 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Remembrances: Métis Veterans (Print-Non-Fiction). Hutchinson, Dave, Dorion, Anne and Desjarlais, Rick. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1997. 130 p. ISBN 0-920915-38-8 ($25.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-920915-36-1 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Rethinking Columbus: The Next 500 Years. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bigelow, Bill and Peterson, Bob, eds. Rethinking Schools Ltd. (RTS), 1998. 189 p. ISBN 0-942961-20-X ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Sacrifice, Achievement, Legacy: Canadians and the Second World War 1939-1945 (Kit). Veterans Affairs Canada (CBV), 2002. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Saskatchewan Indian (Periodical). DHS Communications (DHS). Published twice a year. ISSN 0048-9204 ($FREE). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

The Second World War: 'The Last Time There Was Cheering'. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). DeMarco, Neil. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2004. 64 p. ISBN 0-340-81421-7 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

South Africa (Print-Non-Fiction). Aylett, J. F. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 1996. 48 p. ISBN 0-340-65859-2 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2001.

Stolen Continents: Conquest and Resistance in the Americas. 10th anniversary ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Wright, Ronald. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2003. 462 p. ISBN 0-14-301500-1 ($25.00 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Sundog Highway: Writing From Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Warwaruk, Larry, ed. Coteau Books (FHW), 2000. 324 p. ISBN 1-55050-167-4 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Take Action!: A Guide to Active Citizenship (Print-Non-Fiction). Kielburger, Marc and Kielburger, Craig. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 136 p. ISBN 0-7715-8031-2 ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Controversy (Print-Non-Fiction). Jakubowski, Lisa and Visano, Livy. Fernwood Publishing Co. Ltd. (FWD), 2002. 184 p. ISBN 1-55266-074-5 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Strategies for the Social Studies: Decision-Making and Citizen Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Banks, James A., Banks, Cherry A. McGee and Clegg, Ambrose A. Addison-Wesley Longman Inc. (PRN), 1999. 502 p. ISBN 0-8013-1165-9 ($112.16 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2000.

This Is What Democracy Looks Like (Video). Independent Media Center (IMD), 2000. 72 min. No order number is required. ($100.00 U.S.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Turning Down the Heat: The New Energy Revolution (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 49 min. Order no. C9199 020 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Twentieth Century Viewpoints: An Interpretive History for the 21st Century. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Quinlan, Donald, et al. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 436 p. ISBN 0-19-541867-0 ($49.64 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

Vietnam 1939-75. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). DeMarco, Neil. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2004. 48 p. ISBN 0-340-81475-6 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

War & Peace in the Middle East (Print-Non-Fiction). Scott-Baumann, Michael. (Hodder 20th Century History Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 1998. 48 p. ISBN 0-340-71127-4 ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2001.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

The West and the World: Contacts, Conflicts, Connections (Print-Non-Fiction). Haberman, Arthur and Shubert, Adrian. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 500 p. ISBN 0-7715-8041-X ($69.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Where Poppies Grow: A World War I Companion (Print-Non-Fiction). Granfield, Linda. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (FHW), 2001. 48 p. ISBN 0-7737-3319-1 ($24.95 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Women: Changing Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Coomber, Jan and Evans, Rosemary. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541281-8 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

World Affairs: Defining Canada's Role (Print-Non-Fiction). Henderson, Ian, et al. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541278-8 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

World Atlas of the Past - Volumes 1-4 (Print-Non-Fiction). Haywood, John. Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. ISBN 0-19-521443-9 ($120.00 set). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2001.

A World of Change, 1900-2000 (Print-Non-Fiction). Stimpson, Bea. (Quest Series). Nelson Thornes Publishers (BHU), 2000. 160 p. ISBN 0-7487-4284-0 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2002.

The World of Empire, Industry and Trade (Print-Non-Fiction). Stimpson, Bea. (Quest Series). Nelson Thornes Publishers (BHU), 2000. 128 p. ISBN 0-7487-3660-3 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2001 (series entry).

Law 30

All About Law: Exploring the Canadian Legal System. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Gibson, Dwight L., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 631 p. ISBN 0-17-620148-3 ($68.45 hdc.). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Canada and the World Backgrounder (Periodical). Canada and the World (CWO). Six issues per year. ISSN 1189-2102 ($58.85). Subscription with Teacher's Resources ($105.00). See Update, 2005.

Canadian Law Dictionary. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Yogis, John A. Barron's Educational Series (BAR), 2003. 346 p. ISBN 0-7641-2569-9 ($17.95 pbk.). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Contemporary Canadian Business Law: Principles & Cases. 7th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Willes, John A. and Willes, John H. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 663 p. ISBN 0-07-091422-2 ($96.95 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Critical Concepts of Canadian Business Law. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Weir, Jan D. and Ellis, Shane A. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 583 p. ISBN 0-321-12609-2 ($67.96 hdc.). See Update, 2005.

Global Politics: Origins, Currents, Directions. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Sens, Allen and Stoett, Peter. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2005. 526 p. ISBN 0-17-641677-3 ($57.00 pbk.). See Update, 2005.

A Guide to the Law for Saskatchewan Women (Print-Non-Fiction). Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan (PLEA), 2004. 188 p. ISBN 1-896168-25-6 Available at www.plea.org/guide.pdf. ($FREE online). See Update, 2004.

Inside Out: A Teacher's Guide to Corrections and Conditional Release (Kit). Correctional Service Canada (COS), 1999. No order number is required. ($FREE). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Law in Action: Understanding Canadian Law (Print-Non-Fiction). Blair, Annice, et al. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 556 p. ISBN 0-13-040592-2 ($62.25 hdc.). See Update, 2003.

Law 30 Kit (Kit). Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan (PLEA), n.d. No order number is required. ($5.00 kit). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Lessons of Everyday Law (Print-Non-Fiction). Macdonald, Roderick Alexander. McGill-Queen's University Press (GBW), 2002. 139 p. ISBN 0-88911-915-5 ($24.95 pbk.). See Update, 2003.

Parents Are Forever: Supporting Children (Video). Law Courts Education Society of BC (PLEA), 2000. 22 min. No order number is required. ($40.00). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Returning to the Teachings: Exploring Aboriginal Justice (Print-Non-Fiction). Ross, Rupert. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 1996. 287 p. ISBN 0-14-025870-1 ($21.00 pbk.). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

The Rule of Law: Canadian Business Law. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Spetz, G. S. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1999. 495 p. ISBN 0-201-39608-4 ($54.95 hdc.). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Teaching Youth Justice: A Teacher's Resource for the Youth Criminal Justice Act (Kit). Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan (PLEA), 2004. ISBN 1-896168-07-8 ($FREE binder). See Update, 2004.

Understanding Parole: A Simulated Parole Hearing Kit (Print-Non-Fiction). Gagne, Allyson. Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan (PLEA), 1998. 39 p. ISBN 1-896168-84-1 ($15.00 pbk.). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Understanding the Law: The Coat (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 4 min. Available on a compilation: *Law and Disorder: Animated Justice* - Order no. 113C0103080 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C0103080 ($49.95). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Understanding the Law: The Worm (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 4 min. Available on a compilation: *Law and Disorder: Animated Justice* - Order no. 113C0103080 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C0103080 ($49.95). See Law Bibliography, 2002.

Native Studies 10, 20, 30

Ahtahkakoop: The Epic Account of a Plains Cree Head Chief, His People, and Their Struggle for Survival, 1816-1896 (Print-Non-Fiction). Christensen, Deanna. Ahtahkakoop Publishing (AHT), 2000. 844 p. ISBN 0-9687369-0-4 ($49.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2001.

Blueberry Clouds (Print-Anthology). Bouvier, Rita. (New Leaf Editions Series). Thistledown Press Ltd. (LPGD), 1999. 64 p. ISBN 1-895449-97-9 ($8.50 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2002.

Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples From Earliest Times. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickason, Olive Patricia. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 560 p. ISBN 0-19-541652-X ($34.56 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Changing Times. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Racette, Calvin. (Métis Development and the Canadian West Series). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1985. 24 p. ISBN 0-920915-10-8 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Canadian Studies Bibliography, 1997.

Conflicting Plans. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Racette, Calvin. (Métis Development and the Canadian West Series). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1985. 23 p. ISBN 0-920915-12-4 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Canadian Studies Bibliography, 1997.

The Encyclopaedia of the First Peoples of North America. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Green, Rayna and Fernandez, Melanie. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 213 p. ISBN 0-88899-380-3 ($35.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

From Our Mothers' Arms: The Intergenerational Impact of Residential Schools in Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Deiter, Constance. United Church Publishing House (UCHP), 1999. 100 p. ISBN 1-55134-095-X ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2002.

How Canadians Govern Themselves. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forsey, Eugene A. Library of Parliament (LYP), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 0-662-32990-2 ($FREE pbk.). Also available online at www.parl.gc.ca/information/library/idb/forsey/index-e.asp. **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

I Have Lived Here Since the World Began: An Illustrated History of Canada's Native People (Print-Non-Fiction). Ray, Arthur J. Lester Publishing Limited (FEN), 1996. 398 p. ISBN 1-55013-986-X ($36.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Loyal Till Death: Indians and the North-West Rebellion (Print-Non-Fiction). Stonechild, Blair and Waiser, Bill. Fifth House Publishers (FHW), 1997. 308 p. ISBN 1-895618-88-6 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Material Memory: Documents in Post-Confederation History (Print-Non-Fiction). Keshen, Jeffrey and Morton, Suzanne. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1998. 334 p. ISBN 0-673-98480-X ($28.76 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Material Memory: Documents in Pre-Confederation History (Print-Non-Fiction). Jaenen, Cornelius and Morgan, Cecilia. Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. (PRN), 1998. 328 p. ISBN 0-673-98479-6 ($25.56 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

The Metis: Our People, Our Story (CD-ROM). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 2000. ISBN 1-896081-23-1 ($69.00). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Petitioning for Rights. 2nd ed. (Print Non-Fiction). Racette, Calvin. (Métis Development and the Canadian West Series). Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1985. 24 p. ISBN 0-920915-11-6 ($5.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Canadian Studies Bibliography, 1997.

Remembrances: Métis Veterans (Print-Non-Fiction). Hutchinson, Dave, Dorion, Anne and Desjarlais, Rick. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1997. 130 p. ISBN 0-920915-38-8 ($25.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-920915-36-1 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Rethinking Columbus: The Next 500 Years. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bigelow, Bill and Peterson, Bob, eds. Rethinking Schools Ltd. (RTS), 1998. 189 p. ISBN 0-942961-20-X ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Saskatchewan Indian (Periodical). DHS Communications (DHS). Published twice a year. ISSN 0048-9204 ($FREE). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Stolen Continents: Conquest and Resistance in the Americas. 10th anniversary ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Wright, Ronald. Penguin Books Canada Limited (CDS), 2003. 462 p. ISBN 0-14-301500-1 ($25.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Sundog Highway: Writing From Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Warwaruk, Larry, ed. Coteau Books (FHW), 2000. 324 p. ISBN 1-55050-167-4 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Sunrise: Saskatchewan Elders Speak. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Pace, Sandra Falconer and Deiter, Patricia, eds. Regina Board of Education (RPS), 2000. 91 p. ISBN 0-9686701-1-3 ($11.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Teaching Strategies for the Social Studies: Decision-Making and Citizen Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Banks, James A., Banks, Cherry A. McGee and Clegg, Ambrose A. Addison-Wesley Longman Inc. (PRN), 1999. 502 p. ISBN 0-8013-1165-9 ($112.16 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2000.

Through Indian Eyes: The Native Experience in Books for Children (Print-Non-Fiction). Slapin, Beverly and Seale, Doris, eds. (Contemporary American Indian Issues Series). UCLA American Indian Studies (UCLA), 1998. 246 p. ISBN 0-935626-46-8 ($25.00 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2002.

Psychology 20, 30

Addiction (Print-Non-Fiction). Gerdes, Louise I., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 189 p. ISBN 0-7377-2216-9 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2217-7 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

Body Thieves: Help Girls Reclaim Their Natural Bodies and Become Physically Active (Print-Non-Fiction). Friedman, Sandra Susan. Salal Books (SLL), 2002. 244 p. ISBN 0-96988833-3 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Can You Relate?: Real-World Advice for Teens on Guys, Girls, Growing Up, and Getting Along (Print-Non-Fiction). Fox, Annie. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 2000. 245 p. ISBN 1-57542-066-X ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Canada's Teens: Today, Yesterday, and Tomorrow (Print-Non-Fiction). Bibby, Reginald W. Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd. (NVS), 2001. 356 p. ISBN 0-7737-6181-0 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Chasing Lightning: Gambling in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Mandal, Veronique Perrier and Vander Doelen, Chris. United Church Publishing House (UCHP), 1999. 208 p. ISBN 1-55134-097-6 ($18.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Domestic Violence (Print-Non-Fiction). Haugen, David M., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 186 p. ISBN 0-7377-2225-8 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2224-X ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

Ethnic Man! (Video). Entertaining Diversity, Inc. (MGR), 1998. 35 min. Dup. order no. V555. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G555 ($0.92 loose-leaf). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Euthanasia (Print-Non-Fiction). Torr, James D., ed. (Opposing Viewpoints Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2000. 208 p. ISBN 0-7377-0127-7 ($40.45 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-0126-9 ($26.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Fighting Invisible Tigers: A Stress Management Guide for Teens. Rev. & updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hipp, Earl. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 153 p. ISBN 0-915793-80-6 ($21.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

The First Years Last Forever (Video). (I Am Your Child Series). The Reiner Foundation (RNF), 1997. 29 min. No order number is required. ($14.95 U.S.). **(Grade 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Girls Are Equal Too: How to Survive: For Teenage Girls. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Carlson, Dale B. and Carlson, Hannah. (Psychology for Teenagers Series). Bick Publishing House (BPH), 1998. 231 p. ISBN 1-884158-18-8 ($14.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

In Other Words (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2001. 28 min. Order no. 113C9101 046 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9101046 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Life-Span Development. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Santrock, John W., et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2003. 666 p. ISBN 0-07-092699-9 ($106.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Looking Out/Looking In. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Adler, Ronald B., Towne, Neil and Rolls, Judith A. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2004. 522 p. ISBN 0-17-622532-3 ($65.50 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

A Love That Kills (Video). Documentary Productions Ltd. (NFB), 1999. 20 min. Order no. 113C9199 118 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9199118 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

A Monster's Calling (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2001. 6 min. Order no. 113C0001019 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C0001019 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Parenting in Canada: Human Growth and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Cunningham, Mary, Meriorg, Eva and Tryssenaar, Laura. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2003. 500 p. ISBN 0-17-620196-3 ($59.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Psychology. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Baron, Robert A., Earhard, Bruce and Ozier, Marcia. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2001. 788 p. ISBN 0-13-148652-7 ($87.96 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Psychology. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Lefton, Lester A., et al. Allyn & Bacon Canada (PRN), 2005. 757 p. ISBN 0-13-127598-4 ($85.56 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Psychology for Kids: 40 Fun Tests That Help You Learn About Yourself (Print-Non-Fiction). Kincher, Jonni. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 139 p. ISBN 0-915793-85-7 ($27.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Psychology for Kids II: 40 Fun Experiments That Help You Learn About Others (Print-Non-Fiction). Kincher, Jonni. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 159 p. ISBN 0-915793-83-0 ($29.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Psychology: The Adaptive Mind. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Nairne, James, S., et al. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2004. 786 p. ISBN 0-17-622474-2 ($87.50 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Raceoff: A Video Workshop (Video). Entertaining Diversity, Inc. (MGR), 1998. 15 min. Dup. order no. V557. **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

The Sacred Tree. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bopp, Judie, et al. Four Worlds International Institute (FOUR), 1985. 82 p. ISBN 1-896905-00-5 ($12.00 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Schizophrenia: Reaching Out (The Importance of Early Treatment) (Video). British Columbia Schizophrenia Society (MGR), 2000. 22 min. Order no. V613. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G613 ($FREE loose-leaf). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Social Psychology. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Aronson, Elliot, et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 706 p. ISBN 0-13-120001-1 ($86.36 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Straight Talk About Today's Families (Print-Non-Fiction). Presma, Frances and Edelson, Paula. Facts On File, Inc. (ERD), 1999. 136 p. ISBN 0-8160-3905-4 ($35.52 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

The Struggle to Be Strong: True Stories by Teens About Overcoming Tough Times (Print-Non-Fiction). Desetta, Al and Wolin, Sybil, eds. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 2000. 179 p. ISBN 1-57542-079-1 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Teen Pregnancy (Print-Non-Fiction). Hurley, Jennifer A. (Opposing Viewpoints Digests Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2000. 96 p. ISBN 0-7377-0366-0 ($34.45 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See PAA Bibliography, 2003 (Life Transitions).

Teen Suicide (Print-Non-Fiction). Woodward, John, ed. (At Issue Series). Greenhaven Press (SBC), 2005. 90 p. ISBN 0-7377-2428-5 ($32.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-7377-2429-3 ($22.45 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Understanding Negative Body Image (Print-Non-Fiction). Moe, Barbara. (A Teen Eating Disorder Prevention Book Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 1999. 136 p. ISBN 0-8239-2865-9 ($28.45 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002 (series entry).

Understanding Psychology (Print-Non-Fiction). Kasschau, Richard A. Glencoe/McGraw-Hill (MHR), 2001. 674 p. ISBN 0-07-820338-4 ($118.37 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Understanding Recovery From Eating Disorders (Print-Non-Fiction). Rocha, Toni L. (A Teen Eating Disorder Prevention Book Series). Rosen Publishing Group (SBC), 1999. 136 p. ISBN 0-8239-2884-5 ($28.45 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002 (series entry).

Welcome to Parenting: The First Six Years = L'Aventure Parentale: Les Zero a Six Ans (Video). Health Canada (FSC), 1997. 125 min. No order number is required. ($17.99). **(Grade 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Where's Your Head?: Psychology for Teenagers. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Carlson, Dale and Carlson, Hannah. Bick Publishing House (BHP), 1998. 298 p. ISBN 1-884158-19-6 ($14.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Psychology Bibliography, 2002.

Social Studies 10, 20, 30

Aboriginal Peoples: Building for the Future (Print-Non-Fiction). Reed, Kevin. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541280-X ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Ahtahkakoop: The Epic Account of a Plains Cree Head Chief, His People, and Their Struggle for Survival, 1816-1896 (Print-Non-Fiction). Christensen, Deanna. Ahtahkakoop Publishing (AHT), 2000. 844 p. ISBN 0-9687369-0-4 ($49.95 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Canada: A National History (Print-Non-Fiction). Conrad, Margaret and Finkel, Alvin. Longman Publishing Group (PRN), 2003. 567 p. ISBN 0-321-25307-8 ($50.36 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canada and the World Backgrounder (Periodical). Canada and the World (CWO). Six issues per year. ISSN 1189-2102 ($58.85). Subscription with Teacher's Resources ($105.00). **(Grades 11 &12).** See Update, 2005.

Canada: Exploring New Directions. 4th rev. ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Swatridge, Leonard A., et al. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd. (FHW), 1999. 416 p. ISBN 1-55041-377-5 ($55.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples From Earliest Times. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickason, Olive Patricia. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 560 p. ISBN 0-19-541652-X ($34.46 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canada's History: Voices and Visions (Print-Non-Fiction). LeBel, Susan, et al. Gage Learning Corporation (NSSB), 2003. 325 p. ISBN 0-7715-8044-4 ($54.48 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canada's Search for National Harmony (Print-Non-Fiction). R/L Taylor Publishing Consultants Ltd. (CWO), 2002. 66 p. ISBN 1-896490-59-X ($16.45 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canadian by Conviction: Asserting Our Citizenship (Print-Non-Fiction). Brune, Nick, et al. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2000. 265 p. ISBN 0-7715-8198-X ($43.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canadian Heritage Collection Series (Print-Non-Fiction). Rubicon Publishing Inc. (MHR), 2002-2003. Order numbers follow. ($29.35 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Advertising: Reflections of Culture and Values
ISBN 0-921156-73-1
The Immigrant Experience
ISBN 0-921156-80-4
Labour and Social Reform
ISBN 0-921156-86-3
Nationalism and French Canada
ISBN 0-921156-81-2
Popular Culture
ISBN 0-921156-88-X
Visual Art
ISBN 0-921156-87-1
War and Peacekeeping
ISBN 0-921156-74-X

Canadian History for Dummies (Print-Non-Fiction). Ferguson, Will. CDG Books (WIL), 2000. 482 p. ISBN 1-894413-19-9 ($29.99 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Canadian History: Patterns & Transformations (Print-Non-Fiction). Hundey, Ian, et al. Irwin Publishing Inc. (NEL), 2003. 496 p. ISBN 0-7725-2940-X ($64.45 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Canadian Oxford School Atlas. 8th ed. (Atlas). Stanford, Quentin H., ed. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 223 p. ISBN 0-19-541895-6 ($27.66 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Canadians and Their Government: A Resource Guide = Les Canadiens et Leur Gouvernement: Un Guide de Ressources (Kit). Canadian Heritage Publications (CNH), 2003. No order number is required. ($FREE). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

A Citizen's Guide to Government. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Tindal, C. Richard. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 369 p. ISBN 0-07-095047-4 ($56.95 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Civics: Participating in a Democratic Society (Print-Non-Fiction). Skeoch, Alan, Flaherty, Peter and Moore, D. Lynn. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2000. 205 p. ISBN 0-07-086389-X ($51.03 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2002.

Counterpoints: Exploring Canadian Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Cranny, Michael and Moles, Garvin. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 484 p. ISBN 0-13-088877-X ($65.25 hdc.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2002.

Defining Canada: Active Citizenship for the 21st Century (CD-ROM). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. Order no. 133C0199123 ($69.95). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Defining Canada: History, Identity, and Culture (Print-Non-Fiction). Brune, Nick, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2003. 686 p. ISBN 0-07-091383-8 ($81.76 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Economics Now: Analysing Current Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Bolotta, Angelo, et al. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2002. 472 p. ISBN 0-19-541445-4 ($55.27 hdc.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2003.

The Encyclopaedia of the First Peoples of North America. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Green, Rayna and Fernandez, Melanie. Groundwood Books (HCP), 1999. 213 p. ISBN 0-88899-380-3 ($35.00 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Essentials of Canadian Politics and Government (Print-Non-Fiction). Joseph, Thomas W. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2001. 349 p. ISBN 0-13-042754-3 ($45.56 pbk.). **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Ethnic Man! (Video). Entertaining Diversity, Inc. (MGR), 1998. 35 min. Dup. order no. V555. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G555 ($0.92 loose-leaf). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Experience Canada: A Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). DesRivières, Dennis, Bain, Colin and Harshman, Robert. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 369 p. ISBN 0-19-541846-8 ($53.39 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Fast Food Nation: The Dark Side of the All-American Meal (Print-Non-Fiction). Schlosser, Eric. Houghton Mifflin Company (ALL/HCP), 2001. 356 p. ISBN 0-395-97789-4 ($38.95 hdc.). (HCP) - ISBN 0-06-093845-5 ($22.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Flemingdon Park: The Global Village (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2002. 47 min. Order no. 143C9102100 ($49.95). DVD - Order no. 153C9102100 ($49.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

From Our Mothers' Arms: The Intergenerational Impact of Residential Schools in Saskatchewan (Print-Non-Fiction). Deiter, Constance. United Church Publishing House (UCHP), 1999. 100 p. ISBN 1-55134-095-X ($16.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Global Connections: Canadian and World Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Bruce and Wallace, John. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 2003. 457 p. ISBN 0-13-041067-5 ($51.95 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Global Links: Connecting Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Kolpin, Robert. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541333-4 ($18.29 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Government: Participating in Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Quinlan, Don, Pickup, Mary Jane and Lahey, Terry. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1999. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541279-6 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

The Heritage Minutes (Video). Historica (HTA), 2001. 66 min. No order number is required. ($25.00). DVD ($25.00). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2003.

A History of the Canadian Peoples. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bumsted, J. M. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2003. 530 p. ISBN 0-19-541688-0 ($47.96 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

The Holocaust (Print-Non-Fiction). DeMarco, Neil. (Hodder History Investigations Series). Hodder & Stoughton Educational (BHU), 2001. 30 p. ISBN 0-340-79979-X ($13.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

How Canadians Govern Themselves. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Forsey, Eugene A. Library of Parliament (LYP), 2003. 54 p. ISBN 0-662-32990-2 ($FREE pbk.). Also available online at www.parl.gc.ca/information/library/idb/forsey/index-e.asp. **(Grades 10 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

How Parliament Works. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bejermi, John. Borealis/Tecumseh Presses Limited (BOR), 2000. 135 p. ISBN 0-88887-870-2 ($39.95 hdc.). ISBN 0-88887-872-9 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Human Geography. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Norton, William. Oxford University Press (OUP), 2004. 538 p. ISBN 0-19-541908-1 ($63.71 hdc.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2005.

If the World Were a Village: A Book About the World's People. Updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Smith, David J. and Armstrong, Shelagh, illus. Kids Can Press (UTP), 2003. 32 p. ISBN 1-55074-779-7 ($17.95 hdc.). **(Grades 10 & 11)**. See Update, 2004.

An Introduction to Government & Politics: A Conceptual Approach. 6th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Dickerson, Mark O. and Flanagan, Thomas. Nelson Thomson Learning (NEL), 2002. 516 p. ISBN 0-17-622202-2 ($60.00 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2003.

The Language of Canadian Politics: A Guide to Important Terms and Concepts. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). McMenemy, John. Wilfrid Laurier University Press (WLU), 2001. 314 p. ISBN 0-88920-372-5 ($32.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Making Connections: Canada's Geography (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Bruce W. and Wallace, John K. Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1999. 506 p. ISBN 0-13-012635-7 ($58.50 hdc.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

My Commitment to Canada: An Active Exploration of Democratic Citizenship: A Project of TEACH Magazine and Citizenship and Immigration (Print-Non-Fiction). TEACH Magazine (CZI), n.d. 32 p. No order number is required. ($FREE booklet). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2004.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Globalization (Print-Non-Fiction). Ellwood, Wayne. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2001. 143 p. ISBN 1-896357-46-6 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 10)**. See Update, 2003.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Indigenous Peoples (Print-Non-Fiction). Hughes, Lotte. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2003. 144 p. ISBN 1-896357-76-8 ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

The No-Nonsense Guide to Terrorism (Print-Non-Fiction). Barker, Jonathan. (The No-Nonsense Guides Series). New Internationalist (UTP), 2003. 144 p. ISBN 1-896357-75-X ($14.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

On the Threshold: Analysing Canadian and World Issues (Print-Non-Fiction). Cartwright, Fraser, Earle, Kim and Hurlington, Kingsley. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 333 p. ISBN 0-7715-8235-8 ($58.45 hdc.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Our Common Future: World Commission on Environment and Development (Print-Non-Fiction). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1987. 400 p. ISBN 0-19-282080-X ($26.21 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Social Studies and History 20 Bibliography, 1995.

Over Canada: An Aerial Adventure (Video). Over Canada Productions (MAG), 1999. 56 min. Order no. 1325-31-100 ($59.00). DVD - Order no. 1325-1325-112 ($69.00). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Pearson School Atlas (Atlas). Morrow, Robert. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 221 p. ISBN 0-13-122506-5 ($20.75 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12)**. See Update, 2004.

Prairies North: Life in Saskatchewan (Periodical). September House Publishing (SHE). Published quarterly - ISSN 1491-3119 ($21.35). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Remembrances: Métis Veterans (Print-Non-Fiction). Hutchinson, Dave, Dorion, Anne and Desjarlais, Rick. Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research (GDI), 1997. 130 p. ISBN 0-920915-38-8 ($25.00 hdc.). ISBN 0-920915-36-1 ($15.00 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

Rethinking Columbus: The Next 500 Years. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bigelow, Bill and Peterson, Bob, eds. Rethinking Schools Ltd. (RTS), 1998. 189 p. ISBN 0-942961-20-X ($12.95 U.S. pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Saskatchewan Indian (Periodical). DHS Communications (DHS). Published twice a year. ISSN 0048-9204 ($FREE). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2005.

Seeds of Change (Video). Media Group (MGR), 2002. 60 min. No order number is required. ($19.95). DVD ($19.95). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Sundog Highway: Writing From Saskatchewan (Print-Anthology). Warwaruk, Larry, ed. Coteau Books (FHW), 2000. 324 p. ISBN 1-55050-167-4 ($19.95 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2002.

Take Action!: A Guide to Active Citizenship (Print-Non-Fiction). Kielburger, Marc and Kielburger, Craig. Gage Learning Corporation (NEL), 2002. 136 p. ISBN 0-7715-8031-2 ($25.95 pbk.). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Controversy (Print-Non-Fiction). Jakubowski, Lisa and Visano, Livy. Fernwood Publishing Co. Ltd. (FWD), 2002. 184 p. ISBN 1-55266-074-5 ($24.95 pbk.). **(Grades 11 & 12)**. See Update, 2003.

Teaching Strategies for the Social Studies: Decision-Making and Citizen Action (Print-Non-Fiction). Banks, James A., Banks, Cherry A. McGee and Clegg, Ambrose A. Addison-Wesley Longman Inc. (PRN), 1999. 502 p. ISBN 0-8013-1165-9 ($112.16 pbk.). **(Grades 10-12, Teacher Reference)**. See Update, 2000.

This Is What Democracy Looks Like (Video). Independent Media Center (IMD), 2000. 72 min. No order number is required. ($100.00 U.S.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2004.

Turning Down the Heat: The New Energy Revolution (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 1999. 49 min. Order no. C9199 020 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2003.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). **(Grade 11)**. See Update, 2004.

Women: Changing Canada (Print-Non-Fiction). Coomber, Jan and Evans, Rosemary. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541281-8 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2000.

World Affairs: Defining Canada's Role (Print-Non-Fiction). Henderson, Ian, et al. (Canadian Challenges Series). Oxford University Press (OUP), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 0-19-541278-8 ($18.33 pbk.). **(Grade 12)**. See Update, 2001.

Wellness

Wellness 10

The following section provides a selective listing of learning resources that have been recommended to support the 2003 Wellness 10 Curriculum. **An annotation and suggested use for each resource can be found in the bibliography or learning resource update indicated at the end of each citation.**

For a complete listing of recommended learning resources, please refer to *Wellness 10: A Bibliography* (2003) and to the subsequent annual learning resource updates. These documents have been sent to Saskatchewan schools and can also be found on the Saskatchewan Learning website at www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/curr_inst/iru/wellres.shtml. Additional copies of the bibliography and updates can be purchased from the Curriculum Distribution Service at fax: (306) 787-9747, phone: (306) 787-5987, or e-mail: curriculum.orders@sasked.gov.sk.ca.

AIDS and the HIV Antibody Test: Anonymous Testing (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Health. Available online at www.health.gov.sk.ca/rr_aids_hiv_anonytest.html. ($FREE online). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

CHILL: Straight Talk About Stress (Video). Meridian Education Corporation (MGR), 1995. 20 min. Dup. order no. V6727. Teacher's Guide - Order no. G6727 ($0.80 loose-leaf). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Core Concepts in Health. Brief 9th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Insel, Paul M. and Roth, Walton T. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2002. 420 p. ISBN 0-07-302834-7 ($75.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Dangerous Games (Video). Partners in Motion (MGR), 1998. 24 min. Dup. order no. V377. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Fighting Invisible Tigers: A Stress Management Guide for Teens. Rev. & updated ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hipp, Earl. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1995. 153 p. ISBN 0-915793-80-6 ($21.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Fitness for Life. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Corbin, Charles B. and Lindsey, Ruth. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2005. 327 p. ISBN 0-7360-4673-9 ($37.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Glencoe Health. 1st Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hilborn, Michael, et al. McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited (MHR), 2004. 552 p. ISBN 0-07-095098-9 ($70.53 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Health: The Basics. 3rd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Donatelle, Rebecca J., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 482 p. ISBN 0-13-120687-7 ($68.76 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Healthy and Well (Print-Non-Fiction). Campbell, Judith. (Lifechoices Series). Prentice Hall Inc. (PRN), 1996. 96 p. ISBN 0-13-244195-0 ($21.50 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

HIV & AIDS: What You Need to Know (Print-Non-Fiction). Saskatchewan Health (SPMC), n.d. unp. No order number is required. ($FREE booklet). Also available online at www.health.gov.sk.ca/rr_hivaids_need_know.html. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

The HIV Test Experience Study: An Analysis of Test Providers' and Test Recipients' Descriptions and Critical Appraisals of the HIV Antibody Test... (Print-Non-Fiction). Myers, Ted, et al. Canadian HIV/AIDS Information Centre (NACL), 1998. 72 p. ISBN 0-7727-8751-4 ($FREE pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Inclusion Through Sports (Print-Non-Fiction). Davis, Ronald W. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2002. 221 p. ISBN 0-7360-3439-0 ($41.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

It's Not Just Gym Anymore: Teaching Secondary School Students How to Be Active for Life (Print-Non-Fiction). McCracken, Bane. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2001. 247 p. ISBN 0-7360-0127-1 ($41.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Moving to Inclusion: Active Living Through Physical Education: Maximizing Opportunities for Students With a Disability (Print-Non-Fiction). Health Canada (ALV), 1994. unp. Order no. MT1001E ($25.00 binder). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Nancy Clark's Sports Nutrition Guidebook. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Clark, Nancy. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 404 p. ISBN 0-73604-602-X ($27.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Pedometer Power: 67 Lessons for K-12 (Print-Non-Fiction). Pangrazi, Robert P., Beighle, Aaron, and Sidman, Cara L. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 120 p. ISBN 0-7360-4484-1 ($26.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Personal Fitness: Looking Good - Feeling Good. 5th ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Williams, Charles S., et al. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co. (KHP), 2005. 374 p. Order numbers follow. See Update, 2005.

Student Edition
  ISBN 0-7575-0467-1 ($42.99 U.S. hdc.)
Teacher Edition
  ISBN 0-7575-0983-5 ($189.99 U.S. hdc.)

Physical Fitness & Wellness. 2nd Canadian ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Greenberg, Jerrold S., et al. Pearson Education Canada (PRN), 2004. 432 p. ISBN 0-205-36587-6 ($55.96 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

The Right Moves: A Girl's Guide to Getting Fit and Feeling Good (Print-Non-Fiction). Schwager, Tina and Schuerger, Michele. Free Spirit Publishing, Inc. (MON), 1998. 274 p. ISBN 1-57542-035-X ($26.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

The Sacred Tree. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Bopp, Judie, et al. Four Worlds International Institute (FOUR), 1985. 82 p. ISBN 1-896905-00-5 ($9.31 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Saskatchewan Trails: A Guide to Nature Walks and Easy Hikes. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Karpan, Arlene and Karpan, Robin. Parkland Publishing (PKL), 2001. 288 p. ISBN 0-9683579-4-6 ($19.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Sideline Help (Print-Non-Fiction). Steele, Marshall K., III. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 1996. 141 p. ISBN 0-87322-786-7 ($19.95 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Sport First Aid. 3rd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Flegel, Melinda J. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2004. 313 p. ISBN 0-7360-3786-1 ($44.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Sports Medicine (Video). (Cool Jobs II Series). Cool Jobs Inc. (MGR), 2002. 30 min. Dup. order no. V1008. See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Step Up to Wellness: A Stage-Based Approach (Print-Non-Fiction). Bishop, Jan Galen and Aldana, Steven G. Allyn & Bacon Canada (PRN), 1999. 412 p. ISBN 0-205-27970-8 ($59.96 pbk.). See Wellness 10 Bibliography, 2003.

Stretch Plan: For Everyday Health, Fitness and Sport (Print-Non-Fiction). Gallagher-Mundy, Chrissie. Firefly Books Ltd. (FIR), 2003. 128 p. ISBN 1-55297-790-0 ($19.95 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

Teaching Responsibility Through Physical Activity. 2nd ed. (Print-Non-Fiction). Hellison, Don. Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc. (HKB), 2003. 165 p. ISBN 0-7360-4601-1 ($28.50 pbk.). See Update, 2004.

The Weight of the World (Video). National Film Board of Canada (NFB), 2003. 51 min. Order no. C9103 117 ($49.95). See Update, 2004.

Wilderness Medicine Workbook. 5th ed.
(Print-Non-Fiction). Clausing, Tom, ed.
Wilderness Medical Associates (WMA), 2002.
118 p. ISBN 0-9704646-1-4
($13.95 U.S. coil-bound). See Wellness 10
Bibliography, 2003.

Index of Curricula

Index of Curricula

Accounting 10, 20, 30 120
Agriculture Studies 30 121
Arts Education: Grades K to 5 1
Arts Education: Grades 6 to 9 9
Arts Education: Grades 10 to 12 16
Autobody 10, A20, B20, A30, B30 121
Biology 20, 30 161
Calculus 30 105
Career and Work Exploration 10, 20, A30, B30 122
Career Guidance: Grades 6 to 9 122
Chemistry 20, 30 162
Clothing, Textiles and Fashion 10, 30 124
Commercial Cooking 10, 20, 30 125
Communication Production Technology 10, 20, 30 125
Communication Studies 20 62
Construction and Carpentry 10, 20, 30 127
Cosmetology 10, 20, 30 128
Creative Writing 20 63
Design Studies 10, 20 128
Drafting and Computer-Aided Design 10, 20, 30 129
Driver Education 10 130
Economics 20, 30 177
Electrical and Electronics 10, 20, A30, B30 130
Energy and Mines 10, 20, 30 131
English Language Arts: Grades K to 5 23
English Language Arts: Grades 6 to 9 39
English Language Arts: Grades 10 to12 51
Entrepreneurship 30 132
Food Studies 10, 30 133
Forestry Studies 20, 30 134
Geography 10 177
Geography 20 177
Geography 30 177
Health Education: Grades 1 to 5 67
Health Education: Grades 6 to 9 73
History 10 178
History 20 178
History 30 178
Horticulture 10, 20, 30 135
Housing 30 136
Information Processing 10, 20, 30 137
Interior Design 30 138
Journalism Studies 20 63
Kindergarten 89
Law 30 183
Life Transitions 20, 30 138
Machining 10, 20, 30 141
Mandarin 10, 20, 30 81
Mathematics: Grades 1 to 5 93
Mathematics: Grades 6 to 9 99
Mathematics 10, 20 103
Mechanical and Automotive 10, A20, B20, A30, B30 141
Media Studies 20 64

Native Studies 10 ... 184
Native Studies 20 ... 184
Native Studies 30 ... 184
Photographics 10/Graphic Arts 20, 30 ... 142
Photographics 10/Photography 20, 30 ... 143
Physical Education: Grades 1 to 5 ... 109
Physical Education: Grades 6 to 9 ... 112
Physical Education 20, 30 ... 114
Physics 20, 30 ... 162
Psychology 20, 30 ... 186
Russian 10 ... 84
Science: Grades 1 to 5 ... 151
Science: Grades 6 to 9 ... 157
Science 10 ... 160
Social Studies: Grades 1 to 5 ... 167
Social Studies: Grades 6 to 9 ... 173
Social Studies 10 ... 188
Social Studies 20 ... 188
Social Studies 30 ... 188
Theatre Arts 20, 30 ... 144
Tourism, Hospitality & Entrepreneurship A30, B30 ... 145
Ukrainian: Grades K to 12 ... 85
Upholstery 10, 20, 30 ... 146
Welding 10, 20, A30, B30 ... 147
Wellness 10 ... 195
Wildlife Management 10, 20, 30 ... 147

Distributor Directory

Distributor Directory

AAA AAA Foundation for Traffic Safety
607 14th St NW Suite 201
WASHINGTON DC 20005
(202) 638-5944
Fax: (202) 638-5943
E-mail: info@aaafoundation.org
Website: www.aaafts.org

AADC Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission
Production & Distribution
200 - 10909 Jasper Ave
(800) 280-9616
(780) 427-7319
Fax: (780) 422-5237
E-mail: rdm@aadac.gov.ab.ca
Website: www. addac.gov.ab.ca

AAH American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance
1900 Association Dr
RESTON VA 20191-1599
(800) 321-0789
(301) 839-9808
Fax: (301) 567-9553
E-mail: aahperd@custsvc.net
Website: www.aahperd.org

ACPA ACCPAC International Commission
35 Minthorn Crt
THORNHILL ON L3T 7N5
(800) 773-5445
Fax: (604) 207-3655
E-mail: sales@accpac.com
Website: www.accpac.com

AHR Aboriginal Human Resource Development
Council of Canada
820 606 Spadina Cres E
SASKATOON SK S7K 3H1
(306) 956-5360
Fax: (306) 956-5361
E-mail: us@ahrdcc.com
Website: www.ahrdcc.com

AHT Ahtahkakoop Publishing
PO Box 280
CANWOOD SK S0J 0K0
(877) 534-4437
(306) 468-2744
Fax: (306) 468-2994
E-mail: ahtahkakoophs@sasktel.net

AITC Agriculture in the Classroom (Sask.) Program
Saskatoon Rural Service Centre
3830 Thatcher Ave
SASKATOON SK S7K 2H6
(306) 933-5224
Fax: (306) 933-7352
E-mail: info@aitc.sk.ca
Website: www.aitc.sk.ca

ALL Thomas Allen & Son Limited
390 Steelcase Rd E
MARKHAM ON L3R 1G2
(905) 475-9126
(800) 387-4333
Fax: (800) 458-5504
E-mail: info@t-allen.com
Website: www.thomas-allen.com

ALV Active Living Alliance for Canadians With a Disability
720 Belfast Rd Suite 104
OTTAWA ON K1G 0Z5
(800) 771-0663
(613) 244-0052
Fax: (613) 244-4857
E-mail: info@ala.ca
Website: www.ala.ca

AME AM Educational Research
6218 Ehrle Cres
REGINA SK S4X 4E8
(306) 543-9639

AMI Amherst Media, Incorporated
175 Rano St Suite 200
BUFFALO NY 14207
(716) 874-4450
(800) 622-3278
Fax: (716) 874-4508
E-mail: orders@AmherstMedia.com
Website: www.amherstmedia.com

ARL Association for Communication Excellence in Agriculture, Natural Resources, and Life and Human Sciences
ACE Headquarters
Building 116 Mowry Rd
PO Box 110811
GAINESVILLE FL 32611-0811
(352) 392-9588
Fax: (352) 392-7902
E-mail: ace@mail.ifas.ufl.edu
Website: www.aceweb.org

BAR Barron's Educational Series
34 Armstrong Ave
GEORGETOWN ON L7G 4R9
(800) 247-7160
(905) 458-5506
Fax: (800) 887-1594
E-mail: bcox@idirect.com
Website: www.barronseduc.com

BBW Bully B'ware Productions
1421 King Albert Ave
COQUITLAM BC V3J 1Y3
(604) 936-8000
(888) 552-8559
Fax: (604) 936-8000
E-mail: bully@direct.ca
Website: www.bullybeware.com

BCG B.C. Government Publication Services
563 Superior St
PO Box 9452 Stn Prov Govt
VICTORIA BC V8W 9V7
(800) 663-6105
(250) 387-6409
Fax: (250) 387-1120
E-mail: QPPublications@gems5.gov.bc.ca
Website: www.publications.gov.bc.ca

BEM Berandol Music Ltd.
81 Lakeshore Rd E
PO Box 45059
Port Credit Postal Outlet
MISSISSAUGA ON L5G 1B0
(877) 356-1002
Fax: (416) 932-8895

BEP Eddie Bowers Publishing Co., Inc.
PO Box 130
PEOSTA IA 52068-0130
(800) 747-2411
Fax: (563) 876-3119
E-mail: ebpubsales1@aol.com
Website: www.eddiebowerspublishing.com/

BHU Bacon & Hughes Ltd.
81 Auriga Dr Unit 30
OTTAWA ON K2E 7Y5
(800) 563-2468
(613) 226-8136
Fax: (613) 226-8121
E-mail: bacon@storm.ca
Website: www.baconandhughes.ca

BMY British Columbia Ministry of Small Business & Economic Development
Premier's Sport Awards Program
228 - 1367 West Broadway
VANCOUVER BC V6H 4A9
(800) 565-7727
(604) 738-2468
Fax: (604) 737-6043
E-mail: psap@jwsporta.ca.
Website: www.psap.jwsporta.ca

BND Bethnold Creations
1366 McVeety Dr
REGINA SK S4N 7C8
(306) 789-4349
Fax: (306) 789-4349
E-mail: June.LeDrew@uregina.ca

BOK Bookman Textbook & Educational Outlet, Inc.
4910 Yonge St
NORTH YORK ON M2N 5N5
(800) 461-8398
(416) 266-5626
Fax: (888) 686-0697
E-mail: email@bookmantext.com
Website: www.bookmantext.com

BOR Borealis/Tecumseh Presses Limited
8 Mohawk Cres
NEPEAN ON K2H 7G6
(613) 829-0150
(877) 696-2585
Fax: (613) 829-7783
E-mail: drt@borealispress.com
Website: www.borealispress.com

BPH Bick Publishing House
307 Neck Rd
MADISON CT 06443
(203) 245-0073
Fax: (203) 245-5990
E-mail: bickpubhse@aol.com
Website: www.bickpubhouse.com

BRE Breakwater Books Ltd.
PO Box 2188
100 Water St
ST. JOHN'S NL A1C 6E6
(709) 722-6680
(800) 563-3333
Fax: (709) 753-0708
E-mail: info@breakwater.nf.net
Website: www.breakwaterbooks.com

BSK Blue Sky Publishing
10714 63rd St
EDMONTON AB T6A 2N1
(780) 956-5516
Fax: (780) 466-3865
E-mail: czwicker@
blueskypublishing.com
Website: www.blueskypublishing.com

CAB Al Brawn Consulting
11910 Creek Dr.
COLDSTREAM BC V1B 1K8
(250) 503-3822
E-mail: abrawn@ucalgary.ca

CAE C.A.E. Safety Consultants Inc.
PO Box 7220
Postal Station E
CALGARY AB T3C 3M1
(403) 287-7775
(888) 220-2379
Fax: (403) 243-4628

CAH Canadian Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance
403 - 2197 Riverside Dr
OTTAWA ON K1H 7X3
(800) 663-8708
(613) 523-1348
Fax: (613) 523-1206
E-mail: info@cahperd.ca
Website: www.cahperd.ca/

CBV Canada Remembers Division
Veterans Affairs Canada
PO Box 7700
97 Queen St
CHARLOTTETOWN PE C1A 8M9
(877) 604-8469
Fax: (902) 566-8501
E-mail: information@vac-acc.gc.ca
Website: www.vac-acc.gc.ca/
remembers/

CCEI The Canadian Centre for Energy Information
800 - 6th Ave SW Suite 1600
CALGARY AB T2P 3G3
(877) 606-4636
(403) 263-7722
Fax: (403) 237-6286
E-mail: infoservices@centre
forenergy.com
Website: www.centreforenergy.com

CCG Government of Canada Publications
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
OTTAWA ON K1A 0S9
(800) 635-7943
(613) 941-5995
Fax: (800) 565-7757
E-mail: publications@pwgsc.gc.ca
Website: www.publications.gc.ca/

CCME Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
123 Main St Suite 360
WINNIPEG MB R3C 1A3
(800) 805-3025
(204) 948-2090
Fax: (204) 948-212
Website: www.ccme.ca

CDFE Canada Dance Festival
c/o The National Arts Centre
PO Box 1376 Stn B
OTTAWA ON K1P 5R4
(613) 947-7000 ex.755
Fax: (613) 943-1399
E-mail: noakley@nac-cna.ca
Website: www.canadadance.ca

CDS Canbook Distribution Services
195 Harry Walker Pky
NEWMARKET ON L3Y 7B3
(800) 399-6858
(905) 713-3852
Fax: (800) 363-2665
E-mail: inquiry@canbook.com
Website: www.canbook.com

CEM Can-Ed Media Ltd.
43 Moccasin Trail
DON MILLS ON M3C 1Y5
(416) 445-3900
Fax: (416) 445-9976
E-mail: canedmedia@sympatico.ca

CEM Can-Ed Media Ltd.
43 Moccasin Trail
DON MILLS ON M3C 1Y5
(416) 445-3900
Fax: (416) 445-9976
E-mail: canedmedia@sympatico.ca

CEY CES Career Education Society
4654 Keith Rd
WEST VANCOUVER BC V7W 2M6
(604) 922-7027
Fax: (604) 921-808
E-mail: jessiz@telus.net
Website: www.ces.bc.ca

CFEE Canadian Foundation for Economic Education
110 Eglinton Ave W Suite 201
TORONTO ON M4R 1A3
(888) 570-7610
(416) 968-2236
Fax: (416) 968-0488
E-mail: mail@cfee.org
Website: www.cfee.org

CFG Briefings Publishing Group
1101 King St Suite 110
ALEXANDRIA VA 22314
(800) 722-9221
(703) 518-2343
Fax: (703) 684-2136
E-mail: customerservice@briefings.com
Website: www.combriefings.com

CGA Certified General Accountants Association of Sask.
2345 Ave C North #4
SASKATOON SK S7L 5Z5
(306) 955-4622

CGN Christopher-Gordon Publishers, Inc.
1502 Providence Hwy Suite 12
NORWOOD MA 02062
(781) 762-5577
Fax: (781) 762-2110
E-mail: cgpublish@christopher-gordon.com
Website: www.christopher-gordon.com

CGR Canarctic Graphics Ltd.
5108 50th St
YELLOWKNIFE NT X1A 2R1
(867) 873-5924
Fax: (867) 920-4371
E-mail: canarctic@nnsl.com
Website: www.nnsl.com

CHG Cheng & Tsui Company
25 West St
BOSTON MA 02111-1213
(617) 988-2401
(800) 554-1963
Fax: (617) 426-3669
E-mail: orders@cheng-tsui.com
Website: www.cheng-tsui.com

CHNT Chestnut Publishing Group
4005 Bayview Ave Suite 610
TORONTO ON M2M 3Z9
(416) 224-5824
Fax: (416) 486-4752
E-mail: sharkstark@sympatico.ca
Website: www.chestnutpublishing.com

CHRC Cultural Human Resources Council
17 York St Suite 201
OTTAWA ON K1N 9J6
(866) 562-153
(613) 562-1535
Fax: (613) 562-2982
E-mail: info@culturalhrc.ca
Website: www.culturalhrc.ca

CKM Chinook Multimedia
2112 - 8308 114th St
EDMONTON AB T6G 2E1
(866) 434-7881
(780) 434-7881
Fax: (780) 437-3142
E-mail: info@chinookmultimedia.com
Website: www.chinookmultimedia.com

CLC Canadian Learning Company Inc.
95 Vansittart Ave
WOODSTOCK ON N4S 6E3
(800) 267-2977
(519) 537-2360
Fax: (519) 537-1035
E-mail: info@canlearn.com
Website: www.canlearn.com

CMG Canadian Manda Group
165 Dufferin St
TORONTO ON M6K 3H6
(416) 516-0911
Fax: (888) 563-8327
E-mail: general@mandagroup.com
Website: www.mandagroup.com

CMHC Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
700 Montreal Rd Suite 1000
OTTAWA ON K1A 0P7
(800) 668-2642
(613) 748-2003
Fax: (800) 245-9274
E-mail: chic@cmhc-schl.gc.ca
Website: www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca

CNFS Canadian Forest Service
580 Booth St 8th Fl
OTTAWA ON K1A 0E4
(613) 947-7341
Fax: (613) 947-7397
E-mail: cfs-scf@nrcan.gc.ca
Website: http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/cfs-scf/index_e.html

CNG The Children's Group Inc.
1400 Bayly St Suite 7
PICKERING ON L1W 3R2
(800) 757-8372
(905) 831-1995
Fax: (905) 831-1142
E-mail: moreinfo@childrensgroup.com
Website: www.childrensgroup.com/

CNH Canadian Heritage Publications
15 Eddy St 7th Floor
HULL QC K1A 0M5
(877) 392-4243
(613) 998-9030
Fax: (613) 998-9008
Website: www.pch.gc.ca

CNN Curriculum Innovations
176 Riverglen Dr SE
CALGARY AB T2C 3W9
(403) 720-9876
Fax: (403) 203-4417
E-mail: mrsddahl@telus.net
Website: www.rade.qc.ca

CNTC Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres
2nd Floor, Bovey Bldg, Gordon St
University of Guelph
GUELPH ON N1G 2W1
(519) 837-3320
Fax: (519) 837-3861
E-mail: dwarner@uoguelph.ca
Website: www.uoguelph.ca/cntc/

COE Concepts Inc.
Box 702
ONOWAY AB T0E 1V0
(877) 787-7370
(780) 967-4810
Fax: (877) 787-7370
E-mail: conceptsinc@ci-conceptsinc.com
Website: www.ci-conceptsinc.com

COMN The Communication Project
9 Lobraico Lane
WHITECHURCH-STOUFFVILLE ON L4A 7X5
(800) 772-7765
(905) 640-8914
Fax: (905) 640-2922
E-mail: tcp@tcpnow.com
Website: www.tcpnow.com

CONC Concerned Children's Advertisers
2300 Yonge St Suite 804
Box 2432
TORONTO ON M4P 1E4
(416) 484-0871
Fax: (416) 484-6564
E-mail: info@cca-kids.ca
Website: www.cca-kids.ca

COS Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Ave W
OTTAWA ON K1A 0P9
(613) 992-5891
Fax: (613) 947-0091
E-mail: webmaster@csc-scc.gc.ca
Website: www.csc-scc.gc.ca/

CPJ Community Dance Project
2056 East 3rd Ave
VANCOUVER BC V5N 1H7
(604) 254-5678
E-mail: sales@marianrose.com
Website: www.marianrose.com

CPMD Canadian Print Music Distributor, Inc.
4500 Sheppard Ave E Unit 47G
TORONTO ON M1S 3R6
(416) 293-1200
(800) 668-5767
Fax: (800) 565-1816
E-mail: service@musicbooks.com
Website: www.musicbooks.com

CPRC Canadian Plains Research Centre
University of Regina
3737 Wascana Pky
REGINA SK S4S 0A2
(306) 585-4758
(306) 585-4759
Fax: (306) 585-4699
E-mail: canadian.plains@uregina.ca
Website: www.cprc.ca

CPYU Captus Press Inc.
1600 Steeles Ave W Units 14 & 15
CONCORD ON L4K 4M2
(416) 736-5537
Fax: (416) 736-5793
E-mail: sales@captus.com
Website: www.captus.com

CRA Crabtree Publishing Company
612 Welland Ave
ST. CATHARINES ON L2M 5V6
(800) 387-7650
(905) 682-5221
Fax: (800) 355-7166
E-mail: sales@crabtreebooks.com
Website: www.crabtreebooks.com

CRC The Canadian Red Cross Society - Western Zone
1305 11th Ave SW Suite 100
CALGARY AB T3C 3P6
(403) 205-3448
Fax: (403) 205-3463
E-mail: wz-feedback@redcross.ca
Website: www.redcross.ca

CUP Cambridge University Press
100 Brook Hill Dr
WEST NYACK NY 10994-2133
(845) 353-7500
(800) 872-7423
Fax: (845) 353-4141
E-mail: orders@cup.org
Website: www.cup.org

CVE Clearvue & SVE
6465 North Avondale Ave
CHICAGO IL 60631
(800) 253-2788
(773) 775-9433
Fax: (800) 444-9855
E-mail: CustServ@clearvue.com
Website: www.clearvue.com

CWG Clearwater Publishing
PO Box 778
BROOMFIELD CO 80038-0778
(303) 436-1982
Fax: (303) 465-2741
E-mail: wordguise@aol.com
Website: www.clearwater
publishing.com

CWO Canada and the World
Box 22099 Dept. W
Westmount Postal Outlet
WATERLOO ON N2L 6J7
(888) 228-7388
(519) 746-5796
Fax: (519) 746-7713
E-mail: canworld@sympatico.ca
Website: www.canadaandthe
world.com

CYC Chryan Communications
PO Box 10
SECHELT BC V0N 3A0
(604) 740-3883
Fax: (604) 740-3884
E-mail: chryancomm@dccnet.com
Website: www.you-are-the-target.com

CZI Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Distribution Centre
Communications Branch
OTTAWA ON K1A 1L1
Fax: (613) 954-2332
Website: www.cic.gc.ca/english/
index.html

CZY Crazy Crow Trading Post
PO Box 847
POTTSBORO TX 75076
(800) 786-6210
(903) 786-2287
Fax: (903) 786-9059
E-mail: orders@crazycrow.com
Website: www.crazycrow.com

DCD Dance Collection Danse Press
145 George St
TORONTO ON M5A 2M6
(416) 365-3233
(800) 665-5320
Fax: (416) 365-3169
E-mail: talk@dcd.ca
Website: www.dcd.ca

DHPB Duval House Publishing/Les Éditions
Duval
18228 102nd Ave
EDMONTON AB T5S 1S7
(780) 488-1390
(800) 267-6187
Fax: (780) 482-7213
E-mail: duvalhouse@duvalhouse.com
Website: www.duvalhouse.com

DHS DHS Communications
112 - 112 Research Dr
SASKATOON SK S7N 3R3
(306) 652-5086
(306) 652-7666
Fax: (416) 365-3169
E-mail: talk@dcd.ca
Website: www.dhscommunications.
com

DID Ingenuity Works
325 Howe St Suite 407
VANCOUVER BC V6C 1Z7
(800) 665-0667
(604) 484-8053
Fax: (604) 484-8096
E-mail: information@ingenuityworks.com
Website: www.ingenuityworks.com

DSK Dance Saskatchewan Incorporated
PO Box 8789
SASKATOON SK S7K 6S6
(306) 931-8480
(800) 667-8480
Fax: (306) 244-1520
E-mail: dancesask@sasktel.net

EDR Artel Educational Resources Ltd.
5528 Kingsway
BURNABY BC V5H 2G2
(800) 665-9255
(604) 435-4949
Fax: (877) 435-1955
E-mail: sales@arteleducational.ca
Website: www.arteleducational.ca

EDRS Educational Resources
3266 Young St Suite 1514
TORONTO ON M4N 3P6
(800) 565-5198
(416) 287-1270
Fax: (800) 311-4600
E-mail: custserv@edresources.com
Website: www.edresources.ca

EEP Exclusive Educational Products
243 Saunders Rd
BARRIE ON L4N 9A3
(705) 725-1166
(800) 563-1166
Fax: (705) 725-1167
E-mail: mail@exclusiveeducational.ca
Website: www.exclusiveeducational.ca

EMC EMC/Paradigm Publishing
875 Montreal Way
ST. PAUL MN 55102
(800) 535-6865
Fax: (800) 328-4564
E-mail: educate@emcp.com
Website: www.emcp.com

EMD Educational Media Productions
96 Mattinee Bay
WINNIPEG MB R2G 1X8
(204) 668-4501
Fax: (204) 668-4501
E-mail: edumedia@mts.net
Website: www.prairietour.com

ERD Edu Reference Publishers Direct Inc.
109 Woodbine Downs Blvd Unit 3
TORONTO ON M9W 6Y1
(416) 674-862
Fax: (416) 674-6215
E-mail: info@edureference.com
Website: www.edureference.com

EVC Envision Compliance Ltd.
124 Connie Cres Unit 1
CONCORD ON L4K 1L7
(800) 267-7550
(905) 760-1638
Fax: (905) 760-1642
E-mail: ayers@envisioncompliance.com
Website: www.envisioncompliance.com

EWM Eastwood Multimedia
2547 Armour Cres
BURLINGTON ON L7M 4T4
(905) 332-5712
(905) 332-0574
Fax: (905) 760-1642
E-mail: digitaloverdrive@eastwoodmm.com
Website: http://www.eastwoodmm.com

FCC Full Circle Communications
Written Heritage
PO Box 1390
FOLSOM LA 70437-1390
(800) 301-8009
(985) 796-5433
Fax: (985) 796-9236
E-mail: whiswind@I-55.com
Website: www.fullcir.com/

FEN H. B. Fenn & Company Ltd.
34 Nixon Rd
BOLTON ON L7E 1W2
(800) 267-3366
(905) 951-6600
Fax: (800) 465-3422
E-mail: sales@hbfenn.com
Website: www.hbfenn.com

FHW Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd.
195 Allstate Pky
MARKHAM ON L3R 4T8
(800) 387-9776
(905) 477-9700
Fax: (800) 260-9777
E-mail: jghoura@fitzhenry.ca
Website: www.fitzhenry.ca

FINK FINK, Inc.
PO Box 7562
SANTA MONICA CA 90406
(310) 384-1334
Fax: (310) 828-6326
E-mail: finkinc@finkadelic.com
Website: www.finkadelic.com

FIR Firefly Books Ltd.
66 Leek Cres
RICHMOND HILL ON L4B 1H1
(800) 387-6192
(416) 499-8412
Fax: (800) 450-0391
E-mail: service@fireflybooks.com
Website: www.fireflybooks.com

FMC Formac Publishing Company Limited
5502 Atlantic St
HALIFAX NS B3H 1G4
(800) 565-1975
(902) 421-7022
Fax: (902) 425-0166
E-mail: orderdesk@formac.ca
Website: www.formac.ca

FMD Film Ideas, Inc.
308 North Wolf Rd
WHEELING IL 60090
(800) 475-3456
(847) 419-0255
Fax: (847) 419-8933
E-mail: filmid@ais.net
Website: www.filmideas.com

FOF Facts on File, Inc.
132 West 31st St 17th Floor
NEW YORK NY 10001
(800) 322-8755
Fax: (800) 678-3633
E-mail: CustServ@factsonfile.com
Website: www.factsonfile.com

FOP Focal Press
Order Fulfillment
11830 Westline Industrial Dr
ST. LOUIS MO 63146
(800) 545-2522
Fax: (800) 535-9935
E-mail: usbkinfo@elsevier.com
Website: www.focalpress.com

FOUR Four Worlds International Institute
347 Fairmont Blvd S
LETHBRIDGE AB T1K 7J8
(403) 320-7144
Fax: (403) 329-8383
E-mail: info@4worlds.org
Website: www.4worlds.org/index.htm

FSC Family Service Canada
383 Parkdale Ave Suite 404
OTTAWA ON K1Y 4R4
(800) 668-7808
(613) 722-9006
Fax: (613) 722-8610
E-mail: info@familyservicecanada.org
Website: www.familyservicecanada.org

FWD Fernwood Publishing Co. Ltd.
PO Box 1981
PETERBOROUGH ON K9J 7X7
(705) 743-899
Fax: (705) 743-8353
E-mail: info@fernwoodbooks.ca
Website: www.fernwoodbooks.ca

GBU Groupe Beauchemin
3281 Jean-Béraud Ave
LAVAL QC H7T 2L2
(514) 334-5912
(800) 361-4504
Fax: (450) 688-6269
E-mail: promotion@beauchemin.qc.ca
Website: www.beaucheminediteur.com

GBW Georgetown Terminal Warehouses Ltd.
34 Armstrong Ave
GEORGETOWN ON L7G 4R9
(905) 873-2750
(800) 837-5364
Fax: (905) 873-6170
E-mail: info@gtwcanada.com
Website: www.gtwcanada.com

GDI Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies & Applied Research
Bay 2 - 604 22nd St W
SASKATOON SK S7M 5W1
(306) 934-4941
Fax: (306) 244-0252
E-mail: info@gdins.org
Website: www.gdins.org

GDM Goodminds.com
188 Mohawk St
BRANTFORD ON N3S 2X2
(877) 862-8483
(519) 753-1185
Fax: (519) 751-3136
E-mail: burnhamj@goodminds.com
Website: www.goodminds.com

GON Gymnastics Ontario
1185 Eglinton Ave E Suite 504
TORONTO ON M3C 3C6
(416) 426-7100
E-mail: info@ogf.com
Website: nspace.net/html/index.html

GPIN Georgetown Publications, Inc.
Georgetown Terminal Warehouse
34 Armstrong Ave
GEORGETOWN ON L7G 4R9
(888) 595-3008
(905) 873-8498
Fax: (888) 595-3009
E-mail: info@gtwcanada.com
Website: www.gtwcanada.com

GUC UTP Guidance Centre
10 St Mary St Suite 700
TORONTO ON M4Y 2W8
(800) 565-9523
(416) 667-7791
Fax: (800) 221-9985
E-mail: utpbooks@utpress.utoronto.ca
Website: www.utpress.utoronto.ca/publishing/

HAM HearAgainMusic
1533 160A St
SOUTH SURREY BC V4A 4X7
(604) 837-1877
Fax: (604) 538-4122
E-mail: info@hearagainmusic.com
Website: www.hearagainmusic.com

HBJ Harcourt Canada Ltd.
55 Horner Ave
TORONTO ON M8Z 4X6
(800) 767-4152
(416) 253-3758
Fax: (800) 665-7307
E-mail: cs_canada@harcourt.com
Website: www.harcourtcanada.com

HCP HarperCollins Canada Ltd.
1995 Markham Rd
SCARBOROUGH ON M1B 5M8
(800) 387-0117
(416) 321-2241
Fax: (800) 668-5788
E-mail: hcorder@harpercollins.com
Website: www.harpercanada.com/

HEPR Health Press NA Inc.
PO Box 37470
ALBUQUERQUE NM 87176
(505) 888-1394
Fax: (505) 888-1521
E-mail: goodbooks@healthpress.com
Website: www.healthpress.com

HIP Heian International Publishing, Inc.
20655 S. Western Ave #105
TORRANCE CA 90501
(310) 328-7200
Fax: (310) 328-7676
E-mail: heianemail@earthlink.net
Website: www.heian.com

HKB Human Kinetics Publishers, Inc.
475 Devonshire Rd Unit #100
WINDSOR ON N8Y 2L5
(800) 465-7301
(519) 971-9500
Fax: (519) 971-9797
E-mail: info@hkcanada.com
Website: www.humankinetics.com

HTA Historica
60 Spadina Ave 2nd Floor
TORONTO ON M5V 2H8
(800) 567-1867
(416) 506-1867
Fax: (416) 506-0300
E-mail: info@histori.ca
Website: www.histori.ca

IBM IBM Canada Ltd.
K-12 Education Division
3600 Steeles Ave E
MARKHAM ON L3R 9Z7
(800) 665-3276
(905) 319-4577
Fax: (905) 316-2611
E-mail: tylers@ca.ibm.com
Website: www.can.ibm.com/k12

IMD Independent Media Center
3515 Meridian Ave N
SEATTLE WA 98103
(206) 851-6785
E-mail: info@thisisdemocracy.org
Website: www.thisisdemocracy.org

INED Inside Edge Films Inc.
1245 Fleet St
GABRIOLA ISLAND BC V0R 1X3
(250) 247-9967
Fax: (866) 247-3367
E-mail: insideedgefilms@shaw.ca
Website : www.ecofilms.bc.ca

IPG Independent Publisher Group
814 North Franklin St
CHICAGO IL 60610
(312) 337-0747
(800) 888-4741
Fax: (312) 337-5985
E-mail: frontdesk@ipgbook.com
Website: www.ipgbook.com

JWWP J. Weston Walch Publisher
40 Walch Dr
PO Box 658
PORTLAND ME 04104-0658
(207) 772-2846
(800) 558-2846
Fax: (207) 772-3105
E-mail: customer_service@mail.walch.com
Website: www.walch.com

KHP Kendall/Hunt Publishing
4050 Westmark Dr
PO Box 1840
DUBUQUE IA 52004-1840
(800) 228-0810
(563) 589-1000
Fax: (800) 772-9165
E-mail: orders@kendallhunt.com
Website: www.kendallhunt.com

KIN Kinetic Inc.
511 Bloor St W
TORONTO ON M5S 1Y4
(800) 263-6910
(416) 538-6613
Fax: (416) 538-9984
E-mail: info@kineticvideo.com
Website: www.kineticvideo.com

KPC Krieger Publishing Co.
PO Box 9542
MELBOURNE FL 32902-9542
(321) 724-9542
Fax: (321) 951-3671
E-mail: info@krieger-publishing.com
Website: www.krieger-publishing.com

KRS Knowbuddy Resources
PO Box 37
COLLINGWOOD ON L9Y 3Z7
(800) 667-1121
Fax: (800) 561-1763
E-mail: info@knowbuddyresources.com
Website: www.knowbuddyresources.com

KTP P. S. Knight Co. Ltd
P O Box 1913
5796 Trail Ave
SECHELT BC V0N 3A0
(604) 885-6637
Fax: (604) 885-6647
E-mail: psknight@dccnet.com
Website: www.psknight.com

LBR Login Brothers Canada
324 Saulteaux Cres
WINNIPEG MB R3J 3T2
(800) 665-1148
(204) 837-2987
Fax: (800) 665-0103
E-mail: sales@lb.ca
Website: www.lb.ca

LHN Alison Lohans
76 Dolphin Bay
REGINA SK S4S 4Z8
E-mail: lohans@sasktel.net

LIM Art Image Publications
109 Favreau St
DUNHAM QC JOE 1MO
(800) 361-2598
Fax: (800) 559-2598
Email: customer.service@artimagepublications.com
Website: www.artimagepublications.ca

LPGD LitDistCo
LPG Distribution Collective
100 Armstrong Ave
GEORGETOWN ON L7G 5S4
(800) 591-6250
(905) 877-4411
Fax: (800) 591-6251
E-mail: orders@litdistco.ca

LPP Lone Pine Publishing
10145 - 81st Ave
EDMONTON AB T6E 1W9
(800) 661-9017
(780) 433-9333
Fax: (800) 424-7173
E-mail: info@lonepinepublishing.com
Website: www.lonepinepublishing.com

LWM William H. Lord, Inc.
9210 N College Ave
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46240
(317) 846-3907
Fax: (317) 581-9013
E-mail: stagecrafter@aol.com
Website: www.stagecrafter.com

LYP Library of Parliament
Information Service
OTTAWA ON K1A 0A9
(613) 992-4793
(866) 599-4999
Fax: (613) 992-1273
E-mail: info@parl.gc.ca
Website: www.parl.gc.ca

MAC Marshall Cavendish Corporation
109 Woodbine Downs Blvd Unit
TORONTO ON M9W 6Y1
(416) 674-8622
Fax: (416) 674-6215
E-mail: info@edureference.com
Website: http://www.marshallcavendish.com

MAG Magic Lantern Communications Ltd.
1075 North Service Rd W Suite 27
OAKVILLE ON L6M 2G2
(800) 263-1717
(905) 827-2755
Fax: (866) 852-2755
E-mail: info@magiclantern.ca
Website: www.magiclantern.ca

MCI McIntyre Media Limited
75 First St Suite 203
ORANGEVILLE ON L9W 5B6
(800) 565-3036
(519) 942-9640
Fax: (519) 942-8489
E-mail: info@mcintyre.ca
Website: www.mcintyre.ca

MCK MacKenzie Art Gallery
T. C. Douglas Building
3475 Albert St
REGINA SK S4S 6X6
(306) 584-4250
Fax: (306) 569-8191
E-mail: mackenzie@uregina.ca
Website: www.mackenzieartgallery.sk.ca/

MEC Meridian Education Corporation
2572 Brunswick Ave
LAWRENCEVILLE NJ 08648-4128
(800) 727-5507
(609) 419-8000
Fax: (888) 340-5507
E-mail: custmserv@meridianeducation.com
Website: www.meridianeducation.com

MGR Media Group
2710 Millar Ave
SASKATOON SK S7K 4J4
(888) 682-8808
(306) 933-4212
Fax: (877) 444-3354
E-mail: vidlib@mg.sk.ca
Website: www.videodb.mg.sk.ca/

MHR McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited
300 Water St
WHITBY ON L1N 9B6
(800) 565-5758
(905) 430-5000
Fax: (800) 463-5885
E-mail: cs_queries@mcgrawhill.ca
Website: www.mcgrawhill.ca

MNH Royal Saskatchewan Museum
2445 Albert St
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(306) 787-2815
Fax: (306) 787-2820
E-mail: rsminfo@royalsaskmuseum.ca
Website: www.royalsaskmuseum.ca/

MON Monarch Books of Canada
5000 Dufferin St
DOWNSVIEW ON M3H 5T5
(800) 404-7404
(416) 663-8231
Fax: (416) 736-1702
E-mail: monarch@monarchbooks.ca

MPB Mod Publishing
4 Fairview Blvd
TORONTO ON M4K 1L9
(416) 466-9275
Fax: ((416) 466-7493
E-mail: jean.weihs@rogers.com
Website: www.modpublishing.com

NACL Canadian HIV/AIDS Information Centre
Canadian Public Health Assoc.
1565 Carling Ave Suite 400
OTTAWA ON K1Z 8R1
(877) 999-7740
(613) 725-3434
Fax: (613) 725-1205
E-mail: aidssida@cpha.ca
Website: www.aidssida.cpha.ca

NAD National Adult Literacy Database Inc.
Scovil House
703 Brunswick St
FREDERICTON NB E3B 1H8
(800) 720-6253
(506) 457-6900
Fax: (506) 457-6910
E-mail: info@nald.ca
Website: www.nald.ca

NAEYC National Association for the Education of Young Children
1509 16th St NW
WASHINGTON DC 20036
(202) 232-8777
(800) 424-2460
Fax: (202) 328-1846
E-mail: naeyc@naeyc.org
Website: www.naeyc.org

NAP National Academies Press
500 Fifth Street NW
Lockbox 285
WASHINGTON DC 20055
(888) 624-8373
(202) 334-3313
Fax: (202) 334-2451
E-mail: zjones@nas.edu
Website: www.nap.edu/

NBN National Book Network
67 Mowat Ave Suite 241
TORONTO ON M6K 3E3
(800) 462-642
(416) 534-1660
Fax: (800)338-4550
E-mail: kstinson@nbnbooks.com
Website: www.nbnbooks.com

NBS National Book Service
25 Kodiak Cres
NORTH YORK ON M3J 3M5
(800) 387-3178
(416) 630-2950
Fax: (800) 303-6697
E-mail: nbs@nbs.com
Website: www.nbs.com

NCTE National Council of Teachers of English
1111 West Kenyon Rd
URBANA IL 61801-1096
(217) 328-3870
(877) 369-6283
Fax: (217) 328-9645
E-mail: customerservice@ncte.org
Website: www.ncte.org

NCTM National Council of Teachers of Mathematics
1906 Association Dr
RESTON VA 20191-1502
(800) 235-7566
(703) 620-9840
Fax: (703) 476-2970
E-mail: orders@nctm.org
Website: www.nctm.org

NEL Nelson Thomson Learning
1120 Birchmount Rd
SCARBOROUGH ON M1K 5G4
(800) 268-2222
(416) 752-9448
Fax: (800) 430-4445
E-mail: inquire@nelson.com
Website: www.nelson.com

NEW NeWest Press
8540 109th St Suite 201
EDMONTON AB T6G 1E6
(866) 796-5473
(780) 432-9427
Fax: (780) 433-3179
E-mail: info@newestpress.com
Website: www.newestpress.com

NFB National Film Board of Canada
Sales and Customer Services (D-10)
PO Box 6100
STN Centre-Ville
MONTREAL QC H3C 3H5
(800) 267-7710
(514) 283-9000
Fax: (514) 283-7564
E-mail: webcustserv@nfb.ca
Website: www.nfb.ca

NFLR NFLRC Publications
1859 East-West Rd #106
University of Hawaii
HONOLULU HI 96822-2322
(808) 956-9424
Fax: (808) 956-5983
E-mail: nflrc@hawaii.edu
Website: www.nflrc.hawaii.edu

NGS National Geographic Society School Publishing
2180 Buckingham Rd Suite 204
OAKVILLE ON L6H 6H1
(800) 647-5463
Fax: (800) 840-9807
E-mail: ngsline@customersvc.com
Website: www.national
geographic.com/education

NIM Nimbus Publishing Ltd.
PO Box 9166
HALIFAX NS B3K 5M8
(800) 646-2879
(902) 454-7404
Fax: (902) 455-5440
E-mail: customerservice@
nimbus.ns.ca
Website: www.nimbus.ns.ca

NLW The National Life/Work Centre
Memramcook Institute
488 Centrale St
MEMRAMCOOK NB E4K 3S6
(888) 533-5683
Fax: (877) 929-3343
(506) 758-0353
E-mail: info@lifework.ca
Website: www.lifework.ca

NPT NP Group
1220 Ellesmere Rd #19
SCARBOROUGH ON M1P 2X5
(416) 291-8057
Fax: (416) 291-2723
E-mail: npgroup@npgroup.ca
Website: www.npgroup.ca

NSS Native Plant Society of Saskatchewan
PO Box 21099
SASKATOON SK S7H 5N9
(306) 668-3940
Fax: (306) 258-2244
E-mail: info@npss.sk.ca
Website: www.npss.sk.ca/

NSSB Nova Scotia School Book Bureau
10 Acadia St
DARTMOUTH NS B2Y 4H3
(902) 424-5516
Fax: (902) 424-0545
E-mail: nssbb@gov.ns.ca
Website: www.ednet.ns.ca

NVS Novalis
49 Front St E
TORONTO ON M5E 1B3
(613) 236-1393
Fax: (613) 782-3004
E-mail: tradebooks@novalis-inc.com
Website: www.novalis.ca

NYS Nystrom
Herff Jones Education Division
3333 Elston Ave
CHICAGO IL 60618
(800) 621-8086
(773) 463-1144
Fax: (773) 463-0515
E-mail: order@nystromnet.com
Website: www.nystromnet.com

OFW Old Fort William
Fort William Historical Park
Vickers Heights Post Office
THUNDER BAY ON P0T 2Z0
(807) 473-2344
Fax: (807) 473-2327
E-mail: info@fwhp.ca
Website: www.fwhp.ca

OLA Ontario Library Association
100 Lombard St Suite 303
TORONTO ON M5C 1M3
(866) 873-9867
(416) 363-3388
Fax: (800) 387-1181
E-mail: info@accessola.com
Website: www.accessola.com

OLR Organizational Learning Resources
372 Moonstone Rd E
MOONSTONE ON L0K 1NO
(705) 835-7577
Fax: (708) 835-7560

OME Omega Films Ltd.
84 Paddy Dunn's Circle
BARRIE ON L4M 6M1
(800) 663-4238
(905) 852-3668
Fax: (905) 852-9470
E-mail: info@omegafilms.ca
Website: www.omegafilms.ca

ORC Orca Book Publishers Ltd.
Box 5626 Station B
VICTORIA BC V8R 6S4
(800) 210-5277
Fax: (877) 408-1551
E-mail: orca@orcabook.com
Website: www.orcabook.com

OSH Office on Smoking & Health
Centers for Disease
Control & Prevention
1600 Clifton Rd
ATLANTA GA 30333
(800) 311-3435
(404) 639-3311
Website: www.cdc.gov/tobacco

OUP Oxford University Press
70 Wynford Dr
DON MILLS ON M3C 1J9
(800) 387-8020
(416) 441-2941
Fax: (800) 665-1771
E-mail: customer.service.ca@oup.com
Website: www.oupcan.com/ca/

PCF Pacific Edge Publishing
PO Box 350
GABRIOLA BC V0R 1X0
(800) 668-8806
(250) 247-8806
Fax: (800) 956-8299
E-mail: info@PacificEdgePublishing.com
Website: www.pacificedgepublishing.com

PEM Pemmican Publications Inc.
150 Henry Ave
WINNIPEG MB R3B 0J7
(204) 589-6346
Fax: (204) 589-2063
E-mail: pemmican@pemmican.mb.ca
Website: www.pemmican.mb.ca

PEP Pacific Educational Press
6365 Biological Sciences Rd
Faculty of Education
University of British Columbia
VANCOUVER BC V6T 1Z4
(877) 864-8477
(604) 822-5385
Fax: 877-864-4272
E-mail: pep@interchange.ubc.ca
Website: www.pep.educ.ubc.ca

PFL Perfection Learning Corporation
1000 North 2nd Ave
PO Box 500
LOGAN IA 51546-0500
(800) 831-4190
(712) 644-2831
Fax: (800) 543-2745
E-mail: orders@perfectionlearning.com
Website: www.perfectionlearning.com

PGE Portage & Main Press
100 - 318 McDermot Ave
WINNIPEG MB R3A 0A2
(800) 667-9673
(204) 987-3500
Fax: (866) 734-8477
E-mail: books@portageandmainpress.com
Website: www.portageandmainpress.com

PHI Phillips Lane Publishing
5521 Greenville Ave
Suites 104 - 732
DALLAS TX 75206
(800) 474-6864
(541) 479-2148
Fax: (541) 955-1612
E-mail: jh@takegreatphotos.com
Website: www.takegreatphotos.com

PKL Parkland Publishing
501 Mount Allison Pl
SASKATOON SK S7H 4A9
(306) 242-7731
Fax: (306) 242-7731
E-mail: info@parklandpublishing.com
Website: www.parklandpublishing.com

PLCN Playwrights Canada Press
Playwrights Union of Canada
215 Spadina Ave Suite 230
TORONTO ON M5T 2C7
(416) 703-0013
Fax: (416) 408-3402
E-mail: orders@playwrightscanada.com
Website: www.playwrightscanada.com

PLEA Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan
201 21st St E Suite 300
SASKATOON SK S7K 0B8
(306) 653-1868
Fax: (306) 653-1869
E-mail: plea@plea.org
Website: www.plea.org

PPL Pembroke Publishers Limited
538 Hood Rd
MARKHAM ON L3R 3K9
(800) 997-9807
(905) 477-0650
Fax: (800)-339-5568
E-mail: mary@pembrokepublishers.com
Website: www.pembrokepublishers.com

PRI Princeton Book Company, Publishers
614 Route 130
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520
(609) 426-0602
(800) 220-7149
Fax: (609) 426-1344
E-mail: pbc@dancehorizons.com
Website: www.dancehorizons.com/

PRN Pearson Education Canada
School Division
195 Harry Walker Pky N
NEWMARKET ON L3Y 7B4
(800) 361-6128
(905) 853-7888
Fax: (800) 563-9196
E-mail: cdn.ordr@pearsoned.com
Website: www.pearsoned.ca

PSV Petroleum Extension Service
University of Texas at Austin
J. J. Pickle Research Campus
University Station R 8100
AUSTIN TX 78712-1100
(800) 687-4132
(512) 471-5940
Fax: (800) 687-7839
E-mail: petex@www.utexas.edu
Website: www.utexas.edu/cee/petex/

PTW People in Their World
716 Queen St
SASKATOON SK S7K 0M9
(306) 244-7489
Fax: (306) 934-2814
E-mail: info@peopleintheirworld.com
Website: www.peopleintheirworld.com

PVE Productive Publications
PO Box 7200 Stn A
TORONTO ON M5W 1X8
(416) 483-0634
Fax: (416) 322-7434
E-mail: productivepublications
@rogers.com
Website: www.productive
publications.ca

PVW Pacific View Press
PO Box 2657
BERKELEY CA 94702
(415) 285-2620
Fax: (415) 285-8538
E-mail: pvp2@mindspring.com
Website: www.pacificviewpress.com

RAI Raincoast Books
9050 Shaughnessy St
VANCOUVER BC V6P 6E5
(800) 663-5714
(604) 323-7106
Fax: (800) 565-3770
E-mail: info@raincoast.com
Website: www.raincoast.com

RAN Random House of Canada Limited
2775 Matheson Blvd E
MISSISSAUGA ON L4W 4P7
(888) 523-9292
(905) 624-0672
Fax: (888) 562-9924
E-mail: customerservicescanada
@randomhouse.com
Website: www.randomhouse.ca

RAV Ravenna Ventures, Inc.
PO Box 51094
SEATTLE WA 98115
(206) 528-7556
(877) 576-8742
Fax: (206) 729-0377
E-mail: info@ravennaventures.com
Website: www.ravennaventures.com

RMC Rand McNally Canada Limited
90A Royal Crest Crt
MARKHAM ON L3R 9X6
(905) 477-8480
(800) 205-6277
Fax: (905) 477-7408
E-mail: k12online@randmcnally.com
Website: www.randmcnally.ca

RNF The Reiner Foundation
335 N. Maple Dr Suite 135
BEVERLY HILLS CA 90210
(888) 447-3400
(310) 285-2385
Fax: (310) 205-2760
Website: www.iamyourchild.org

ROCK Rockport Publishers Inc.
33 Commercial St
GLOUCESTER MA 01930
(978) 282-9590
Fax: (978) 283-2742
E-mail: e-info@rockpub.com
Website: www.rockpub.com

RONP Ronsdale Press
3350 West 21st Ave
VANCOUVER BC V6S 1G7
(888) 879-0919
(604) 738-4688
Fax: (604) 731-4548
E-mail: ronsdale@shaw.ca
Website: www.ronsdalepress.com

RPS Regina Board of Education
1600 4th Ave
REGINA SK S4R 8C8
(306) 791-8220
Fax: (306) 781-7704
E-mail: info@rbe.sk.ca
Website: www.rbe.sk.ca

RTS Rethinking Schools Ltd.
1001 E. Keefe Ave
MILWAUKEE WI 53212
(800) 669-4192
(414) 964-9646
Fax: (414) 964-7220
E-mail: rts.service@aidcvt.com
Website: www.rethinkingschools.com

SAFE Saskatoon SAFE Communities, Inc.
729 Matheson Dr
SASKATOON SK S7L 3Y6
(306) 978-0875
Fax: (306) 978-1065
E-mail: dameeds@sasktel.net

SAL Saskatchewan Labour
Labour Standards Branch
1870 Albert St 4th Fl
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(800) 667-1783
(306) 787-2438
Fax: (306) 787-4780
E-mail: webmaster@lab.gov.sk.ca
Website: www.labour.gov.sk.ca

SAME Saskatchewan Association for
Multicultural Education
144 Marsh Cres
REGINA SK S4N 3X5
(306) 780-9428
E-mail: same@sasktel.net
Website: www.same.ca

SATC Saskatchewan Apprenticeship &
Trade Certification Commission
2140 Hamilton St
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(877) 363-0536
(306) 787-2444
Fax: (306) 787-5105
E-mail: apprenticeship@sasked.
gov.sk.ca
Website: www.saskapprenticeship.
gov.sk.ca

SBC Saunders Book Company
PO Box 308
COLLINGWOOD ON L9Y 3Z7
(800) 461-9120
(705) 445-4777
Fax: (800) 561-1763
E-mail: info@saundersbook.ca
Website: www.saundersbook.ca

SCDS Saskatchewan Curriculum Distribution
Service (formerly the Learning
Resources Distribution Centre)
4635 Wascana Pky
REGINA SK S4S 7K1
(306) 787-5987
Fax: (306) 787-9747
E-mail: curriculum.orders@
sasked.gov.sk.ca
Website: www.sasklearning.gov.sk.ca/
branches/curr/curriculum_distribution_
service_index.shtml

SCH Scholastic Canada Ltd.
175 Hillmount Rd
MARKHAM ON L6C 1Z7
(800) 268-3860
(905) 887-7323
Fax: (800) 387-4944
E-mail: custserve@scholastic.ca
Website: www.scholastic.ca/

SEEDS SEEDS Foundation
144 - 4th Ave SW Suite 400
CALGARY AB T2P 3N4
(403) 221-0835
(800) 661-8751
Fax: (403) 221-0888
E-mail: tscott@rife.com
Website: www.greenschools.ca/
SEEDS/

SES Spectrum Educational Supplies
Limited
150 Pony Dr
NEWMARKET ON L3Y 7B6
(800) 668-0600
(905) 898-0031
Fax: (800) 668-0602
E-mail: customerservice@
spectrumed.com
Website: www.spectrumed.com

SGRA Sask. Government Relations
1855 Victoria Ave
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(306) 787-2635
Fax: (306) 787-4181
E-mail: info@graa.gov.sk.ca
Website: www.gr.gov.sk.ca/

SHE September House Publishing
Box 520
NORQUAY SK S0A 2V0
(306) 594-2455
(888) 861-8311
Fax: (306) 594-2119
E-mail: info@prairiesnorth.com
Website: www.prairiesnorth.com

SHU Simon & Schuster Canada
100 Front St
RIVERSIDE NJ 08075
(800) 268-3216
Fax: (888) 849-8151
E-mail: info@simonandschuster.ca
Website: www.SimonSays
Canada.com

SJA St. John Ambulance
Saskatchewan Provincial
Headquarters
2625 3rd Ave
REGINA SK S4T 0C8
(888) 273-0003
(306) 522-7226
Fax: (306) 525-4177
E-mail: skgd@sk.sja.ca
Website: www.sja.ca

SJB St. John's Music Ltd.
2208 Victoria Ave E.
REGINA SK S4N 7B9
(800) 267-2444
(306) 757-7272
Fax: (306) 757-7272
E-mail: regina@stjohnsmusic.com
Website: www.stjohnsmusic.com

SKM Saskatchewan Industry
and Resources
2103 11th Ave
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(866) 727-5427
(306) 787-4765
Fax: (306) 787-8447
Website: www.ir.gov.sk.ca

SKSA Saskatchewan Construction Safety
Association Inc.
1939 Elphinstone St
REGINA SK S4T 3N3
(800) 817-2079
(306) 525-0175
Fax: (306) 347-8595
E-mail: scsainfo@scsaonline.ca
Website: www.scsaonline.ca

SLL Salal Communications Inc.
4370 Gun Club Rd
SECHELT BC V0N 3A1
(604) 885-5998
Fax: (604) 885-5998
E-mail: salal@salal.com
Website: www.salal.com

SPMC Saskatchewan Property
Management Corp.
SPMC Forms Distribution
106 Leonard St
REGINA SK S4P 3V7
(306) 787-2056
Fax: (306) 787-0194
E-mail: ernie.moro@spmc.gov.sk.ca

SSTA Saskatchewan School Boards
Association
400 - 2222 13th Ave
REGINA SK S4P 3M7
(306) 569-0750
Fax: (306) 352-9633
E-mail: admin@saskschoolboards.ca
Website: www.saskschoolboards.ca

SSY Saskatchewan Geological Society
PO Box 234
REGINA SK S4P 2Z6
(306) 787-2573
Fax: (306) 787-4608
E-mail: kelleyandgatzke@
cableregina.com
Website: nonprofits.accesscomm.ca/
sgs/index.html

STATS Statistics Canada
Advisory Services
Park Plaza Suite 440
2365 Albert St
REGINA SK S4P 4K1
(800) 263-1136
(306) 780-5405
Fax: (306) 780-5403
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca
Website: www.statcan.ca/

STE Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.
67 Broadway St
ASHEVILLE NC 28801-2919
(800) 367-9692
(212) 532-7160
Fax: (800) 542-7567
E-mail: custservice@sterlingpub.com
Website: www.sterlingpub.com

TEMB Temeron Books Inc.
1220 Kensington Rd NW Suite 210
CALGARY AB T2N 3P5
(403) 283-0900
Fax: (403) 283-6947
E-mail: temeron@telusplanet.net
Website: www.temerondetselig.com

TRN TrainCan Inc.
23 Lesmill Rd Suite 103
DON MILLS ON M3B 3P6
(888) 687-8796
(416) 447-9588
Fax: (416) 447-5333
E-mail: info@traincan.com
Website: www.traincan.com/

TRT Tortuga Press
PMB: 181-2777 Yulupa Ave
SANTA ROSA CA 95405
(800) 852-4890
(707) 544-4720
Fax: (707) 544-5609
E-mail: matthew@tortugapress.com
Website: http://www.tortugapress.com

TSN Tourism Saskatchewan
1922 Park St
REGINA SK S4N 7M4
(306) 787-9600
Fax: (306) 787-0715
Website: http://www.sasktourism.com

TSP Tom Snyder Productions
80 Coolidge Hill Rd
WATERTOWN MA 02472
(800) 342-0236
(617) 926-6000
Fax: (800) 304-1254
E-mail: ask@tomsnyder.com
Website: www.teachtsp.com

TWC Teachers & Writers Collaborative
3 Union Square W
NEW YORK NY 10003-3306
(888) 266-5789
(212) 691-6590
Fax: (212) 675-0171
E-mail: info@twc.org
Website: www.twc.org

TWT Twist Conditioning
#12 - 1225 East Keith Rd
NORTH VANCOUVER BC V7J 1J8
(888) 214-4244
(604) 904-6556
Fax: (604) 904-6558
E-mail: products@sportconditioning.ca
Website: www.athleteconditioning.com

UBCP UBC Press
2029 West Mall
VANCOUVER BC V6T 1Z2
(877) 864-8477
(604) 822-5959
Fax: (877) 864-4272
E-mail: info@ubcpress.ca
Website: www.ubcpress.ca

UBS Ukrainian Book Store
PO Box 1640
10215 97th St
EDMONTON AB T5J 2N9
(866) 422-4255
(780) 422-4255
Fax: (780) 425-1439
E-mail: ukrbkst@telusplanet.net
Website: www.ukrainianbookstore.com

UCG Ukrainian Canadian Congress
National Headquarters
456 Main St
WINNIPEG MB R3B 1B6
(866) 942-4627
(204) 942-4627
Fax: (204) 947-3882
E-mail: ucc@ucc.ca
Website: www.ucc.ca

UCHP United Church Publishing House
25 Connell Crt Unit 2
ETOBICOKE ON M8Z 1E8
(800) 288-7365
(416) 253-5456
Fax: (888) 858-8358
E-mail: ucrd@united-church.ca
Website: www.united-church.ca

UCLA UCLA American Indian Studies
Publications Department
3220 Campbell Hall
LOS ANGELES CA 90095-1548
(310) 825-7315
Fax: (310) 206-7060
E-mail: aisc@ucla.edu
Website: www.books.aisc.ucla.edu/

UEP University Extension Press
Extension Division, U. of S.
Kirk Hall
117 Science Pl
SASKATOON SK S7N 5C8
(306) 966-5558
Fax: (306) 966-5567
E-mail: extension.press@usask.ca
Website: www.extension.usask.ca

UNN United Nations Association in Canada
309 Cooper St Suite 300
OTTAWA ON K2P 0G5
(613) 232-5751
Fax: (613) 563-2455
E-mail: info@unac.org
Website: www.unac.org

USB University of Saskatchewan Bookstore
97 Campus Dr
SASKATOON SK S7N 0W0
(306) 966-4468
Fax: (306) 966-4492
E-mail: bookstore@usask.ca
Website: adminsrv.usask.ca/csd/BookWeb/

UTP University of Toronto Press
5201 Dufferin St
TORONTO ON M3H 5T8
(800) 565-9523
(416) 667-7791
Fax: (800) 221-9985
E-mail: utpbooks@utpress.utoronto.ca
Website: www.utpress.utoronto.ca/

VLI V & L Information Resources Corp.
7280 Victoria Park Ave Unit F
MARKHAM ON L3R 2M5
(905) 940-9809
Fax: (905) 940-2329
E-mail: mail@vlinfo.com
Website: www.vlinfo.com

WCMC Warner/Chappell Music Ltd.
10585 Santa Monica Blvd
LOS ANGELES CA 90025
(888) 806-4636
(310) 441-8665
Fax: (310) 470-1587
Website: www.store.wbr.com/

WEC Western Extension College Publishers
PO Box 28027
SASKATOON SK S7M 5V8
(306) 373-6399
Fax: (306) 329-4723

WGT Watson-Guptill Pubns., Inc.
770 Broadway Ave
NEW YORK NY 10003
(800) 278-8477
Fax: (646) 654-5487
E-mail: info@watsonguptill.com
Website: www.watsonguptill.com

WHI Whitecap Books Limited
351 Lynn Ave
NORTH VANCOUVER BC V7J 2C4
(604) 980-9852
Fax: (604) 980-8197
E-mail: customerservice@
whitecap.ca
Website: www.whitecap.ca/

WIL John Wiley & Sons Canada, Ltd.
6045 Freemont Blvd
MISSISSAUGA ON L5R 4J3
(800) 567-4797
(416) 236-4433
Fax: (800) 565-6802
E-mail: canada@wiley.com
Website: www.wiley.com/canada

WINC Wintergreen Learning Materials
14 Connie Cres #10
CONCORD ON L4K 2W8
(800) 268-1268
(905) 669-2815
Fax: (800) 567-8054
E-mail: custserv@wintergreen.ca
Website: www.wintergreenlearning.ca

WLU Wilfrid Laurier University Press
75 University Ave W
WATERLOO ON N2L 3C5
(519) 884-0710
Fax: (519) 725-1399
E-mail: press@wlu.ca
Website: www.wlupress.wlu.ca

WMA Wilderness Medical Associates
1100 Main St W Suite 106
HAMILTON ON L8S 1B3
(877) 945-3633
(905) 524-5531
Fax: (905) 524-3598
E-mail: office@wildmed.ca
Website: www.wildmed.ca